

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Computer leasing rides high after tax reform. Pullout Section.

In Depth — PS/2's impact on the network market. **Page 93.**

IBM predicted to replace 4381 and 9370 systems with a single product line. **Page 2.**

McCormack & Dodge attempts to blunt ire of users of its axed HP 3000 software. **Page 9.**

Clones of IBM's PS/2 could be on dealer shelves next summer using chips developed by Western Digital. **Page 17.**

RMC Corp. settles DEC dispute with agreement to pay royalties for use of technology. **Page 127.**

With two more shots aimed at regaining its former stature in the word processing market, Micrograph updates Wordstar 2000. **Page 47.**

Board makers intend to piggyback the PS/2 Micro Channel with multiple microprocessors. **Page 16.**

A replacement for the System/36 PC is expected as soon as next week. **Page 4.**

Sequent pledges not to repeat history in rollout of its second system. **Page 15.**

Memorex cuts prices, boosts warranty and pledges performance jump this year in effort to combat IBM's triple-density drives. **Page 152.**

DEC seen attacking VMS fault

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

Digital Equipment Corp. may try to address the Achilles' heel of its VAX operating system — its transaction processing capability — by upgrading VMS to drive multiple processors.

VMS Version 5.0 is expected to be available for general release in early 1988, according to analysts at market research firms International Data Corp. and The Yankee Group.

One major DEC client, a financial institution in New York, last week confirmed that VMS Version 5.0 will include a multi-processor capability referred to as symmetrical multiprocessing. The customer, who requested anonymity, said he had seen Ver-

Continued on page 6

Continued on page 6

AT&T to unveil critical element of ISDN scheme

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

BASKING RIDGE, N.J. — AT&T will announce before year's end the first ISDN Primary Rate service to be offered by a major U.S. carrier, the company told *Computerworld* last week. The service could finally provide corporate MIS managers with the practical Integrated Services Digital Network applications

Spreadsheet battle lines drawn

Microsoft lofts Excel at 1-2-3; Lotus counters with Macintosh strategy

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — No longer content to go their separate ways, the two giants in the microcomputer software industry last

week squared off in a much-anticipated battle for the hearts and pocketbooks of the corporate spreadsheet user.

Microsoft Corp. announced a version of Excel, its graphics-oriented spreadsheet package,

for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatibles. A day earlier, Lotus Development Corp. tried to steal some of Microsoft's thunder by revealing it is developing a version of 1-2-3 for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.

Already available for the Macintosh — it has dominated the Mac spreadsheet market — Excel is the first integrated spreadsheet program that takes advantage of the Microsoft Windows graphical user interface. Microsoft is currently pushing the \$495 product as the new standard for Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 hardware platforms and said it does not expect to make major inroads into the extremely large 1-2-3 installed base.

While many users said they are willing to switch from 1-2-3 because of training and compatibility issues, both Arthur A.

Continued on page 8

Order of battle

Microsoft and Lotus advance on each other's strongholds, where each has suffered previous disappointments



HP stitches rivals into enhanced net

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. announced a salvo of networking products last week that increases users' abilities to partition applications across multiple HP minicomputers and to integrate IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. computers into the network, HP claimed.

Key offerings include software tools to distribute applications across an HP 3000 and a personal computer and software allowing users to initiate sessions as remote HP and DEC hosts.

HP also announced support for IBM's Netbios and future support of IBM's Token-Ring network as well as the PU21 peer-to-peer protocol.

HP announced two communications software packages designed to enhance communications between IBM PCs and HP 3000 minicomputers. Network Interconnect Communications/

Continued on page 152

they need to justify the potentially heavy cost of implementing the standard, industry sources claimed.

The Primary Rate service allows customer networking devices to consolidate up to 23 64K bit/sec. channels onto a single T1 line to the nearest carrier switching site. From there, the channels can be either routed together to another customer site or fanned out to different destinations over a broad variety of AT&T digital services.

A key feature of the AT&T service will be the ability for users to allocate channels dynamically to different AT&T services on a call-by-call basis, according to AT&T ISDN staff manager Peter Gagnon.

TRW, Inc. plans to "aggre-

Less is more

TRW, which now uses the full range of AT&T digital services, including Account, Message and Software Defined Network, looks forward to saving on access charges by "consolidating our communications requirements over a Primary Rate Interface," Jaworski added.

The introduction of the ISDN equivalent of high-speed T1 lines could accelerate user acceptance of ISDN, "which depends on large corporations who

Continued on page 152

IN THIS ISSUE

Spreadsheet wars. Lotus announces 1-2-3 for the Mac and its intent to position 1-2-3 as the spreadsheet standard, but it will face battle from Microsoft's Excel, currently among the most popular Mac applications. Page 8.

New system. The IBM PC community is abuzz with anticipation of a replacement for the System/36, predicted to offer a 30% improvement in price/performance over the current system. Page 4.

NEWS

- 4 IBM moves in on major DEC account.
- 4 PS/2 Model 60-071 price slashed in promotional move.
- 6 Vines release features expanded security capabilities.
- 8 Intel reports highly profitable third quarter.
- 9 Teletext devices connection between Teletext and private mail networks.
- 9 M&D soothes users about discontinued HP accounting software.
- 10 McDonnell Douglas service replaces IBM support on Tandem Nonstop.
- 10 IBM gives details of VM/SP Release 5, to be out next month.
- 14 DG, NTT ally to develop net system.
- 14 3Com intends to strengthen DEC relationship.
- 15 Sequoia releases OLTP.
- 16 PS/2 add-in boards expected to be crowd pleasers.
- 17 IBM discontinues 4381 upgrade packages.
- 17 Western Digital announces slew of PS/2-compatible drives.
- 19 Borland pushes into Mac marketplace.
- 152 Memorex responds to IBM DASDs with price cuts.

- 152 Users, vendors fight FCC access charge proposal.
- 153 IBM replaces Roin PBX series with new systems.
- 154 Competition among service vendors benefiting end users.
- 154 Edelman makes offer for Teler.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

- 29 ADR wins \$13M Army SQL contract.
- 29 Distributed DP wins air at '87.
- 29 On-Line unveils centralized CICS control tool.



Controlling the variables of leasing. Pollow section.

MICROCOMPUTING

- 47 Two upgraded Wordstar versions debut.
- 47 Add-in links minis, Excel spreadsheets.

NETWORKING

- 69 Pacific Bell stakes ISDN claim with West Coast test implementation.
- 69 Liberty Mutual jumps IBM ship for DEC.
- 69 Gendall's StarMaster connects multiple vendors, technologies.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

- 83 NCR's second-generation processing systems based on 32-bit Tower.
- 83 Elasi drive supports disk stripping.
- 83 Ultimate signs on as 9370 VAR.

MANAGEMENT

- 117 IBM execs shed little light on IBM direction at Guide symposium.
- 117 Wall Street officer steers nadcap stock markets.

Quotable

"Every product you get, a year later, it's a commodity."

LAWRENCE
SCHROENBERG
AGB/COMPUTERS
MICROCOM/SCA

On the micro distribution business.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- 127 DEC, EMC settle patent feud.
- 127 Andahl builds sales force, product line in effort to stay on top.
- 127 Culinet, Sun probe Unix joint-development deal.
- 127 DEC to bolster OLTP market activity.

COMPUTER CAREERS

- 133 Independent contractors battle to overcome Section 1706.

SPOTLIGHT

- Leased and used equipment is a good bet, if you know how to assign points.

PULLOUT SECTION

IN DEPTH

- 93 PS/2 may polarize LAN vendors' offerings. By Ian Ebel.
- 99 Cray looks over its shoulder and sees three vendors gaining on it. By Becky Batsha.
- 111 Imagine a computer support environment so natural you forget it's there. By William Kimmery.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

- 23 Newquist puts mind machines over matter.
- 23 Pflanzinger crafts a CASE methodology.
- 47 Scannell sees Compaq flexing its muscle.
- 69 Horwitz wonders who will manage networks.
- 83 Connolly warns against betting on the numbers.
- 117 Pearson gets tough on human resources.
- 127 Sospowicz wants AI high priests to come down to earth.

DEPARTMENTS

- 22 Editorial
- 120 Calendar
- 147 Buy Sell Swap
- 154 Inside Lines

NEWS

4381+9370=9371?

IBM may fuse two product lines into one

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
OF IBM

NEW YORK — IBM plans to replace its 4381 superminicomputers and 9370 departmental processors with a single product line covering a performance range from the low-end 9370 to the heart of the company's 3090 mainframe family.

That report was included in a series of predictions offered last week by International Data Corp. (IDC) as the Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm analyzed IBM's directions. IDC analyst Francis R. Gens claimed high-ranking officials in IBM's minicomputer groups provided the information to him.

That "9371" product line, based on rack-mounted CMOS technology, is scheduled to be shipped in late 1989 or 1990, Gens said. IBM reportedly has dropped plans for a 4381 successor positioned between the 9370 and 3090.

Other IDC observations included the following:

- The IBM System/36 and 38 follow-on product, code-named Silverlake, and labeled "9380" by Gens, will ship in the middle of next year and cover a range extending from 1 million instructions per second (MIPS) to 12 MIPS, more than double the power of the current high-end System/36 Model 700.

- The low-end of the "9380" follow-on will be compatible with System/36 software but will be based on IBM Personal System/2 hardware.

- Despite the introduction of what IDC called the 9371 and 9380, IBM will continue to lose ground to Digital Equipment Corp. in the middle and low ends of its product line. Mainframe demand will continue to slow, with more than half of surveyed MIS shops citing "excess capacity" as a reason for not buying 3090s and with IBM's 370 architecture increasing its hardware market share by only one percentage point by 1991.

- Users will see little impact from IBM's OS/2, with features such as OS/2 Extended Edition not delivered until early 1989, and Systems Application Architecture (SAA) not delivered until the early 1990s as third-party vendors and users cautiously implement both.

- The first SAA products will be an office automation system announced in late 1989 or early 1990, although pieces of that system may appear earlier, in the form of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 or Microsoft Corp.'s Presentation Manager.

- More general third-party packages will appear in 1990, and user-developed packages will be

finished in 1991.

The observations were aired in a series of IDC seminars titled "IBM in Transition," which examined IBM's need to adapt and consolidate its product lines in an era of distributed processing, standards and declining demand for mainframes.

'Up' reports expected

One speaker, securities analyst Daniel C. Benton of the New York investment firm Goldman, Sachs & Co., said IBM this week will report third-quarter earnings of \$2.10 per share, up from last year's \$1.76.

He said that will be the first of four "up" quarterly reports, due largely to the impact of IBM's cost-cutting measures, but results may slip in 1989 as the company enters a transition period between the 3090 and the next-generation "Summit" mainframes.

Gens said one feature of Summit, which IDC expects to be announced in late 1989, will be the ability to interconnect eight to 10 Summit systems in a manner similar to DEC's Vaxclusters.

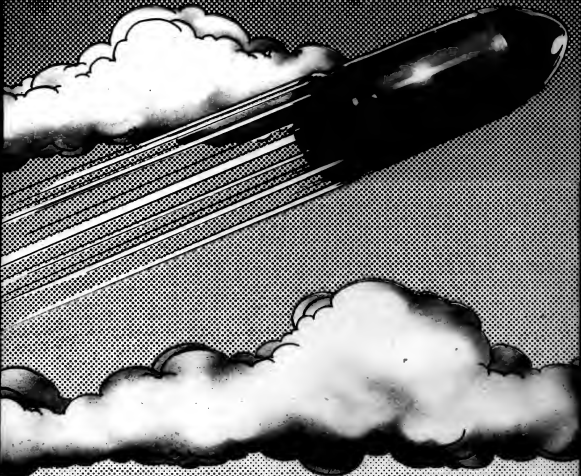
He said of the 1989-1990 delivery date of a 4381-9370 successor, which he called the 9371, "That means the 4381 will hang around for another year or two. My guess is that we'll see a price cut to keep it competitive during that time."

He also said the 9371 will support a theoretical limit of 16 processors, compared with the maximum of two processors in the 4381, with each of those 16 processors being added with the installation of one or two boards.

Gens said what he called the 9380 System/3X follow-on product will look like the current 9370 because it will use the same card cage and power supplies and some of the same chips as the 9370.

However, Gens said users will be unable to convert a 9380 to a 9370. He predicted IBM will try to put the System/3X and 370 architectures on common hardware in a subsequent generation, possibly in the early to mid-1990s.

Gens also said it will be four to seven years before users see large portfolios of SAA applications. "IBM is a SAA company, and one would think they should be able to write to a single interface. But, in effect, it is a lot of little companies, and to get the 370 Personal Computer and System/3X people all to write to a single interface is one of the biggest challenges IBM is going to face." He said 1988's shipments of 9370s could be boosted by the introduction of a low-end 9370 Model 10 during the first half of the year.



**SYNCSORT CMS CAN'T LEAP
TALL BUILDINGS. BUT IT IS
FASTER THAN A SPEEDING
YOU-KNOW-WHAT.**

There's nothing mild-mannered about us. We come right out and prove how fast our sorts are.

And, in the case of SyncSort CMS, our sorting product for the VM environment, that speed results in dramatic reductions in the use of your computer resources (CPU Time, SIOs, disk work space and the like).

But SyncSort CMS is a lot more than a sort; it also has features that can make any programmer super-productive.

Plus, our service staff is almost as fast as our sorts (85% of all service requests are resolved within 24 hours).

Of course, the only way to really believe the powers of SyncSort CMS is to see it with your own eyes: to arrange for a test on your system call us at **201-930-9700**.

Once you've tried SyncSort CMS, you'd have to be a man of steel to resist it.

syncsort

THE BEST OF SORTS.™

System/36 PC successor joining mid-range intros

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM will soon announce a replacement to its System/36 PC, according to sources in the System/36 PC community.

The new System/36 PC will be one of several mid-range products unveiled later this month, probably Oct. 20, according to IBM mid-range consultant David Andrews, president of ADM, Inc. in Cheshire, Conn.

The updated System/36 PC will run IBM's SSP operating system, like the model it replaces, according to both Andrews and a dealer who was briefed by IBM.

Andrews estimated that the new model will offer a 30% price/performance improvement over the current one.

"They have not been able to engineer a small enough Silverlake to carry the bottom end. This is an interim product to carry the bottom end until Silverlake is announced in 1988," he said. Andrews was referring to the processor, which IBM calls the "System/36 follow-on," that will reportedly merge the company's System/36 and 38 product lines.

Fills gap

The entry-level processor will fill the gap for a small multitasking system until the multivuser version of OS/2 arrives "in a couple of years," Andrews said.

The System/36 PC will use the IBM 9332 disk drive subsystem, which comes in 200M-byte and 400M-byte versions, he said. A smaller capacity disk drive could be announced with the new processor and will be intended for use across IBM's entire mid-range line, Andrews said. Other sources said they expect the major change in the pro-

cessor to be that it will not require an attached IBM Personal Computer or compatible in order to function.

Instead, the PC board will be imbedded in the CPU cabinet. Currently, an attached IBM Personal Computer or compatible is required to boot up the System/36 PC.

Cost-effective

Using a dumb terminal instead of a PC is a more cost-effective approach, the sources said.

John McGilvrey, director of customer services at K & C Systems, Inc. in Woburn, Mass., said that if the PC is no longer used as a console, new tape and disk subsystems and new communications ports would be needed to be used with the new processor.

He said compatibility with the 9332 disk drive could infringe on IBM's 5362 "Baby 36" model, which is the next higher model in the line.

McGilvrey noted that SSP Version 5.1, intended to run up the System/36 PC, is now being distributed on 3½-in. hard disks intended for use on the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30, indicating the machine can now be used in conjunction with the System/36 PC.

That development promotes the likelihood that if a PC is imbedded in the new computer, it will be the PS/2 Model 30.

Andrews said the anticipated formal announcement of the RPG 2 and RPG 3 computer languages under IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA) may not be made Oct. 20 because of difficulties in reconciling the RPG languages with SAA's guidelines.

IBM has indicated to some industry sources that the RPG languages will eventually be brought into SAA.

concurrent sessions between individual 3270-compatible terminals and multiple VTAM-based application subsystems.

CL/Gateway for IMS offers advanced network access and control for IMS/DC systems, while CL/Gateway for MVS provides network control and security facilities.

The products will cost \$20,000 to \$35,000 each.

The products move Candle into the session-management marketplace, Candle President Aubrey Chernick said. They also provide the underlying technology for a series of end-user tools, he said.

IBM scores Vaxcluster victory

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

Striving to show it is not losing ground to Digital Equipment Corp. on its heartland mainframe turf, IBM announced last week it has displaced a Vaxcluster at a major DEC account.

Reebok International, Ltd., the Canton, Mass., marketer of popular athletic and casual shoes, said it installed an IBM 3090 Model 120E to manage worldwide production, customer service, inventory and financial control. The machine is the second Model 120E that IBM has shipped.

DEC could not comment on the Reebok account by press time.

Reebok's vice-president for MIS, Robert Slattery, said the reason for the switch was that the Vaxcluster did not perform adequately in Reebok's environment of an extremely high number of transactions, which could total 100,000 per day.

A typical transaction, an order from a retailer, lists a number of pairs of shoes, each of which may be a different style, color and size. All this must be tracked by the computer system, Slattery explained.

Plans upgrade

Because the Model 120E is not powerful enough to take over the full load of work from the Vaxcluster immediately, Slattery said he plans to upgrade the Model 120E to a 3090 Model 150E or 180E within the next year. The Vaxcluster, which will be phased out gradually, consists of two VAX 8650s and one 8700.

The VAX-based system can only be updated on weekends, but Slattery said he plans to update the 3090-based system on a daily basis.

Slattery said the operating system overhead of clustering and the speed of DEC's direct-

access storage devices (DASD) slowed performance to an unacceptable level.

"If there's a very high volume of transactions, DEC doesn't have a very good answer," said Bob Randolph, a DEC analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "This raises the flag as to how serious the problem in transaction processing is." (See story page 1.)

Randolph said that in order to solve the problem, DEC will have to modify its VMS operat-

He said he pushed for delivery on Sept. 30, in the fiscal third quarter, to enable him to account for depreciation for three full quarters before he makes any payment for the machine.

Growing at an extremely rapid rate through sales and acquisitions, Reebok went from \$100 million in revenue two years ago to \$900 million currently. Beginning as a DEC account in 1984, the company had planned to add VAXs incrementally as its needs increased.

Reebok started with a VAX-



Reebok International's Robert Slattery

ing system, build a teleprocessing monitor or build a uniprocessor capable of handling high transaction volumes.

Reebok's Slattery said the larger and faster IBM 3380 DASDs and the uniprocessor 3090 will offer satisfactory performance.

Currently running 35 disk drives — most of which are DEC RA 81s, although some are Fujitsu Ltd. RA 82-type models — Slattery said he will replace those with six double-density 3380 E model disk drives.

In addition, Slattery said he found software packages for IBM mainframes that closely fit his needs and that the six-month free-delivery program announced with the 3090 Model 120Ea clinched his decision.

11/70. That machine was later clustered with two VAX 8650s. Earlier this year, a VAX 8700 replaced the 11/70.

When Slattery put the 8700 into the cluster, it improved performance by only 10%, he said, explaining that he expected at least 35% more throughput in going from 13 to 19 million instructions per second in processing power.

He said he paid DEC \$75,000 to tune the system, without greatly improved results. Faced with a relatively small performance increase, Slattery drew up a capacity plan reflecting Reebok's anticipated growth and discovered he would have to add an 8700 every six months. "That was the thing that broke the camel's back," he said.

IBM pushing PS/2 Model 60 with 'temporary' price cut

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

IBM has reduced the price of its Personal System/2 Model 60-071 from \$6,295 to \$5,795 as part of a limited promotion effective Oct. 1 and lasting until the end of the year.

Company spokesman Jim Monahan said the promotion's intent is to introduce IBM's customers to the system's benefits, which include an enhanced small-device interface that allows the model to transfer data

at 10M bit/sec., the ability to accept 70M- or 115M-byte fixed disk drives and greater expansion capabilities.

"You can add up to 115M bytes with it [the PS/2 Model 60-071] where you can only add 64M bytes to the PS/2 Model 60-041," Monahan said.

Asked whether IBM will raise the price of the system the first of next year, Monahan declined comment except to say such promotions are not unusual.

Dealers contacted last week, however, said they believe IBM

will keep the model at the promotional price if it helps increase sales.

"I have never seen IBM increase prices after one of these promotions," said Matt Flaminio, a ComputerLand, Inc. dealer based in White Plains, N.Y. "I suspect this promotional price will become permanent."

Other observers agreed, noting that IBM usually holds such promotions to beef up fourth-quarter sales of its products.

No dealers interviewed last week said they think the temporary price cut is intended to give breathing room for the much-rumored PS/2 Model 70, a desktop Intel Corp. 80386-based system positioned between the PS/2 Models 60 and 80.

Candle adds net access tools

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. further enlarged its product line beyond its MVS operating system performance monitors through the acquisition last Thursday of Netserve, a Chicago-based vendor of network-access software.

The acquisition adds three products to the Candle family, which includes the MVS, CICS and IMS versions of the Omega-nom monitor: CL/Supersession, CL/Gateway for IMS and CL/Gateway for MVS, all designed for users of IBM 3270 terminals.

CL/Supersession provides facilities for maintaining multiple

Automated operations start with AutoMate/MVS™

Introducing automated operations to your data center may seem like an enormous task if you're unsure of where to start. Head in the right direction with AutoMate/MVS, the first automated operations product from Duquesne Systems. AutoMate/MVS is a full function, rule-based automation tool that solves many operation problems in today's complex MVS data centers.



Operators use their time more productively with the automated console tool—AutoMate/MVS

AutoMate/MVS

As the volume of online transaction processing increases, operations personnel face increasing amounts of low-level repetitive tasks and decision making. Service-level objectives become more difficult to meet, and the chance of human error increases dramatically.

AutoMate/MVS relieves operators from these mundane, repetitive tasks and decreases the possibility of error. The end result is a more efficient system.

- Extended MCS console capabilities for better system and console support.
- Alternative Operator interface for easy use and fewer operator errors

For years, data centers worldwide have benefited from system productivity software from Duquesne Systems. Our reputation as a leader in the area of operations has been built on providing quality products and support. Protecting data integrity, managing and allocating tape drives, consolidating consoles, and management and retrieval of SYSLOG in multiple CPU environments are our specialties.

Start automating your operations today with Duquesne Systems, the company that started operations productivity. For more information, call (800) 323-2600, or (412) 323-2600 in Pennsylvania.



**DUQUESNE
SYSTEMS**

Banyan unveils spreading Vines

System update answers calls for expanded management, security features

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Banyan Systems, Inc. last week announced Release 3.0 of its Vines distributed network operating system, featuring expanded network management and security capabilities.

"It's just a phenomenal security package," said Jerry L. Short, manager of Court Consultative Services for the Judicial Council of California and a Banyan user. "It's what we have asked for."

Vines 3.0 will reportedly provide full support for IBM PC-DOS 3.1, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and several new networks, including Western Digital Corp.'s Starlan and Microminterlin, Inc.'s NIS210 Ethernet card.

When Vines 3.0 ships in December, Banyan will also ship two products announced earlier in the summer that require the latest release of Vines: Vines/386 for Intel Corp. 80386-based servers and Vanguard, a security package.

Integrated with Vines' Streetalk distributed naming service, Vanguard features include audit trails, reporting tools, password encryption, user expiration dates, dial-in limitations and re-

strictions on users' ability to change their network profiles.

Delivery to customers who have purchased support contracts will be free. Options such as Banyan Mail, mainframe and mini connectivity features, TCP/IP, network personal computer printing and new local-area network support are priced separately.

In step with competition
"Banyan has kept pace with the competition in some critical areas," said Michael Goude, a senior analyst with The Yankee Group in Boston.

In some cases, Banyan has gone beyond that competition, he said, citing Vines' ability to do network diagnostics from anywhere on the network across multiple servers.

The announcement included the following:

- Two TCP/IP options: Server-to-server communications, which allow users with a backbone TCP/IP network to connect remote Banyan servers; and a routing option that permits Banyan servers to route Internet Protocol frames, allowing users to save the expense of purchasing dedicated routers.
- Faster small-file transfers. The round-trip time for file-record access has been reduced by 66% from that of Release 2.1, according

to Banyan.

• Banyan Mail. Improvements reportedly include external mail-system addressing, as well as the ability to add components to forwarded messages, to include Microsoft Corp. MS- and PC-DOS text in mail messages and to view information attached to messages without having to edit mail.

Users with incompatible word processors can read each other's documents.

• Host connectivity. Users have the option of a hot-key switch between IBM 3270 sessions and MS-DOS applications.

Also added were up to four simultaneous logical unit sessions, asynchronous terminal emulation scripting and compatibility with Microstar, Inc.'s Crosstalk XVI scripts.

• Maintenance. Features include new system administration and management tools, including a "group move" facility and improvements to Banyan's access rights list.

• Reliability. Administrators can use read-after-write disk verification with dynamic bad-block remapping.

Not mentioned was support for IBM's LU6.2, which was promised for this release of Vines.

A source explained that Banyan decided to give LU6.2 to de-

velopers first to generate useful, distributed applications.

Still, users were enthusiastic about the latest Vines release.

Use it all

"We'll use everything; the addition of these enhancements won't cause a [performance] problem," said Jonathan Oski, technical engineer in charge of network planning for Boston-based Bank of New England NA.

"Our auditors were insistent that we enhance our security for certain financial applications," he explained.

Oski has a number of 286-based servers that he would like to upgrade and thus is very interested in Vines/386. Although some users want to utilize IBM's Model 80 as a file server, Vines/386 will not immediately support IBM's Micro Channel architecture on the server side.

VAX support next

Banyan Systems, Inc. next week will unveil a version of Vines, its distributed network operating system, for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX environment, according to an informed source.

VAX support is important for many Banyan users, who use the VAX as a mid-range system for number crunching and investment tracking, according to Douglas Gold, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Gold said he expects Banyan to provide users with DEC VT300 emulation and a VAX-to-IBM Systems Network Architecture link.

Another reason to consider Vines for the VAX came from a user whose firm plans to drop a token-ring backbone for DEC's Decnet.

"Vines on a VAX could be lucrative, no doubt about it," said Greg Boyd of I-LAN, a network integrator in Columbus, Ohio, that resells Banyan and Novell, Inc. software. "Of our customers, 15% use the VAX as their major architecture. Of the 85% that are primarily IBM, a third have VAXs as their middle tier," he explained.

What is important is not so much being able to plug into the DEC world, cautioned Michael Goude, a senior analyst with The Yankee Group, but enabling applications to run transparently across the network.

PATRICIA KEEFE

VMS fault

FROM PAGE 1

sion 5.0 documentation. The user speculated that a banded VAX quad processor will likely follow on the heels of Version 5.

DEC officials refused to comment on Version 5.0, but Gail Ferreira, product manager for DEC's Application Control and Management System (ACMS), said the company will have major on-line transaction processing (OLTP) announcements before the end of its fiscal year in June 1988.

Although the current version of VMS runs a dual-processor VAX 8530 or 8800, it does so in an asymmetrical or master-slave fashion, which limits the combined efficiency of the VAX, according to Bob Randolph, director of the DEC Advisory Service at IDC, and spokesman for The Yankee Group, based in Boston.

Version 5.0, currently in beta testing, will run VAXs symmetrically or as coprocessors with equal status before a single operating system, thereby increasing throughput, Randolph said. But it is uncertain whether symmetrical multiprocessing will be enough to upgrade VMS status as a second or third choice as a

transaction processing system.

As DEC continues to push into corporate data processing, its transaction processing ability will become more of an issue as competitors — especially IBM — try to counter its thrust.

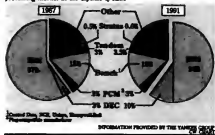
Thus, a software bottleneck is threatening to choke off the success story of DEC hardware. For the company to continue to exploit expanding markets, it must resolve the bottleneck or it will "hit the wall sometime in late 1988 or early 1989," Randolph predicted.

Over the wall

Transaction processing is not the only challenge DEC faces, but improvement in that area "pushes the wall further back," Randolph said, giving the company time to counter the transaction processing capabilities of competitors.

A recent report from The Yankee Group said "DEC's on-line transaction processing products lack serious merit, a cause for consternation at DEC headquarters." So far, DEC has been able to finance the issue by selling VMS and related products on the basis of their common architecture across VAX hardware and their communications capabilities, according to John Logan

Transaction time
DEC is predicted to increase its share of the on-line transaction processing market at the expense of IBM



of The Yankee Group.

Although the VAX 8530 and 8550 offer highly competitive price/performance on the basis of million instructions per second, those systems' cost per transaction/sec. is about twice that of other vendors' systems, the study said.

Heart of the problem

The core of the problem lies in VMS's roots as a time-sharing system. Instead of capturing a transaction and running it in its application until results can be returned, VMS acts more on a clocked, interrupt basis, serving

one user for a set amount of time before dropping the task — uncompleted if necessary — to take up another.

This characteristic limits VMS to pushing 15 transactions/sec. through a VAX 8650 processor, using a standard ETI transaction processing benchmark. IBM's System/68 Model 84, a four-processor machine, is capable of 45 transactions/sec. under the ETI benchmark, according to The Yankee Group. The IBM 3090 Model 400 with four processors registers 850 transactions/sec. in the ETI benchmark, according to The

Yankee Group.

IBM's MVS/XA operating system for the 3090 remains an extension of the batch-oriented 370 architecture and is not optimized for OLTP, Logan said. But the 3090 mainframe's larger buffers, main memory and expanded storage mean more transaction elements can be operated on without paging to disk, according to Logan.

The Yankee Group predicted DEC will begin to phase in stronger OLTP products during the next three years, beginning with VMS Version 5.0.

"The easiest approach favors a software layering over VMS. But this will be technically difficult, because some VMS features, such as I/O write-throughs, are at the lowest levels of VMS," The Yankee Group report said, adding that DEC supplies no software tools for high-performance OLTP.

Only the most demanding networks require more than 10 transactions/sec. today. This means that 90% of all DEC users can get by with DEC's 15 transactions/sec. capability or add a VAX for a second network, providing increased demand for DEC processors. But as needs grow, VMS's limitations will become more evident.

VMCENTER II

Smart Economics.

The Quality experience: overnight savings of over 90%.

Staying profitable while staying competitive. It's the classic challenge. But with the right tools, you can do it.

That's the lesson at Quality Inns International, where astute information systems management has saved money while helping a worldwide organization deliver superior value to its customers.

SAVINGS IN TIME AND RESOURCES.

From menial chores to management reports, VMCENTER II's comprehensive capabilities have made a decisive difference in the caliber and cost-effectiveness of QI's MIS operations.

Take overnight backups. They used to be a nightmare. Now they're a dream. With better than 90% cost savings in both time and tape—plus better reliability than ever.

Or take disk space management: with easy user archiving, there's suddenly room to grow. Add auto-

mated scheduling, foolproof tape handling, improved security, and unprecedented control over batch operations, and no wonder QI's systems management is so strongly "VMCENTERed."

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.

This performance is impressive. But it's only the beginning. With its broad capability and proven performance, VMCENTER II is the most important tool you can buy for all your VM systems—from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. Your comprehensive solution for today. Your key to long-term success.

For more information, write or call today.

800-563-7100
703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

VM
SOFTWARE INC.

© 1987 VM Software, Inc.



Lotus taking on all comers

Mac 1-2-3 firms claim to spreadsheet throne

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CWIW

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — With the announcement last week of 1-2-3 for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, Lotus Development Corp. sent out another signal that it intends to position 1-2-3 as the spreadsheet standard for most major hardware architectures.

If the multicarchitecture standardization of 1-2-3 succeeds, it will help keep Lotus competitors at bay in the spreadsheet market, according to observers.

However, this strategy will take some time to be realized. Lotus will not announce details of the Macintosh product, including its ship date and price, until the second half of 1988.

Lotus also announced that Modern Jass, formerly code-named Galaxy, will ship in the first quarter of 1988. The product was originally scheduled to ship last summer, but Lotus delayed the debut to add features requested by beta-test users, company officials said.

Spreadsheet wars

The announcements came just one day before Microsoft Corp. unveiled an IBM Personal Computer version of its Excel integrated spreadsheet, which will battle current and future versions of 1-2-3 in the high-end spreadsheet market.

Excel is currently one of the most popular applications for the Macintosh and accounts for 12% of all spreadsheets recently purchased by dealers, according to market research firm IMS America Ltd., based in Plymouth, Pa.

The Macintosh version of 1-2-3 will be developed in parallel with 1-2-3/386, an IBM OS/2 Presentation Manager version of 1-2-3, said David Turner, general manager of Lotus's graphics and document product division.

Despite the long wait for the product, Lotus is expected to implement 1-2-3 aggressively across architectures. A key part of this effort involves rewriting 1-2-3 from assembly to the more portable C language.

Lotus sources have previously reported that work is under way on a version of 1-2-3 for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers, and analysts and some sources have predicted a version that will run under Unix.

Lotus has already announced 1-2-3/386, which is being jointly developed with IBM, that will run on IBM's 370 family of miniframes.

Spreadsheet

FROM PAGE 1

dersen & Co. and Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. pledged support for Excel.

"We have the best spreadsheet," boasted Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates. He added that Excel is "dramatically faster than 1-2-3." Excel has not, however, been benchmark-tested against 1-2-3 with Speed-up, a recently shipped Lotus utility

are also strongly recommended.

As a result, Excel will not run roughshod over 1-2-3, at least in the current Microsoft MS-DOS environment, according to analysts. "I'd be very surprised if they took a 10% market share" during the next year, said Bill Higgs, director of software research for Infocorp. Microsoft declined to forecast Excel sales.

Hardware requirements have also kept Lotus from developing a Windows version of 1-2-3. Lotus said it prefers to wait for the

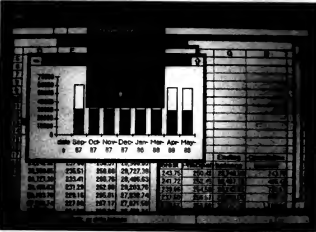
implementing a graphical user interface. Arthur Anderson, a longtime 1-2-3 diehard, is moving to switch its 18,000 1-2-3 users over to Excel. "We plan to move our auditors to this new platform using Portable/386 microcomputers and products such as Windows/386. Microsoft Excel allows us to make this move today," commented L. Jack Dreiss, who is director of development for the advanced computer audit techniques group at Arthur Anderson.

language. Lotus itself provoked the ire of users when it forced many to move to 1-2-3 Release 2, which is not fully compatible with the earlier release of 1-2-3.

As a result of such issues, many users familiar with Excel are sticking with the tried and true 1-2-3. While Fred M. Zickert, general consultant and coordinator for Eaton Corp., said he believes Excel is a better product, he also said he will not switch to Excel because of the firm's investment in Lotus training.

Trump cards

Excel's customized graphics, pull-down menus and use of Microsoft's Windows are intended to blunt Lotus's dominance of the PC spreadsheet market



CW PHOTO: PATRICIA GAURENTE

that dramatically accelerates spreadsheet recalculations.

While Windows provides an easy-to-use interface and advanced data sharing capabilities, some users may find its price hard to swallow. Because graphics-based applications consume both memory and CPU cycles, Excel will only run on more expensive 80286- and 80386-based machines. Additionally, Excel requires high-resolution graphics — an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter board and compatible monitor are the minimum suggested — and 640K bytes of random-access memory. Both a hard disk and a mouse

release of IBM's Presentation Manager component of OS/2 before it releases a graphics-based spreadsheet. IBM Vice-President Michael Kolowich recently said the firm has decided not to "sneak" an application into an MS-DOS graphics user interface such as Windows.

Windows product coming Lotus, however, has not ruled out Windows applications completely. "There is still a Windows product under development, but it is not 1-2-3," Lotus spokesman Greg Jarboe said.

Some firms are more than willing to pay the high price of

Another believer is Arthur Block, a vice-president at Manufacturers Hanover. "Over time, Manufacturers Hanover will have an 80386 machine on most account officers' desks. We expect to see Microsoft Excel on all of these machines," Block said.

But unlike many of Lotus's recent competitors, Excel is not keyboard-compatible with 1-2-3. The irony is that while keyboard compatibility cuts down the training for users familiar with 1-2-3, it also opens the possibility of a copyright infringement lawsuit from Lotus.

In addition, Excel is only 95% compatible with the Lotus macro

'Keep It simple'

Value Katros, MIS PC coordinator for Win. Fines's Sons Co., said, "Keep it simple." He said most Fines's users are just getting comfortable with 1-2-3. "The inclination for someone at that stage to consider another package is low," Katros said.

Shops with a mixture of 8086- and 80286-based machines may have difficulty standardizing on Excel. But Microsoft has an answer for that problem in the form of a \$995 bundling arrangement under which customers receive both Excel and the Mac 20, a 286-based accelerator board. Microsoft is making the product, which comes on a 1.2M-byte disk for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatibles, available on 360K-type floppy disks.

One skeptic, who earlier said that in order to unseat 1-2-3, a product would have to "cure cancer, taste like chocolate and cost a dollar," was impressed. "It tastes like chocolate," admitted Jack McGrath, a consultant and editor of "eMax," a newsletter for 1-2-3 users.

Lotus has been preparing for the Excel battle for some time. The firm recently began shipping Speed-up, a utility that only recalculates cells that have been modified, and Lesra, a macro-referencing utility. In addition, Lotus offers HAL, which addresses two of Excel's strengths. HAL allows users to link separate worksheets and provides an easier-to-use interface.

"There is nothing in the product that will require us to go back to the drawing board on 1-2-3 Release 3, or 1-2-3/386 or 1-2-3/386," Lotus's Jarboe said.

Staff writer Alan J. Ryan and Senior Editor Ed Scanlon contributed to this report.

Intel checks in with \$500M quarter

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Capitalizing on the current high demand for personal computers and workstations, semiconductor maker Intel Corp. last week reported a highly profitable third quarter in which sales topped \$500 million.

In the quarter ended Sept. 26, the microprocessor leader reported extraordinary profits of

\$52 million, or 29 cents per share, on revenue that jumped 55% from year-earlier levels to \$501.1 million. In the like quarter a year ago, Intel lost \$11.2 million, or 65 cents per share, on sales of \$324.1 million.

Intel's total profits in the most recent quarter included a \$29 million, or 16-cent-per-share, extraordinary gain from

the use of net operating loss carry-forwards.

The company also reported record revenue of \$123.3 billion for the first nine months of 1987, a 47% increase over the \$909 million reported for the similar period in 1986.

Intel's rebound is outpacing most of the major chip makers', according to Paul Johnson, a

semiconductor analyst for L. F. Rothschild & Co.

"The fact that the PC business is booming hasn't fallen on deaf ears at Intel," Johnson said. "Intel has a larger part of its business going to PCs and low-end workstations, where sales are growing faster than the rest of the computer industry."

After some two years of semiconductor industry overcapacity, Intel is now hurrying to expand its production capability, Johnson said.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLDCIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in Our 20th Year!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD, plus all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just \$29.57*, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME										LAST NAME										CITY										STATE										ZIP																			
TITLE										COMPANY										ADDRESS										CITY										STATE										ZIP									

* U.S. only

1. **COMPUTERWORLD** (12 issues) \$29.57
- 21. Microcomputer World (12 issues)
 - 22. Personal Computer Focus
 - 23. Software Development
 - 24. Systems Management
 - 25. Business Software World
 - 26. Government - Special Interest
 - 27. Security - Special Interest
 - 28. International - Special Interest
 - 29. Hardware - Special Interest
 - 30. Communications - Special Interest
 - 31. Computer & CP Services, including Software Services
 - 32. Computer Graphics
 - 33. Computer Graphics
 - 34. Computer Graphics
 - 35. Other (Please specify)

2. **STYLING** (12 issues) \$29.57
- 36. Styling
 - 37. Fashion
 - 38. Hair
 - 39. Makeup
 - 40. Accessories
 - 41. Footwear
 - 42. Beauty
 - 43. Health
 - 44. Lifestyle
 - 45. Travel
 - 46. Food
 - 47. Entertainment
 - 48. Sports
 - 49. Home
 - 50. Other (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** (12 issues) \$29.57
- 51. Focus on: Software Development
 - 52. Focus on: Systems Management
 - 53. Focus on: Business Software World
 - 54. Focus on: Government - Special Interest
 - 55. Focus on: Security - Special Interest
 - 56. Focus on: International - Special Interest
 - 57. Focus on: Hardware - Special Interest
 - 58. Focus on: Communications - Special Interest
 - 59. Focus on: Computer & CP Services, including Software Services
 - 60. Focus on: Computer Graphics
 - 61. Focus on: Computer Graphics
 - 62. Focus on: Computer Graphics
 - 63. Focus on: Other (Please specify)

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



COMPUTERWORLD

Now in Our 20th Year!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . a full year of **COMPUTERWORLD**, plus all 12 **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** issues for just \$29.57*, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed Address shows: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

* U.S. only

1. BUSINESS INDUSTRY Circle one

- 12 Manufacturer (not just computer)
- 20 Transportation/airline/boats
- 21 Retail/wholesale
- 22 Wholesale/retail
- 23 Finance/insurance/banking (FI)
- 24 Government - federal/state/local
- 25 International or foreign (not including flight)
- 26 International or foreign (including flight)
- 27 Education
- 28 Computers & IT Services, including Software/Services
- 29 Consultant/Engineering/Architecture
- 30 Computer/Software/Consulting/Reseller
- 31 Other
- 32 None/Other

(Please circle one)

2. TITLE/POSITION Circle one

- 13 Publisher/Editorial
- 14 Vice President/Exec. or
- 15 President/CEO/Managing Director
- 16 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 17 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 18 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 19 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 20 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 21 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 22 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 23 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 24 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 25 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 26 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 27 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 28 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 29 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 30 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 31 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems
- 32 Sr. Mgr. Tech. R&D/Systems

3. SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE

- 33 Consulting Mgr.
- 34 Systems Mgr.
- 35 Training Mgr.
- 36 Editor, Journalist, Librarian, Student
- 37 Other

4. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT Circle all that apply

- 40 None of these
- 41 Some of these
- 42 All of these
- 43 None of these
- 44 Some of these
- 45 All of these
- 46 None of these
- 47 Some of these
- 48 All of these
- 49 None of these
- 50 Some of these
- 51 All of these
- 52 None of these
- 53 Some of these
- 54 All of these
- 55 None of these
- 56 Some of these
- 57 All of these
- 58 None of these
- 59 Some of these
- 60 All of these

M&D seeks to calm users of halted tool

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
OF STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — McCormack & Dodge Corp. is seeking to soothe a small group of users of a recently discontinued product for fear that there could be a ripple effect through the industry, a company executive said last week.

M&D plans to make an official statement to users this week in response to their concerns about the future of discontinued accounting software for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 series minicomputers. It also confirmed that it is actively hunting for a buyer that can take over the product line.

Last summer, M&D informed its HP 3000 users, who number approximately 100, that it would be phasing out products for their systems. HP 3000 users account for about 5% of M&D's customer base.

Telemail opened to private nets

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
OF STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Fueled by its goal to provide interoperability among independent electronic-mail vendors, Telemail Communications Corp. last week announced the availability of a connection between its own public Telemail service offering and various vendors' private mail networks.

At the Electronic Mail Association Conference here, Richard Kosak, Telemail's vice-president and general manager of messaging, said some 130,000 domestic Telemail users can now communicate with users of the Data General Corp. Comprehensive Electronic Office (CEO) office automation system.

According to Kosak, users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 will be able to access Telemail by December.

The service requires that DG and DEC users subscribe to Telemail's electronic-mail service. Users must also have CCITT X.400 software loaded on their host computers. According to Kosak, Telemail is in active discussions with at least 10 vendors, including IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co., for similar applications.

Prior to the DG announcement, Telemail officials said DG had been undergoing conformance testing with Telemail at Telemail laboratories in Reston, Va.

Some 16,000 CEO users at DG in Massachusetts are currently linked to Telemail users working at Bridge Communications, Inc. in California. CEO users at the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service in Washington, D.C., are beta-testing the messaging capability with Telemail users at the Department of Labor and state foresters around the country.

Kosak said Telemail is aggressively working with its overseas Telemail users to make similar connections. The challenge, he said, is working with various countries' telecommunications agencies to make the link possible. A milestone will be reached when users of DG, DEC and other private electronic-mail systems can exchange messages using Telemail.

According to John Birch, corporate vice-president. Although the users are a small portion of the customer base, Birch said, "We are dealing with the situation with thoughts of how they will react to M&D in future situations."

Let's make a deal

The company has offered incentives for these users to move to its software offerings for other hardware platforms, Birch added. Users willing to make a move to IBM System/38-based packages can do so free of charge, he said.

Users contacted last week said that in

addition to their disappointment, they are anxious for more specific information from the company because they are unsure how to proceed from here.

"I think most of us are in a wait-and-see mode," said Thomas Winter, assistant to the plant accountant at Union Camp Corp., a paper manufacturer.

Winter, who also serves as chairman of the M&D HP 3000 Users Group, said many users are concerned about the extent of support the company will provide in the future if a buyer for the software is not found. Initially, M&D said it would provide full support for one year and limit-

ed support thereafter. Exactly what limited support will entail should be announced this week, Birch said.

Since July, users have raised about 12 issues concerning the software's future, Birch said, and a formal reply will be offered Oct. 15. On the agenda will be such items as what users will have to pay for maintenance next year and how they can receive enhancements for the software.

M&D opted to discontinue its accounting packages for the HP 3000 series because "we saw that we could make a lot more money and better use of our resources if we narrowed our focus," Birch said. The company currently sells its software for IBM mainframes, System/360 and 380s as well as Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs.



Announcing...

The only CICS reference you'll ever need to have at your terminal

"If I'd found what I needed somewhere else, I wouldn't have written this book"

As far as I know, the Desk Reference is unique. There are many CICS books, including my own two-part CICS for the COBOL Programmer, that teach command-level programming from scratch. But this is the only book I know of that's designed specifically for experienced CICS programmers to use as a reference every day.

So if you're like me and have looked in vain for an all-in-one CICS manual, get a copy of the Desk Reference TODAY.

Doyle Lowe

Our limited Guarantee

You must be satisfied. Our books must be useful for you, or send them back for a full refund...no matter how many you buy, no matter how long you've had them.

Ever feel buried by IBM manuals?

It seems like you need stacks of them, close at hand, if you want to be an effective CICS programmer. Not just the CICS manuals...but the ones on VSAM and its interactive system, too. Because frankly, there's just too much you have to know to do your job well: you can't keep it all in your head.

That's why Doug Lowe decided to write his newest CICS book, *The CICS Programmer's Desk Reference*. In it, he's collected all the information you need to have at your fingertips, and organized it into 12 sections that make it easy for you to find what you're looking for. So there are sections on:

- IMS macro instructions—their formats (with an explanation of each parameter), coding examples, and a complete sample IMS program you can use as a model for your own work
- CICS commands—their syntax (with an explanation of each parameter) and coding examples
- MVS and DOS/VSE JCL for assembling IMS datasets and compiling command-level COBOL programs
- Access Method Services (AMS) commands for handling VSAM files
- details on how to use the 3 most common interactive systems: ISPF for MVS users, IJCT for DOS/VSE users, and CMS for VM users

To order by phone

☎ call 1-800-221-5528

In Calif., call 1-800-221-5527

(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)

When you call, please mention this code: CMA

What's more, he threw in information that's not in the manuals, but that he uses constantly. Like:

- suggestions on how and when to use each CICS command most effectively
- complete model programs (including specs, design, and code) for realistic applications—use them as models for similar programs, and you'll save yourself hours of design, coding, and debugging
- a summary of CICS program design techniques that lead to simple, maintainable, and efficient programs
- guidelines for testing and debugging

In all, you get over 450 pages chock-full of the information you need each day as you develop CICS programs. So clear the IBM manuals off your terminal table. Let *The CICS Programmer's Desk Reference* be your everyday guide to CICS instead.

Mike March & Associates, Inc., 4647 West Jacqueline, Fresno, CA 93722

YES, Mike, I want to clear the IBM manuals off my desk. Please send me the books I've indicated below. I'll send them back for a full refund...no questions asked, no time limit.

_____ *The CICS Programmer's Desk Reference*, 489 pages, \$33.50

_____ *CICS for the COBOL Programmer, Part I: An Introductory Course*, 326 pages, \$25

_____ *CICS for the COBOL Programmer, Part II: An Advanced Course*, 322 pages, \$25

☐ Bill me for the books plus UPS shipping and handling and sales tax in California

☐ Charge the books plus UPS shipping and handling and sales tax in California to my

_____ Visa _____ MasterCard _____

Card number _____ Valid thru (month/year) _____

Signature _____

☐ I want to S&W shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment.

NAME & TITLE _____

Company (if company address) _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ CMA

McDonnell Douglas shifts mainframe gears

Replaces EDI-Net's IBM iron with faster Tandem system to handle increased traffic

BY JEAN S. DOZMAN
CWS207

ST. LOUIS — McDonnell Douglas Corp.'s EDI-Net service will be running on Tandem Computers, Inc. Nonstop VLX systems next year, replacing an IBM mainframe system that has been supporting the service since 1984.

In 1985, McDonnell Douglas began shopping for a replacement for the IBM 3032 that had replaced an IBM 4341 used by EDI-Net since 1981, according to David Lonsdale, director of marketing and

support for McDonnell Douglas's Applied Communications Systems Division. Lonsdale said IBM bid on the contract, and although the IBM system was a large applications processor, it "was not communications-oriented or transaction processing-oriented enough," McDonnell Douglas remains one of IBM's largest customers, however.

"We were looking for fault tolerance and a high-speed transaction processor," Lonsdale said last week.

"At that time, the IBM machines were not communications-oriented enough for

our application," he said.

The decision to move the EDI-Net service from IBM's VM/CMS environment to Tandem's Guardian operating system was made shortly after McDonnell Douglas's 1984 acquisition of Tymshare, Inc. (now Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.), which owned the Tymnet network. Tymnet started in electronic data interchange, or EDI, service in 1981. Today, EDI-Net has 650 customers, mainly in the U.S., and supports more than 7,000 electronic links.

Among the candidates that sought to

replace the IBM system were Digital Equipment Corp. and fault-tolerant systems vendor Stratus Computer, Inc. Lonsdale said, "Tandem's VLX fell clearly in line with our strategy, and we were able to develop a relationship with Tandem that resulted in Tandem consultants aiding our development project."

The EDI-Net hardware changeover should be transparent to most end users, Lonsdale said. He would not provide details about any changes in logon procedures or screen formatting, but he said such changes would be minor.

EDI-Net users contacted by *Computerworld* seemed unconcerned about the move to Tandem. One was George Klima, director of accounting systems for Super Valu Stores, Inc. in Eden Prairie, Minn., which has been using the EDI-Net service since 1981. "We use EDI to reach more than 1,200 vendors in the U.S. from our IBM Personal Computer," Klima said last week. "We feel that it's a very good service, and we just have to trust that the addition of the Tandem machines will be a further improvement."

In recent months, a 20-programmer development team in San Jose, Calif., has been migrating the McDonnell Douglas EDI application to the Tandem architecture, planning a switch over to a four-processor VLX system in St. Louis by mid-1988. The California team started development work on a Tandem Nonstop TXP processor, which was recently upgraded to a two-processor VLX system.

Future plans call for the addition of more Tandem Nonstop VLX processors to the EDI-Net network. McDonnell Douglas is also exploring the possibility of supporting the CCITT X.400 standard by the 1990s.

The Others Just Don't Stack Up!



Tall claims. Many companies say they offer the best cost printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we decided to challenge those claims... and we won! We clearly deliver more throughput for your money. We took five competitors and ran a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet under the exact same conditions, to let you be the judge.*

The OTC 850XL delivered a throughput 58% higher than its closest competition. Sure, it's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology!

Take a good look at who's standing tall above the rest... call OTC today!

1-800-422-4850

MADE IN USA

*All printers run at 10 cps & 10 cps. Contact OTC for full benchmark details.

*Printer - Dollar Price - Throughput

IBM, Genicom, Epson, Okidata, and Lotus are trademarks of their respective owners and are not being used by OTC.

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

10020 Montgomery Suite 400 Sparksville NC 27086
703-528-3800 903-427-4850
Fax 703-528-0074/703-528-4742

See us at COMDEX/Fall '87 Booth #405 in the Main Hall

COMPUTERWORLD

VM/SP update ready to go

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week said the high-performance version of its VM/SP Release 5 operating system will be available next month.

With the announcement, IBM said it will add features to the VM/SP High-Performance Option (HPO) that were not included in the product's January announcement.

VM/SP HPO Release 5 is intended for large IBM 370 hardware in the IBM designated Groups 30 and 40.

New functions include a process to better manage data once a user goes beyond the 16M-byte limit. Called Dynamic Paging Area load relief, the feature is said to allow users to temporarily store programs above the 16M-byte limit rather than send them to disk storage, which had been the procedure previously.

A second feature decreases use of the system-lock facility, which restricts access to the CPU. By increasing the number of functions that are no longer restricted by the system lock, the feature enables a user to make more efficient use of CPU time, IBM claimed.

The release also includes support of multiple foreign languages, a feature IBM first brought to VM with the introduction of VM/SP Release 5.

The one-time charge for a Group 30 processor license is \$57,665, while a Group 40 license costs \$69,210.

OCTOBER 12, 1987

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey,* one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row.

Digital News† ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for main-frame honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the

ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs.

Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

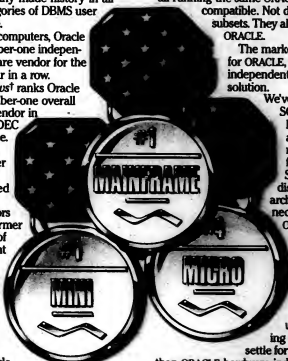
Mainframes, minis and micros—all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run the same ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed architecture make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy. Now, the users are saying it, too. Don't settle for anything less

than ORACLE hardware independence.

Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.



ORACLE®

The Hardware-Independent Software Solution

Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

U.S. SEMINARS

AL	Plattsburgh	Nov 12
AR	Mobile	Nov 10
AR	Montgomery	Oct 18
AR	Little Rock	Nov 10
AZ	Phoenix	Oct 22, Nov 19, Dec 9
CA	Tucson	Oct 21, Dec 9
CA	La Jolla	Nov 10
CA	Los Angeles	Oct 15, Oct 29, Nov 12, Dec 9
CA	Newport Beach	Oct 6, Dec 15
CA	Sacramento	Oct 15, Dec 10
CA	San Diego	Oct 15, Dec 17
CA	San Francisco	Oct 14, Nov 17
CO	San Jose	Oct 1, Nov 5, Dec 3
CO	Denver	Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 10
CT	Hartford (Farm.)	Nov 3, Dec 8
CT	New Haven	Oct 14, Nov 12
DE	Wilmington	Oct 1
FL	Fort Lauderdale	Nov 5
FL	Orlando	Nov 4
GA	Atlanta	Nov 11
IA	Augusta	Dec 9
IA	Des Moines	Nov 17
ID	Boise	Nov 18
IL	Chicago	Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 15
IN	Indianapolis	Nov 19
IN	Indianapolis	Oct 20, Nov 24, Dec 17
KS	Wichita	Dec 6
LA	Rosemead	Oct 22
LA	New Orleans	Oct 23
MA	Boston	Oct 20, Nov 10, Dec 15
MA	Burlington	Dec 2
MA	Springfield	Nov 17
MA	Worcester	Nov 5
MD	Annapolis	Oct 27
MD	Baltimore	Oct 8, Dec 17
MD	Bethesda	Oct 4, Dec 27
ME	Portland	Nov 24, Dec 15
MI	Detroit	Oct 13, Nov 12, Dec 4
MI	Grand Rapids	Nov 4
MI	Troy	Oct 28
MI	Minneapolis	Oct 29, Nov 18, Nov 19, Nov 20
MO	Kansas City	Nov 10
MO	St. Louis	Oct 13, Nov 10, Dec 9
NC	Charlotte	Dec 8
NC	Raleigh	Dec 15
NC	Winston-Salem	Dec 7
NE	Omaha	Dec 8
NH	Manchester	Oct 21
NJ	Cherry Hill	Oct 20
NJ	Jersey City	Oct 8, Nov 5, Dec 3
NJ	Princeton	Oct 14, Nov 12, Dec 9
NM	Albuquerque	Nov 5
NV	Las Vegas	Oct 27
NY	Albany	Nov 4
NY	Buffalo	Oct 6, Nov 4, Dec 3
NY	Long Island	Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 10
NY	New York City	Oct 1, Oct 21, Nov 4, Nov 10, Dec 2, Dec 17
NY	Rochester	Oct 22, Nov 18, Dec 17
NY	Syracuse	Oct 15
OH	Cincinnati	Oct 1, Dec 9
OH	Cleveland	Oct 15, Nov 12
OH	Columbus	Nov 17
OK	Dayton	Oct 20, Nov 17
OK	Oklahoma City	Nov 12
OR	Tulsa	Oct 29, Dec 8
OR	Portland	Oct 6, Dec 10
PA	Harrisburg	Oct 22, Dec 10
PA	Philadelphia	Nov 5, Dec 10
PA	Pittsburgh	Oct 20, Nov 4, Dec 9
SC	Greenville	Oct 14
TX	Fort Worth	Nov 4
TX	Mexico City	Oct 14, Dec 10
TX	Nashville	Oct 21
TX	Austin	Oct 15
TX	Dallas	Oct 6, Nov 4, Dec 9
TX	Houston	Oct 14, Nov 18, Dec 10
TX	San Antonio	Nov 12
UT	Salt Lake City	Oct 28, Dec 10
VA	Richmond	Nov 17
VA	Virginia Beach	Oct 15
WA	Seattle	Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 8
WA	Medan	Nov 12
WA	Bellevue	Oct 14, Dec 3

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary	Nov 18
Edmonton	Dec 1
Hamilton	Oct 20, Dec 15
London	Nov 17
Ottawa	Oct 1, Nov 5, Dec 3
Regina	Oct 27
Saskatoon	Nov 3
Vancouver	Oct 13, Nov 18, Dec 8
Vancouver	Nov 12
Vancouver	Dec 8
Winnipeg	Nov 24

Alan National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the FREE ORACLE seminar to be held

at: _____

OR: _____

One Oracle Parkway • Redwood, CA 94061 • World Headquarters (415) 550-0800
 Calgary (416) 292-0802 • Ottawa (613) 292-0801 • Quebec (514) 292-0802
 Toronto (416) 292-0803 • Seattle (206) 292-0804 • Sydney (61) 2-080-0800
 ORACLE Europe (44-040-0801) • ORACLE Systems Italy (06-4-330044)

* 1987 Software User Survey, published by Software News, © 1987 by Data Point Group, Inc.
 † Digital News, November 1, 1987. ‡ Gartner Group, November 1987.
 © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a registered trademark. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.
 The other companies mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.



IRMA[™] has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2[™]; it marks a whole new era in terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by

simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus[™] software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.

Introducing IRMA 2.
The most reliable
software-loaded PC-to-
mainframe link.



All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC™, XT™, and AT™ and the PS/2™ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too: Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special

low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 504. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.

dca

IRMA, IRMA 2, E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 1992 is a registered trademark of and PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. ©1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

DG inks net switching pact with Japan's NTT

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In the hope of making its superminicomputers an integral part of the next generation of private corporate networks, Data General Corp. last week announced a strategic alliance with Japan's Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. (NTT).

DG and NTT signed an agreement to jointly develop the first network system to integrate packet and circuit switching that would allow corporate users to more efficiently use the capacity of their wide-area digital networks.

Officials provided only sketchy details about the product development program, code-named Asparagus, but said the so-called "hybrid exchange system" will be customer-premise equipment. DG's Eclipse MV family of superminicomputers will be embedded in the system and linked to communications processors that perform the switching functions.

Furthermore, officials said digitizing technology will be employed so that voice, data and images can be integrated on the same T1 lines. The system is expected to accommodate the Integrated Services Digital Network and Open Systems Interconnect standards as well as IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

Assuming development proceeds successfully, NTT will offer the system in Japan in the spring of 1989. DG, based in Westboro, Mass., will market its own version in the U.S. and other countries shortly thereafter, according to DG President Edson D. de Castro.

Colin Crook, senior vice-president of DG's Communications Systems Group, noted that the Asparagus effort is part of DG's long-term expectation to sell more DG processors in network systems than in traditional DP applications.

Crook and de Castro said Asparagus is a low-risk project based on existing technology and it will benefit from NTT's fi-

nancial assistance, but they declined to specify the dollar amount.

Much of the research and development work will occur at Data General Telecommunications, Inc., a division in Rockville, Md., that was formed after the February acquisition of Data Telecommunications Corp., and at Genios, Inc., a division in Dallas that was formed after the December 1986 acquisition of the integrated data network operation of United Technologies, Inc.

The investments in the small firms have been a financial drain on the company for the past two years, but they have enabled DG to enter the networking field

and attract partners such as NTT, de Castro said.

"The investor demand for short-term profit performance in the U.S. runs counter to such long-term programs," he said. DG, which reported a \$65.1 million loss in its second quarter, has been beset by financial problems and layoffs (CW, July 27).

NTT, a giant telecommunications firm based in Tokyo, was interested in the alliance with DG for competitive and political reasons. NTT is facing increasing competition for corporate customers due to Japan's deregulation and privatization of network services, according to Takahiko Kamae, director of research and development for NTT's Integrated Communications Systems Sector.

3Com tightens DEC alliance

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Local-area network vendor 3Com Corp. will pursue a stronger relationship with Digital Equipment Corp. in an effort to become a leading supplier of networking products for multivendor environments during the next year and a half.

3Com Chairman Bill Krause, speaking at last week's Montgomery Securities 17th Annual Investment Conference, held here, said that strengthening will result in the development of DEC products and some comarketing.

"DEC is a major player in the computing market, and we decided that we should move to strengthen our strategic alliance with DEC," Krause said.

At the recent Decworld '87 conference, DEC and 3Com revealed that, during the past year, they had worked together on an Ethernet-adaptor technology that links DEC workstations over unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

Additionally, DEC has been reference-selling 3Com controller boards, noted Gail Daniels, DEC network marketing manager. "We have no ongoing contractual agreements for anything else, but it would not be surprising if we decided to enter into other areas together," she said. On its own, 3Com is working on an enhancement to the 3+ software line that ties 3Com to a VAX VMS operating system from DEC. Bob Bressler, vice-president and general manager of the 3Com products division, said the 3+ tie is a must since many Bridge customers link Bridge products to DEC computers.



Sequoia launches second OLTP system

Series 200 will provide three times the transaction throughput of long-delayed predecessor

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW GROUP

MARLBORO, Mass. — Sequoia Systems, Inc. is scheduled to release its second-generation on-line transaction processing (OLTP) system today, with claims that it has overcome the problems of its first system, which was not delivered until two years after announcement.

Sequoia said in press briefings last week that the Series 200 will provide three times the transaction throughput of

the Series 100, which was announced in 1984 and began shipping to the first of only 12 customers in 1986. Sequoia also claimed the Series 200 provides better price/performance than OLTP systems sold by Tandem Computers, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc.

Sequoia said a six-processor Series 200 runs at 63 transactions/sec. on the ETI Debit-Credit benchmark, compared with 26 transactions/sec. for a slightly more expensive Tandem V1X and 50 transactions/sec. for a less expensive Stratus

XA2000. Based on those figures, Sequoia claimed a cost per transaction of \$11,200, compared with \$38,000 for Tandem and \$16,600 for Stratus.

"We're a long way down the road now, because we have key reference accounts," said Sequoia President William C. Grover of the difference between the company in 1984 and today. Sequoia said Series 200 systems are already installed at several customer sites.

One of those customers, New York-based QV Trading Systems, Inc., report-

ed that while the Series 200 offers speed advantages over the Series 100, it also has some of the bugs that an early user expects.

The key technical differences between the Series 100 and the Series 200 include the replacement of Motorola, Inc. 16-MHz 68010 microprocessors with 20-MHz 68020 chips. Sequoia Executive Vice-President Jack J. Stoffer said the newer chips double performance.

Like the Series 100, the Series 200 runs Sequoia's Topix operating system, which the company claimed is compatible with AT&T's Unix System V. University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.3 and Pick Systems' Pick Open Architecture.

"Hod the hiccup"

QV Trading has been running a Series 100 for several months and a three-processor Series 200 for one month. "We got the 68010 last spring and, to be honest, it had the hiccup for a few months," said William Weeden, chief financial officer for QV Trading, which supports securities trading. "We never really tested it to its full capacity, keeping it at 10% to 20%."

Weeden said one of his Series 200's three processors, supporting 400 users, recently shut down because of a problem with a cable. He said he was satisfied with Sequoia's response but had to delay shutting down the full system to carry out the replacement. "We couldn't bring it down because the customers got used to the increased speed too quickly," he said.

Weeden reported that the Series 100 will be upgraded with the faster processors this week.

An analyst briefed last week said Sequoia needs to sell 10 or 20 more systems to attain market credibility. "Credibility is the whole thing," said analyst David Moschella of International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "At least a half-dozen companies have failed trying to do what they want to do."

Moschella noted that Sequoia has recognized that it and other companies erred in the past by trying to port Unix directly to an OLTP system. He said Sequoia has corrected that by building its system around a Unix kernel.

Grover claimed Sequoia holds advantages over Stratus and Tandem in that Sequoia's multiprocessor architecture has more room to grow incrementally with the addition of more processors or the substitution of a faster chip.

Under that architecture, two microprocessors in each processing element perform the same task and compare results. If those results differ, the processing element is shut down, and the task is returned to a ready queue to be redone by another processing element.

A Series 200 with six processing elements, 64M bytes of memory, two I/O processors, 13 disk drives and system software costs \$929,000.

What ISDN is doing for McDonald's data networking capabilities is no small potatoes.

When McDonald's Corporation took a hard look at its telecommunications needs a few years ago, it saw 9400 restaurants in 46 countries, served by more than 20 networks. And a new restaurant opening every 17 hours.

McDonald's needed a telecommunications system that could grow with it, but one simple enough that the company could concentrate less on telecommunications and more on talking to customers.

The solution: the nation's first customer application of ISDN, the Integrated Services Digital Network, made possible by the cooperation of Ameritech's Illinois Bell and AT&T Network Systems.

McDonald's will use ISDN to send voice, data and video over ordinary telephone lines simultaneously. An AT&T SESS™ switch at Illinois Bell will support digital phones, integrated voice/data terminals, facsimile, voice mail, host access and modem pooling, giving McDonald's a real competitive advantage in its data networking capabilities.

"In business language, this means we're going to do an even better job for the 30 million customers that we serve every day," said Bonnie Kos, McDonald's Vice President of Facilities and Systems.

"ISDN provides an information outlet to every workstation, thereby eliminating time-consuming and costly wiring, as well as enhancing messaging and network control capability."

Thanks to ISDN, McDonald's will enjoy better customer service, more current market information, better tracking of product promotions, more efficient inventory control, and reduced administrative workloads.

Ultimately, higher level applications of ISDN on the public switched network will replace most of the company's myriad networks, linking all its offices and restaurants around the world.

As we are doing for McDonald's, AT&T and your telephone company can help your business realize the networking efficiencies and cost savings of ISDN. To find out all that ISDN can do for you, write on your business letterhead to: AT&T Network Systems, P.O. Box 1278, Room 2966, Morrisstown, N.J. 07960-1278

© 1987 AT&T



AT&T

The right choice.

PROMPT

DBMS

FOR THE

IBM SERIES/1

800-626-5518

502-633-5700

EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

PS/2 boards to be micro crowd pleasers

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
STAFF

A new generation of add-in boards, expected early next year, will plug back multiple microprocessors onto the Micro Channel architecture bus in IBM's Personal System/2 computers. Developers predict their enhancements will perform concurrent tasks and support multiple users with an efficiency not previously possible on a microcomputer.

The add-in boards, currently in the works by AST Research, Inc., Quadram Corp., Cumulus Corp., Orchid Technology and others, will enable users to add at least 14 additional microprocessors to PS/2 Models 50, 60 or 80. For example, the advanced boards will allow the PS/2's main CPU — an Intel Corp. 80286 or 80386 microprocessor — to off-load routine, time-consuming I/O tasks to concurrent processors in order to increase throughput and performance.

When the necessary multitasking software interfaces become available, these boards will reportedly allow a PS/2 to accommodate multiple operating systems, including AT&T's Unix, without significant performance loss. "You could conceivably have Unix and [Microsoft Corp.'s] MS-DOS in the same machine just by dropping in a processor board," said Bob Kutnick, director of strategic projects at AST Research.

A 68000 processor board could easily interface to IBM's global bus by adding "the logic required to make the 68000 bus talk with the Micro Channel bus," said Jim Reinhardt, manager of applications engineering for the 68000 series in Motorola, Inc.'s semiconductor product sector in Austin, Texas.

Revolution expected next week

The first of these multiple processor cards is expected to be announced next Monday by AST at a press conference in New York. The firm plans to unveil an enhanced hard disk controller board with its own microprocessor that will handle multiple disk requests simultaneously. The company would not specify which microprocessor would be featured on the board.

By early 1988, a new generation of add-in cards is expected to unfold with a focus on enhancing networking, graphics processing and multitask applications on the PS/2. "When you drop in a processor card, you get double the throughput without the burden of software overhead," Kutnick said.

Unlike previous IBM Personal Computer AT bus structures, the Micro Channel architecture features a Multi-Device Arbitration interface with the ability to support up to 15 "arbitrating devices." These devices, according to the Micro Channel specifications manual, can range from "intelligent subsystems" to "concurrently operating processors."

"To visualize the power of this feature," wrote Micro Channel architect Cliff Heath in a recent technical journal, "consider a 'spreadsheet engine' where seven concurrent processors are added to the system processor and the application separates the spreadsheet matrix and portions out pieces to each of the eight processors."

Heath and other Micro Channel architects were not available for comment.

Cumulus will lean toward the multiuser environment with its initial board offerings, said Martin Alpert, president of the Cleveland-based start-up. He said Cumulus multiprocessor boards will begin to appear within six to eight months.

Such boards will be "helpful in network environments and in hanging dumb terminals off a [PS/2] Model 60 or 80," said Bill Berkman, product manager for Orchid Technology in Fremont, Calif. "They would also be helpful in super number-crunching environments."

However, developers said, software availability and cost factors could hinder

the success, at least initially, of concurrent processing boards.

"With some of these boards, it will be almost like buying a separate computer, with retail costs around \$1,100 to \$1,500," Berkman said.

In addition, software programs that bring the full capabilities of the Micro Channel architecture's concurrent processing environment are not expected for at least a year, sources said.

In order to run Unix and MS-DOS or OS/2 operating systems on the same machine, for example, a software interface is required. "The real difficulty is in getting

the two operating systems to cooperate, not the processors," Motorola's Reinhardt said. "The board vendors or a third-party software vendor looking for a good market would have to build an interface between the operating systems."

There are some hardware limitations as well, according to Bill Jennings, a Quadram design engineer. "The logic on the Micro Channel determines which board takes the next turn on the bus," Jennings said. "Then a particular coprocessor gets the bus for less than 14 msec and has to give it up. There are some things that only the motherboard can have access to, like video, direct-memory access and the like. But the Micro Channel does not let another processor take control of the bus indefinitely."



A Technology This Big Simply Can't Be Contained on a PC.

Computer-Aided Software Engineering. More commonly known as CASE, it's a software technology whose time has come. With CASE, you can work faster and more efficiently in the design, analysis, implementation, and maintenance cycles of software development.

Cleatly, a technology this big demands more than a PC. CASE belongs on a mainframe. Because only a mainframe can provide you with the capacity to undertake large development projects. And only a mainframe will allow you to easily share data among all developers, thereby unifying development efforts.

Unfortunately, almost all CASE products are PC-based. Until now.

Introducing CasePac: The First CASE Product Specifically Designed for the DB2 Environment.

By adding to the DB2 environment, CasePac provides you with the processing power, distributed development features, and data sharing capabilities that you just can't find with PC-based CASE products.

With CasePac, all your developers build upon one set of development data, and work with one

IBM nixes midway 4381 upgrade

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week announced that it will refrain from marketing packages that would upgrade its original 4381 models to second-generation models. The packages were to take effect Dec. 15.

The company said sales representatives began notifying customers on Sept. 15 that the upgrades would be discontinued in three months.

The move eliminates upgrades from the original 4381 Model Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the 4381 Model Groups 12, 13 and 14, which were announced in February, 1986.

However, the company said the dis-

continuation actually only eliminates a middle step in the 4381 upgrade path, because users of Models 1, 2 and 3 can still upgrade their systems to IBM's latest models — the 4381 Model Groups 22, 23 and 24. These model groups were announced in May for delivery in early 1988.

An IBM spokeswoman said the interim upgrades were discontinued because there had not been strong customer requirements.

The announcement does not impact upgrades from the second-generation systems — Model Groups 11, 12, 13 and 14 — to the 20 series models.

PS/2 clone kits in the pipeline

BY ALAN J. RYAN
OF STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — Western Digital Corp. officials last week said that firm now has tools that will allow OEMs to put IBM PS/2-compatible clones on dealer shelves by early next summer.

At the announcement of nearly 20 Personal System/2-compatible products, many of which will be used in PS/2-compatible motherboards, Collier Buffington, vice-president of strategic business de-

velopment, said the company did not clone IBM's PS/2 components but instead provided cost-efficient parts compatible with the PS/2 line.

Most significant at the announcement, according to analysts, were Western Digital's core-logic chip sets. One is compatible with the PS/2 Models 25 and 30, and a second chip set is compatible with the PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

The company said the FE2011 core-logic chip for the PS/2 Model 25 and 30 design integrates the functions of the PS/2 Model 30 CPU core logic into a single chip. The FE2011 was developed by Faraday Electronics, a Western Digital company. It will be available to OEMs by the end of the year.

Chipping away

"In a single chip, we've incorporated all the logic you would have found in the complete motherboard of an IBM PC in 1981," Buffington said. "By comparison with the Model 25 or 30, it took IBM 21 chips, and it took as just one."

John Wardley, a senior analyst in the workstations research group at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said the products will further the development of PS/2 clones. "If there are a lot of manufacturers interested in cloning the Model 25 and 30, it seems like there are a lot of pieces in place for them."

Amy Wohl, president of Bala Cynwyd, Pa.-based Wohl Associates, said that while she believes there will be an entire clone market arranged around the PS/2, "the Model 50 and 60 are the products I expect will do well with clone manufacturers." Wohl said her firm is doing a survey on IBM customers' buying intentions and that to date, it indicates most of the activity will center on the Models 50 and 60. "I'm not sure building Model 25 and 30 clones will be a big market," she said.

Western Digital officials would not comment on which companies are currently working with the chips to develop PS/2-compatible products. "We have a number of customers actively working on PS/2-compatible products," said Edward Mariano, executive vice-president and chief operating officer.

For the PS/2 Model 50 and 60 designs, Western Digital announced the FE5400 core-logic chip set, which is said to offer designers the capability to build system boards compatible with PS/2 Models 50 and 60 using highly integrated, 30-MHz low-power CMOS devices. Western Digital said the chip set provides all the necessary core logic to build a totally integrated PS/2 Model 50- or 60-compatible motherboard using the 16-bit Intel Corp. 80286 CPU.

The chip set directly interfaces to the bus and meets all Micro Channel bus timing specifications, the company said.

The set is expected to be available during the first quarter of 1988.



Extensive Graphics, Modeling, and Analysis Capabilities. And More.

The graphics, data modeling, analysis, extensibility, DB2 design, and maintenance features of CasePac make it a valuable tool for all cycles of software development.

What's more, CasePac provides comprehensive data base administrative functions such as defining DB2, IMS, and flat file structures.

And with CasePac, you gain immediate access to both on-line and hard copy documentation, which is generated automatically.

Up and Running Immediately. Free 30-Day Trial.

You'll benefit from CasePac's capabilities right

away, because CasePac reads DB2/OL programs and libraries, IMS libraries, and the DB2 catalog to populate the dictionary from existing applications.

For a free, 30-day trial of this remarkable product, call or write: On-Line Software International, Inc. Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. DB2, IMS, and Service Bureau programs are also available. Look for CasePac product seminars offered in your area—call for dates and locations.

So if you're serious about using CASE technology in your software development process, use the first CASE product that has the mainframe power and capacity you need. CasePac.

800-642-0177

In Canada: 416-671-2272 In Europe: 44-153 596



On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.



CasePac is a joint venture with
This Consultancy Services.

CASE tool. No matter how large the project. No matter how distributed the development efforts.

CasePac. A Comprehensive CASE Facility Combined with an Integrated DB2 Data Dictionary.

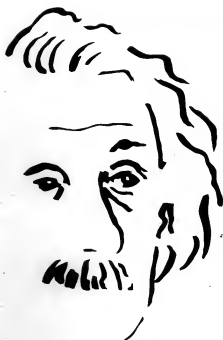
The CasePac data dictionary acts as a central repository for all your development information, from design through maintenance. No matter how large your project, the power of the CasePac data dictionary enables all your developers to work with, and build upon, the same set of integrated lifecycle information. So the software objectives you initially establish are maintained throughout the development process.

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.

COOPERATIVE PROCESSING

with Enter/3270

The simple PC front end for any existing 3270 Mainframe applications. No host changes required.
Aspen Research
(415) 340-1588



THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions
to typical relational
DBMS problems

New PowerHouse versions for Digital and Data General

The latest versions of the PowerHouse development language support Digital Equipment's Rdb/VMS and Data General's DG/SQL relational databases. Because PowerHouse supports these vendors' relational databases as well as their dominant file systems, many of the problems associated with adopting a relational DBMS are solved. On Hewlett-Packard, PowerHouse supports HP's dominant file structures and databases too. No matter which hardware or databases you use, you're guaranteed integration, compatibility and performance, and 'production' development power. All this, on top of improved productivity.

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because PowerHouse supports Digital's Rdb/VMS and VAX RMS, Data General's DG/SQL, INGRES II, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS, and Hewlett-Packard's KSAM, MPE and IMAGE, you're free to build new applications on any database you want, and integrate them with your existing applications. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Because PowerHouse is tightly integrated with your hardware vendor's databases and operating systems, you're

guaranteed exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and databases optimized by your computer manufacturer. And wherever they take their hardware and software — your applications and data will go, too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you the total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications. Call any of our 38 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,800 customer sites solve their problems with PowerHouse.

And Cognos has a full 'service' organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In Europe, call +44 344 486668.

COGNOS®

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, 1-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960.
Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated.

Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DG/SQL, INGRES, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

IMAGE is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

Borland joins Mac alliance, updates Reflex

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Borland International last week announced plans for a major push into the Macintosh marketplace that will include joint development and marketing deals with Apple Computer, Inc.

Borland's Reflex Plus, a \$279 relational data base released last week, is the first Macintosh product to be comarketed with Apple. The two companies are gearing up for a major joint announcement of Reflex Plus through dealer channels, according to Ronald Posner, executive vice-president of sales for Borland.

Products jointly developed by Borland and Apple will focus on desktop communications software for the Macintosh, an area increasingly emphasized by Apple. Such products are likely to feature networking and connectivity for multi-user systems.

Posner said the first package to come out of the venture will be similar to Borland's upcoming Sidekick Plus, a powerful microcomputer desktop organizer. The Macintosh product will run on a network and incorporate many of the features of Sidekick Plus, such as an automatic appointment scheduler.

The package will be available during the first half of 1988, but Posner would not discuss pricing.

Posner predicted the alliance strategy will help boost Borland's Macintosh software sales to 20% of total revenue within one year. Mac products currently bring in about 10% of Borland's total revenue.

Pushing the right buttons

"Desktop communications has become a new hot button for Apple — it's an important enough marketplace that you can make some real money," Posner said.

Borland is one of several microcomputer software developers that are jumping on the Macintosh bandwagon. Spurred by a burgeoning market for Macintosh software and increasing demand for graphics-based programs, companies such as Lotus Development Corp. and Wordperfect Corp. have recently announced new products for the Mac.

"It's a very logical step for Borland," said Charlotte Walker, a senior vice-president with L. F. Rothschild & Co. in New York. "Just as IBM mainframe software developers started shifting their products to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX, PC software companies are realizing that it behooves them not to be tied to any single platform."

But Mac software from Borland is nothing new.

Borland claimed to have shipped 125,000 units of Macintosh software since 1985 for such products as Turbo Pascal, Reflex and Sidekick. The company said it is currently shipping 2,000 copies per month of the initial Reflex version.

Posner has brought all Mac development at Borland under one division, which he will head for the next year before appointing a permanent general manager.

It's not a minicomputer you will outgrow. It's not a PC network that promises more than it can deliver. It's not a mainframe you can't afford...

Unisys announces the birth of the Smallframe.

You're invited to celebrate the arrival of the newest member of the Unisys product family, as well as the birth of a new concept: The Unisys Smallframe.

It's three different tiny computers: A1, A4 & A6. Each built to fit in the same size cabinet, each with a small footprint and a low price. (That's what we meant when we said "Small.")

But each starts you running true mainframe applications economically and quickly. Plus, Smallframes use the same operating system as our biggest A Series mainframe—and every machine in between—without any software conversion. (That's what we meant by "frame." As in *mainframe*.)

What potential!

With the newborn A1, the smallest of the Smallframes, Unisys now gives you a clear, continuous growth path of more than 100 times in computing power.

That means if you're running a small business or

department with the A1, you can use proven mainframe software on a computer that costs about the same as a mini. And because the A1 is part of a broad line of compatible machines, your data and software investments are safe as you grow.

Meet the family.

The A1, A4 & A6 are the youngest and smallest members of the respected Unisys family of A Series mainframes. The series includes machines that run major banks, governments, schools, hospitals and businesses all over the world. An independent survey of mainframe owners found Unisys systems scored the highest five year average in overall satisfaction.*

While Smallframes are about the size and price of minis, the top of the A Series isn't a set of minicomputers playing together. It's the A15, one of the largest and most powerful true mainframes money can buy.

Between the A15 and the A1, there are 12 other models.



All compatible over the line—and over time. Software written for any model or generation over the last 17 years is compatible with any current A Series model.

Since all three are built for the same size cabinet, the A1 itself is field upgradeable to A4 and A6 levels—a better than 3 times increase in computing power.

Doesn't cost much.

You already know the A1 gives you mainframe quality for about the price of a mini.

But what about the rest of the A Series? From the moment of conception, every computer in the family is designed to be easy to get along with and cost very little to run.

That means reasonable purchase price. Low operating costs. Low training costs. Even low software development costs, thanks to the powerful A Series operating system and LINC—the well-known fourth generation language from Unisys that

can cut programming time by a factor of ten or more.

Grandpa's eyes.

All in all, the best thing about the Smallframe is that it sees the world the same way the powerful A15 and the whole A Series does. You might even call it a "chip off the old box." It's got the same operating system. Same interfaces. And it will even communicate with IBM machines.

So whether you want a small computer with a virtually unlimited conversion-free expansion path, or you've got a large Unisys computer and need a smaller yet fully compatible department level system, call the proud parents at Unisys.

We'd love to stop by with all the information you need. And show you pictures. After all, a new arrival like this is worth celebrating.

Call 1-800-547-8362, extension 50.
Unisys and innovation.
The power of 2.

UNISYS
The power of 2

EDITORIAL

Pre-presenting...

Recently, we conducted a roundtable interview with the leaders of the three giants in microcomputer software: Edward Eber of Ashton-Tate, James Manzi of Lotus and William Gates of Microsoft. The results will be published Nov. 2. One issue debated at the roundtable — product announcement and delivery policies — is of particular interest to MIS. This has been addressed in past editorials, and our view is that lengthy gaps between announcement and delivery are suspect at best and debilitating to planning efforts at worst.

To some extent, the differences of opinion expressed underscore an escalating sense of competition. Microsoft was resoundingly scored when it was several quarters late in delivering its Windows operating environment. But Gates drew a distinction between preannouncing systems software and applications, saying that customers need the directional readings given from preannouncements of systems products.

Manzi drew no such distinction. And to prove his point, Lotus announced last week a 1-2-3 for Apple's Macintosh to counter Microsoft's imminent announcement of its Excel spreadsheet product for IBM and compatible PCs. Excel for the IBM PC begins shipping this quarter, while 1-2-3 for the Mac will arrive late next year.

Eber said he doesn't like the smell of preannouncements at all, but is forced to play the game by the likes of Lotus and IBM.

Whatever policies these and other key vendors adopt, it is clear that users benefit little, if at all, from lengthy product preannouncements. The operative word here is responsibility, and vendors have a duty to show it in word and deed.

Editor's note

Computerworld's Sept./7 issue featured one of the most comprehensive MIS salary surveys ever conducted.

Last week, another publication featured its proprietary salary survey, and some of our readers may note discrepancies between the salaries listed in their study and ours. Perhaps it is best to list some of the differences in methodologies so that readers may understand how these discrepancies might have arisen.

CW's survey tallied returns from more than 1,400 MIS professionals, or 21% of the 7,000 questionnaires sent out to a prequalified group. The other survey was based on fewer than 600 questionnaires garnered from 10,000 that were mailed, or a 6% return.

In addition, our 1,400 returns were used to compute average salaries in 24 categories, giving us categories with as many as 850 responses — a valid statistical sample. The other survey listed 47 categories but did not print the number of actual responses in any individual category, as the CW survey did.

We are refining our methodology and do not claim our figures are perfect; we do maintain, however, that there is safety in numbers.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Focus elsewhere

It was disappointing to read that Wang Laboratories, Inc. has severed its last connection to South Africa [CW, June 8], thereby joining the campaign for disinvestment at the same time we rush to extend loans and credits to and expand trade, including high-tech, with the Soviet Union.

While South Africa's racial sins (like our own) are scarlet, that country has not adopted as the ruling ideology the century's most odious form of tyranny over the mind of man; it is not conducting the decade's most monstrous crime in Afghanistan; it has not converted its territory into a staging area for the export of Communist revolution; and it has not aligned itself with a regime that has 9,000 ballistic missile warheads pointed at the U.S.

South Africa has never sought to be an enemy of the American people. In two World Wars and Korea, that country's soldiers fought alongside ours. When American pilots attacked the terrorist base camps in Libya, South Africa was almost alone among the nations of the world to applaud our action.

What have the people of South Africa done to us that we are now anxious to collude with the most despotic regimes on earth in waging economic war against them? One wonders exactly which country on that continent South Africa should emulate.

American computer manufacturers are failing over themselves, fighting technological trade barriers and hoping to be the first and biggest supplier to the land that has no freedom of speech, religion, press or movement. Why no campaign for dis-

investment in the Soviet Union, whose legions are conducting nothing less than a campaign of genocide in Afghanistan?

Maybe Wang has some motive to prove a citizen of the Soviet Union is no worse off than blacks in South Africa, but I doubt it. Its lack of logic does not compute.

Daniel John Sobichski
Chicago

Stick to issues

The following concerns a recent letter from E. F. Codd [CW, Aug. 10].

For the record, I have been a user of Pick Systems' Pick operating system for more than five years, and I have personally developed tens of thousands of lines of code in its primary programming language. I have been a member of the Association for Computing Machinery for an even longer period, and, through the association's publications, I am familiar with prior and ongoing research in data base management systems.

The word "reliational" has become as degraded in meaning as the term "user friendly," and for the same reason — marketing. While the Pick operating system is a powerful operating system, it is not a relational data base system by Codd's definition (and it cannot be doubted that, as the originator of the concept, he has the right to establish that definition).

The Pick system is a data base management operating system. It can be used as a vehicle for implementing DBMSs of any kind, including relational, hierarchical, relational and object-oriented, but it is not based explicitly on any of these models.

For data base management,

the Pick system supports files and dictionaries of attributes associated with files. It is access-method independent in that, while conventional hashing is typically used to access file items, there is no application code defining that access method, and that method can be changed without change to the application.

The only level of schemas supported by the Pick system is the internal schema (supported in the dictionary). Conceptual and external schemas are implemented by applications running under the Pick system, not by the system itself.

It is this feature that makes it possible to implement the DBMS of one's choice on top of the Pick system's file system. While reports can be generated with attributes drawn from multiple files using correlatives stored as dictionary entries, updates to joined files must be handled by application code.

In short, while the Pick system is an outstanding tool for the practitioner, theoretically it breaks no new ground.

Unfortunately, many Pick users are purely practitioners, completely unaware of the various research topics that have been explored in the last 15 years. As a consequence, they have been known to make extravagant statements as to the nature of the powerful tools the Pick system provides.

Continued on page 26

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Labaree, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Connecticut Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Mind machines over matter

Neural networking processors strive to emulate the workings of the brain

HARVEY NEWQUIST

Neural networks are the latest in a series of computer advances that purport to bring us the newest (and thus the best) style of computing. Never mind that you haven't even got around to the previous (and thus outdated) forms of computing — fault-tolerant, symbolic, parallel, cubic and hypercubic — because neural networks are going to help machines do things that were previously believed impossible.

Neural networks emulate the structure of the human brain. Tongue-in-cheek philosophy aside, neural networks are basically hardware configurations that work on the same principle

architecture as mind-boggling.

"The first company to accomplish anything with neural networks was TRW, Inc., which introduced a neural computer last year. There are now a dozen neural network companies on the market, almost all of them formed since the beginning of this year.

Prior to this new corporate effort to sell mind machines, almost all of the neural network interest, discussion and research was performed at a few universities, particularly the California Institute of Technology, Johns Hopkins and Carnegie-Mellon.

Actually, the concept of neural networks has been around for a few decades and has been known by a series of names, the most notable being perceptrons. MIT's artificial intelligence pioneer Marvin Minsky effectively

computers. The company was founded by the leader of TRW's research team and offers an IBM Personal Computer AT co-processor board called ANZA, which emulates 30,000 neurons. The card is currently bundled with Zenith Electronics Corp. PCs for a total price of \$15,000.

One of the most interesting phenomena of almost every neural network company is that it has as a founder or board member some luminary in the field. The reason this is of special note is that every one of these individuals — and there are only about 15 of them — espouses a different approach to the concept of neural networking. Their philosophies range from modeling the new machines on connections to the human eye to physically structuring the intangible storage compartments of the mind.

Not only do these different approaches make for an industry without a defined set of standards, but they leave potential customers with a bewildering array of concepts to contemplate before even considering what purpose the machines will serve within the company.

Because they model the human brain, neural networks are a fabulous new technology. This idea underlines the approach taken by a number of the neural companies. You get a computer built like a brain, it should work like a brain, right?

Thinking about thinking. Actually, the reverse is true. Throughout history, man has tried to figure out how his mind works — by using his mind. This effort has proven inadequate, because using something to define itself is not easy. And too much thinking about thinking has destroyed a lot of very inventive brains.

Man has always turned to the outside world to define his mind. Without exception, the most recent technological advances have been used as a model for the brain. In Plato's time, when wax had replaced stone as the most useful writing material, the philosopher theorized that the mind was essentially a substance similar to wax, upon which thoughts and images were pressed.

In Hippocrates' era, the reigning technology was based on water or hydraulics. And man tried to explain the brain and its functions in terms of liquid flow and wave movements inside the skull.

As man progressed out of the dark ages of alchemy, it was believed that the mind was simply a product of chemical reactions.

Continued on page 26

Pricing multiuser software accordingly

EFREM MALLACH



My colleague Bob is in charge of a conversion project. He has to move about one hundred programs written in an obscure PDP-11 language, plus several hundred megabytes of data, to a VAX.

Since the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX supports a more-or-less compatible version of the language, the file structures are simple. It was estimated that the task would take five people about a year to accomplish.

"Five people for a year" requires some structure, so Bob looked for a project management package. He found a good one that ran on his VAX. Then he called for the price.

One minute later, Bob hung up the phone and was rethinking his choice. Why? His system, a Vaxcluster with two 8500s, has the potential to support more than 100 users.

That was that

The project management package was priced accordingly — in five figures. Bob was the only person who would ever touch it, but that didn't matter. A license for two clustered 8500s came with a certain price tag, and that was that.

Bob signed up for time on his department's personal computer, bought a PC project management package for \$500 and has used it happily ever since.

Who are the winners and losers here?

• The PC project management software vendor wins. It sells one more copy of the package.

• The PC vendor wins a little. PC use in Bob's firm went up. It is a step closer to buying another.

• DEC loses a little. An application is running on somebody else's hardware. Bob is becoming comfortable with a PC, not a VAX. He may opt for the PC the next time, as well.

• Bob is a small loser. The VAX package was more capable than the PC package he bought, but not that much more capable.

• The VAX project management software vendor looks like a loser but may not be. The company lost a sale, but it didn't lose a \$14,000 sale.

Bob was never a \$14,000 prospect. At most, he was a

Mallach teaches at the Boston College School of Management and is a consultant to top user and vendor executives. Much of his consulting work involves systems selection and competitive analysis.

\$1,000 prospect.

To make this \$1,000 sale, the vendor would incur most of the same costs it incurs when 50 people will use the package. If the firm is set up to serve large users, Bob might cost them more than he is worth.

Yet the world is full of Bob. Many firms have one person who does statistics, one who designs pages, one who draws floor plans. These firms buy multiuser computers from DEC, Prime Computer, Inc. and others.

People want to use multiuser systems. They are faster than PCs, they are an electronic mail network, they store the divisional data base. Yet they are forced to use PCs because software packages for multiuser systems are priced as if everyone on the system were using them.

Is there a way out of this dilemma? Yes.

• Package developers should

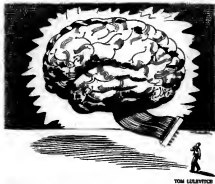
PEOPLE are forced to use PCs because software packages for multiuser systems are priced as if everyone on the system were using them.

release versions that restrict the number of users. There are several ways to enforce such a restriction, including an honor system, which seems to work reasonably well with unprotected PC software.

• The distribution system must evolve to handle personal-use software, much as it now handles PC software. A package developer can give its outlets master tapes plus documentation, at, say, \$375 a set. The outlets could then retail the package for \$650 or \$750.

Now who wins? Bob, who gets the package he really wants on the machine he wants to use. DEC, which gets the application back on the VAX. The package developer, who nets several hundred thousand dollars from a few dozen new wholesale customers.

Who loses? The PC software firms, which will sell fewer copies, and PC manufacturers, because an application isn't running on a PC. But today, they enjoy a market that is artificially supported because multiuser software isn't distributed through the most ideal channels. PCs have enough strengths and suitable applications to not need this crutch.



TOM LEVITT

that the brain is alleged to work on. Processors are viewed as brain cells (neurons) that are connected to many other processors via intricate networking structures modeled on dendritic and synaptic connections.

The basic premise is that this network of neurons allows greater access to the information stored throughout the network on all of the nodes in it. Taking this line of reasoning further, if a network segment is damaged, the remainder of the network can work around the fault through other connective paths instead of being roadblocked. This problem circumvention is partly achieved because the neural networks do not separate memory from function. Thus, all information is stored in and throughout the entire network, not in single address spaces. The potential for incredible processing power and speed in such an

destroyed the perception research and development movement with a book entitled, *The Perceptron*. Essentially, he argued that research and government funding of such machines was a waste of time.

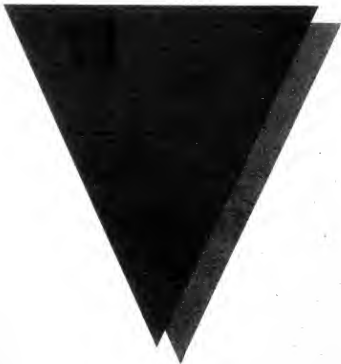
However, neural networks refused to stay dead. The current resurgence is turning the concept into a number of forms of commercial products.

Nestor, Inc., the first neural network company and the only publicly held one, offers a software product that emulates neural construction on personal computers. The package acts as a template, making the PC think that it is a true neural network. Nestor markets its product for applications in pattern recognition, especially for situations that utilize handwriting, as with checks and insurance forms.

Synaptic, Inc. in designing very large-scale integration semiconductors based on neural connections.

Currently, the most prominent company, and one of the newest, is Hecht-Nielsen Neuro-

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced high-technology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.



▼
CORTELCO®
Second Largest U.S.
Manufacturer of Telephones
and Key Systems

▼
**COURIER INFORMATION
SYSTEMS**
Leading Supplier of IBM-
Compatible Display Systems

▼
FRIDEN ALCATEL
Innovative Supplier of
Postage Meters, Mailing and
Shipping Systems

▼
PABX SYSTEMS CORP.™
Supplier of Advanced Small
and Medium Size PABX and
Key Systems

WHAT'S AN ALCATEL?

The shape of things to come.

Because this simple symbol represents Alcatel.

A group of over 240 companies formed by the joint venture of two of the world's leading specialists in the fields of computers and communications—ITT Corporation and CGE.

With sales of \$11.6 billion and more than 150,000 employees in 110 countries, Alcatel is the second largest combined supplier of public network equipment, telecommunications, and business communications systems and services in the world.

Now seven of Alcatel's U.S. companies have joined to form Alcatel Business Systems, each and all, sharing and benefiting from the resources of the parent company.

Resources that include one of the world's largest technology bases, R&D expenditures that exceed \$1 billion a year and a continuous corporate commitment to the business information

systems and communications marketplace.

With Alcatel Business Systems, you're working with the same ITT companies you always have. But now Alcatel's increased corporate focus and massive technical resources allow us to offer you even more comprehensive solutions.

Former customers of ITT and future customers of Alcatel can now take one thing for granted. Alcatel Business Systems is committed to a comprehensive program to provide American business with the finest integrated communications, business information systems and services available.

So when you start doing business with an Alcatel company, you know you will continue doing business with an Alcatel company.

That's why Alcatel is the shape of things to come.

For a very long time to come.



ALCATEL

For more information on Alcatel and the Alcatel Business Systems companies, call 1-800-556-1234 (ext. 247) or in California 1-800-441-2345 (ext. 247); or write Alcatel Business Systems, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

QUME CORPORATION
Leading Manufacturer of
Computer Peripherals

SERVCOM
Computer Maintenance and
Support Services

XTRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Complete Line of High
Performance Microprocessor-
Based Computers

*Formerly Apparatus Division of ITT
Telecommunications.

**Formerly ITT Business Communica-
tions Corporation and Thomson CSF.

Mind machines

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

curring within the confines of the brain.

This way of thought continued to modern times. In the early part of this century, the intricate workings of the mind were thought to be similar to the complex interconnections and networkings of the phone system.

In the 1950s, the vacuum tube computer was the best example of how the brain utilized heat and electricity to create thought.

Now, in the age of microprocessors, it is believed that if hundreds of thousands of them are put together in the right configuration, a realistic model of the brain

will result.

Where will neural networks end up down the road? Probably as a viable technology. Right now, though, there is still a lot of theory, as opposed to market need, driving the concepts. There are some good recognition applications, but they aren't pervasive.

I've seen some very impressive examples of a neural network being able to identify handwriting and turn it into computer text. It's an arduous process, but it does happen.

On the other hand, the machine did not "learn" to identify handwriting; it utilized program functions and lines of code to identify certain letters as having specific values. No magic there, just elaborate and highly efficient computer science at work.

Continued from page 22

However, I would remind Codd that the Pick system is in use at tens of thousands of sites, that millions of lines of code have been written to support the applications at those sites and that the same operating system and applications can run on hardware from various manufacturers.

No tool is perfect, and the excitement in our field comes from the diversity of ideas about the way things should be done.

Thoughtless statements or attacks only make it more difficult for us to get on with the real issues of computing.

Mark Cushman
DP Manager
Anacost Corp.
Rockville, Conn.

Legal language

One of the points made in "Computer crime law: A capitalist tool?" [CW, Aug. 31] referred to the language of the California Penal Code, Section 502.

This computer crime law was one of the first to be drafted, and such interpretations are possible. This issue of clarity and intent has been a major impetus in revising that penal code section. California State Senator Ed Davis's bill, Senate Bill 285, will clear up much of that problem.

In particular, denial of use of computer services to an authorized user is called out, specifically, as a public offense.

Also, the amount of victim expenditure to verify altered, damaged, deleted or destroyed systems, programs, networks or data will be used to help determine punishment.

Of course, those of us working in the risk analysis and evaluation business would like to see the business value of computer services also denied as part of the package. This refers to the dollars denied or delayed to the business or other user due to the denial of computer services. Nevertheless, Senate Bill 285 looks like a big improvement over other versions, and it could become law at year's end.

As for the rights of the users, I do not see a computer crime issue involved there; it is rather an issue of breach of contract. It makes no difference to me whether a bank destroys my financial records by erasing a data file or by burning a sheet of paper from a ledger book that was written with a quill pen drawn from an inkwell.

Edwin B. Heintzel
Heintzel Associates, Inc.
San Rafael, Calif.

Nice job

Alan F. Westin's "We, the people" in the computer age" [CW, Sept. 14] was a brilliant and insightful treatise on the societal impact of information technology. On a subject that often gets more heat than light, Westin should be commended for his even-handed analysis.

Jack Bologna
Computer Protection
Systems, Inc.
Plymouth, Mich.

This week in history

Oct. 10, 1877

The Soviet Academy of Medical Science is using computerized profile sheets in its search for settlers to inhabit Siberia. Although the area is rich in natural resources that require people to develop them, half of the Soviet workers who move to Siberia cannot take the harsh weather conditions and leave within three years.

Oct. 11, 1962

Computers at the Food and Drug Administration have sorted and stored the results of nearly two million tests conducted last week on Extra-Strength Tylenol capsules, following the deaths of seven people in the Chicago area who consumed similar capsules laced with cyanide.



VAX™ power at PC prices.

Digital's VAXstation™ 2000 is the smallest, lowest-priced VAXstation yet.

Digital's VAXstation 2000 is a high-performance, entry-level workstation with all the benefits of Digital's VAX/VMS family of computers. And it can be configured from under \$4600.00.

The VAXstation 2000 features a single-board computer with VLSI MicroVAX II™ supermicroprocessor, a floating-point unit, system memory, Winchester disk controller, tape controller, diskette controller, video controller and monitor, mouse, keyboard, printer and communication serial lines. You get the power of a VAX in a box about the size of a large dictionary.

The VAXstation 2000 is available with either a 15 or 19 inch color or monochrome monitor and it can be configured as a disk or diskless version. It comes with either the ULTRIX™ or MicroVAX™ operating system and is fully compatible with the other members of the VAXstation family—the VAXstation II and the VAXstation II/GPX.

It is ready to attach to a ThirdWire Ethernet network by incorporating an Ethernet controller.

MTI is an authorized distributor of Digital and we can provide you with all the back-up service and support you need. Call today.

Authorized Distributor

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMM INCORPORATED
The Computer Experts

Call: 800/645-6530

New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 516/449-5699, 212/236-2337 New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Massachusetts: 617/270-9890 Connecticut: 203/284-8109 Pennsylvania: 412/951-9551 Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688
Illinois: 312/775-2300 Kentucky: 502/499-6656 Georgia: 404/447-5252 Florida: 813/874-6444
Alabama: 205/930-9526 Wisconsin: 414/785-5500 Colorado: 303/799-8925 Arizona: 602/241-0016
Utah: 801/544-0444 California: 818/718-0073, 714/220-6467, 619/266-4730, 408/947-3588



WITHOUT DATA GENERAL, INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO™ our technical automation system. And with CEO™ our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet®. They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

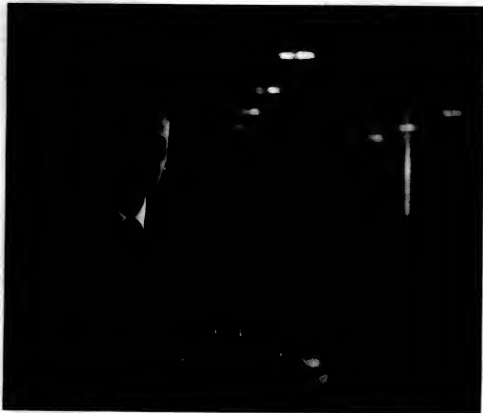
To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.



Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

Tired of dreaming in COBOL?



With functionality beyond that of COBOL or any other language, Software AG's NATURAL 2 is creating new dimensions of productivity for applications developers everywhere.

NATURAL 2 sets the performance standard for 4th Generation business applications....so system software specialists like Randy Ebeling at the University of Texas can insist on NATURAL as *the* applications development system in their shops.

Discover NATURAL 2. The Next Dimension in 4th Generation technology.

For a free NATURAL 2 presentation diskette, call: 1-800-843-9534

(In Virginia or Canada, call 703-860-5050)

SOFTWARE AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Steven Pfenninger

Craft a CASE methodology



The successful use of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools is dependent on having a methodology that governs the steps of the software life cycle. Below, I have highlighted the important characteristics of a CASE methodology that address this issue:

- A successful CASE methodology would have to systematically control and integrate the tools, methods and procedures that are used throughout the software life cycle, including maintenance.
- Incremental prototyping would certainly be the foundation of the CASE methodology. In a radical departure from traditional methodologies, it would be used during the entire software life cycle to define, enhance and exercise system components.
- The familiar phases would still exist, but they would overlap to a substantial degree and would have due dates very close to one another. The blurring of distinctions between phases would occur as construction of software became the incremental building and testing of systems.

Continued on page 40

ADR wins Army SQL contract

Outguns large, entrenched competitors for \$13 million DBMS project

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
OF ENR

PRINCETON, N.J. — Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) was recently awarded a contract to provide the U.S. Army with 75,000 copies of an SQL-based personal computer product, giving ADR and an allied company, Software Systems Technology, Inc., a chance to emerge as players in the relational database market, according to industry observers.

The contract, estimated to be worth \$13 million over a 10-year period, will provide the Army with an end-user data base management system for use under Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-

DOS and Xenix at standard Army data processing sites.

ADR was chosen as the prime contractor after a four-month competition that included more established relational vendors such as Oracle Corp., Relational Technology, Inc., Informix Software, Inc. and Unify Corp.

ANSI-standard SQL

The procurement is one of the first in which the SQL data access and manipulation language was used as a specification in bidding for a government contract, said Richard Finkelstein, manager of the Cold and Data Consulting Group's Chicago office. The SQL to be provided will be ANSI-standard, with extensions that

match IBM's use of the language with its DB2 product, ADR officials said.

The core of ADR's bid was the XDB DBMS developed by Software Systems, a small firm headed by Jing Yao in College Park, Md. ADR purchased the source code to XDB in February. The system is noted for its user friendliness and its SQL parser, Finkelstein said.

ADR and Software Systems teamed up on the bid, with ADR acting as the prime contractor and Software Systems as a subcontractor. ADR will provide management and support during the life of the contract, and its partner will provide the system.

Continued on page 36

Centralized control tool out on CICS

BY ALAN ALPER
OF ENR

NEW YORK — On-Line Software International, Inc. recently introduced a utility it said enables operators to monitor up to 35 local and 35 remote CICS regions from a single console.

The utility, CICS Central, is the first product on the market to provide centralized control of CICS systems, said Denise Barnett, product marketing manager in the Fort Lee, N.J., systems house's Productivity Tools division.

CICS Central helps operators increase productivity by giving them full control over CICS operations management and VTAM network management at one location. Operators no longer have to monitor separate screens for each CICS region and can respond more quickly to critical messages, the firm said.

CICS Central can also be programmed to filter out less important messages.

Continued on page 40

Data View

IBM vs. independents: DBMS market share, by site type



Distributed DP woes aired

BY ALAN J. RYAN
OF ENR

NEW YORK — Info '87 attendees interested in distributed processing raised concerns about obtaining real-time operation and maintaining data integrity in a distributed environment during a recent panel session here.

John Collins of Macmillan, Inc., based here, commented that employees at his firm make few journal entries at distributed workstations, which are periodically contacted by a host centrally.

Continued on page 36

BETA 91 — ABSOLUTE CONTROL™ Automated Balancing System. Eliminate manual balancing. Take totals from anywhere in existing reports, compare to totals from other reports, with no application changes! Or, call from within programs if desired. Maintain record counts. Volume Serial Numbers. Any other application or MVS/VS system information. Catch errors as they occur, prevent release of successor jobs. Includes automatic checks and balances to protect against errors. Issued. Assists in real-time recovery. Save people time, speed application processing, reduce reprint, ensure accuracy with **ABSOLUTE CONTROL**.

"Implemented better controls than we had with manual checking. We don't even print balancing reports anymore. Production Control doesn't get involved unless there's a problem. Since we got **ABSOLUTE CONTROL** we don't have nearly as many errors, and the ones we do have are usually easier to track down and correct." — DP Manager, Large Bank

BETA 92 — OSCAR™ Online SYSOUT Control, Archival, and Retrieval System. Online compression, browsing of SYSOUT. Flags errors like bad condition, code, not cataloged, user defined conditions. Print only required portions of JCL lists, reports. Automatic compressed archival to offline media, microfilm. Powerful selection criteria allow quick and easy retrieval, display, printing of historical lists for problem determination, audit trail, or to avoid reruns. Save paper, printers, people time, storage, reduce reruns — take control of MVS SYSOUT with **OSCAR**.

"We've eliminated all the headaches of manually decollating, checking, storing, and disposing of SYSOUT. Plus, we're saving \$3,000 a month on paper. The best part, though, is that now we can find SYSOUT from jobs that ran weeks or even months ago when we need to." — Operations Manager, Major Manufacturer

BETA Systems Software, Inc. • 1485 Enes Ct. • Concord, CA 94520 • (415) 682-8715

Mail to: BETA SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
1485 Enes Ct., Suite 1333
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 682-8715

Please send me more information:

☐ **ABSOLUTE CONTROL™**
Automated Balancing System

☐ **OSCAR™**
Online SYSOUT Control, Archival and Retrieval System

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

CPU Make & Model _____ OP SYS _____

NEC introduces the
monitor as big as an engineer's
imagination.



Whether your big ideas take the shape of skyscrapers or screwthreads, you'll find the new MultiSync® XL the perfect monitor to display them. Because it thinks as big as you do.

With 1024 x 768 resolution, it has the sharpest graphics of any MultiSync monitor. It has a reduced-glare 20" diagonal screen. And operates in analog mode. For an infinite variety of colors.

The XL works with boards for old and new systems from PC/XT/AT (and their 100% compatibles) to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II. Because it automatically adjusts its scanning frequency to whatever board you use. From EGA to PGC and beyond. Speaking of beyond, with the new MVA 1024 graphics board from NEC, you'll be able to take the XL to an even higher standard.

So, to create brilliant CAD/CAM ideas, just use your imagination. And the monitor big enough to express it. For literature or a

dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home

Electronics (USA) at 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

DEC tool streamlines All-In-1 for execs' use

BY SUZANNE WEIKEL
CW 11777

MERRIMACK, N.H. — Digital Equipment Corp. recently introduced an add-on software product said to tailor its All-In-1 office information system to run in executive offices.

Designed to streamline executive office administrative tasks by providing immediate access to information without disrupting work flow, the All-In-1 System for Executive Services (SES), which is layered with DEC's All-In-1 on any VAX computer, was originally developed for DEC's internal use.

Ann Jenkins, secretary to DEC President Ken Olsen, said the product development team worked alongside her to determine the four or five specific functions needed to run an executive office more efficiently. Features include an interrupt capability that allows users to move around within the system and return to their original tasks without impacting the original task, the ability to share information among the entire staff and the ability for a user to act as the system administrator, needing data center support only for such functions as software updates.

According to Jenkins, who has been using various prototypes of All-In-1 SES for

about 18 months, the product provides administrative support personnel with key office functions. It gives an office staff "the ability to work as a team, using the same information at the same time. . . . It also allows us to work quickly. I am not a patient person, and I do not want to keep someone holding on the phone while I spend time tracking an inquiry."

All-In-1 SES includes a log-management and tracking system that records, references and searches information about telephone communications, correspondence, customer inquiries, documents for signature and specific customers. It also provides an office directory,

scheduling capabilities for resources and personal calendars.

File-sharing capabilities allow users other than a file's creator to access a document for editing, reading or printing. Since the user has system administrator capabilities, security levels can be assigned at any time on an individual basis.

The product comes with technical service as well as on-the-job training and support. According to Jenkins, the procedural nature of the documentation helped ensure that her office was up and running the day after installation. "The system is menu-driven, and the same keystrokes are used in each function, so you only have to learn it once," she said.

Shipped for delivery in early October, All-In-1 SES costs \$15,000.

"...probably the best book on the subject...well-written, well-organized...
The author's style is a refreshing change from what one usually finds in
computer science texts."
—Eastgate Systems

Take OPERATING SYSTEMS for only \$1.00

as your introduction to
The Library of Computer &
Information Sciences

You simply agree to buy three more books—
at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.



SAMPLE PAGES



A
\$36.95
value.

This thorough introduction to operating system design and implementation is packed with practical descriptions of principle techniques as well as examples from such commercial operating systems as UNIX, MS-DOS, CP/M, MULTICS, and more.

800 pages long, it covers processes, input/output, memory management, and file systems, plus a complete implementation of a UNIX-like operating system and 300 pages of source code.

And OPERATING SYSTEMS—a \$36.95 value—is yours for only \$1.00. So complete and return the coupon today.

The Library of Computer & Information Sciences is the oldest, largest book especially designed for computer professionals. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-the-minute knowledge is essential, we make it easy to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. What's more, our selections offer you discounts of up to 30% or more off publisher's prices.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting Operating Systems for only \$1.00 when you join, you'll keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 50% off the publisher's price. At 3-4 week intervals (6 times per year), you will receive The Library of Computer & Information Sciences News, describing the coming Bonus Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a direct reply card. • If you want the Bonus Selection, no mailing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 30 days to decide. • Because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee either postage.

The Library of Computer & Information Sciences Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me Operating Systems (40416) listing on tape \$1.00, plus shipping and handling, I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. No membership is cancellable any time after I try these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return Operating Systems within 30 days. No membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of Firm _____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Computerworld 10/12/87

308

Graphics revamp adds fonts, ease

AUSTIN, Texas — Execucum Systems Corp. is shipping a new release of its business graphics package that is said to let users do more advanced design work and more easily construct graphics from symbol libraries and use varying type sizes.

Impressionist Release 2.0 has additional text fonts and a function that allows users to edit those fonts by changing their sizes or shapes, the company said.

Data and text table formats have been added to this release. It now has a 96-color palette from which users can select colors. A symbols library has been added to allow users to call up standard symbols and put them into charts or graphs.

Runs the gamut

Impressionist 2.0 runs on mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers. It also comes with additional device support for plotters and printers. Additionally, the microcomputer version will no longer be copy-protected, Execucum said.

The software is offered as a stand-alone system; it can also work with other Execucum products, such as the company's Interactive Financial Planning System, a business planning package.

The micro version will work with other vendors' software as well, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, the company said.

Licensing

Execucum claims to have sold 1,500 microcomputer licenses and approximately 100 mainframe licenses for Impressionist since 1985.

For the mainframe environment, Release 2.0 ranges in price from \$15,000 to \$55,000, depending on processor size.

It runs under IBM's MVS and VM operating systems. Upgrades from Release 1.0 are included as part of maintenance agreements.

A license for the microcomputer version, designed for both Digital Equipment Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc. platforms, starts at \$9,000.

The microcomputer version, which runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs or compatibles, costs \$695 through the end of this month. Beginning Nov. 1, it will cost \$995.

Current microcomputer users will be charged \$195 to upgrade to Release 2.0 this month. The subsequent upgrade charge will be \$295.

It's a fast, powerful, self-configuring, self-diagnosing, multi-user supermicro that runs both and simultaneously. Keep reading, it gets better.

If you're having difficulty cost-justifying minis for your distributed resource sharing, but your company has outgrown the personal computer network route...

If you're looking for Intel's industry-leading, 32-bit 80386 chip for unmatched speed and power; a CPU board housing 64Kb of cache memory (3.2 MIPS system performance rating), plus up to 1 Gbyte of disk storage; and up to 58 asynchronous lines to handle all your communications needs...

If you're thinking about a user-installable, self-configuring, self-diagnosing system that gets -- and keeps -- itself up and running with a minimum of maintenance and downtime and a maximum of performance and productivity...

If you're demanding standards, so that you can run both a SVID-compliant UNIX® V.3 and an MS-DOS® operating system -- with a transparent interface that enables users to stay in one environment while quickly and easily accessing files, commands, and software in the other...

If you're interested in taking advantage of MULTIBUS II™, the most advanced system bus for connecting to most industry standard peripherals and TCP/IP over ETHERNET® for communicating in a multiple-system environment...

...then you should know more about the new PRIME EXL™ 316 supermicro. Starting at under \$24,000, it defines the term "price/performance".

Call or write today for all the details. As you'd expect from Prime Computer -- the worldwide, Fortune 500 company that was voted as one of the top vendors in terms of customer support by *Datapro* -- we've prepared a complete information kit for you, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." Send for it today by calling toll-free 1-800-343-2540 (in MA call 1-800-322-2450). Or fill in, detach and return this coupon.

The PRIME EXL 316 supermicro. Think of it as your MS wish list.

It sounds like something we should know more about. Please send us your comprehensive information kit on the PRIME EXL 316 supermicro, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." No cost or obligation, of course.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City, State, ZIP
Telephone

Send to:
Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park MS 15-00,
Needham, MA 01960.

 Prime

ADSP05022

When you're down,
we're up.

Let's talk about Memorex's ability to be by your side in less than two hours.

It could be you have a recurring nightmare. Your computer system goes down and stays down.

And all the while you're burning major dollars and the valuable goodwill of your customers.

We understand the horror.

Down time is no time to discover your computer supplier lacks the goods to come through for you with parts and service.

So let's talk:

This is one nightmare we can assure you will never come true.

But who are we?

Well, aside from IBM® we are the only computer products company in the world to sell a full line of IBM-compatible computer products (everything from mass storage and communications equipment to Systems 3X periph-

erals, magnetic media and a host of other computer supplies).

Yes, Memorex. We are the single source alternative to IBM.

Our product selection and service are second to none nationwide and worldwide.

We really will be at your side to repair critical system equipment in 2 hours or less.

In fact, we take down time so seriously that we will guarantee some of our products to be up and running 100% of the time (or the maintenance is free).

When it comes to parts availability, in nine out of ten cases that require a customer engineer to repair equipment (and we have over 2,000 of those talented people), the part is available in a nearby branch office.

With 40,000 customers depending on us throughout

the globe (in 76 countries), it's the only way we can operate.

And it's working. When you use us, on a scale of 1 to 10 you rate us an "8" on satisfaction with both our products and service. That's good. But we're working on improving that figure.

One way we're improving is the introduction of our new M+ service, third party maintenance where service means action, not words.

There are many more ways we can help you rest assured. So let's talk more.

Simply dial 1-800-CALL-MRX and let us show you the kind of service that makes for pleasant dreams.

We'll be up and ready when you call.

Let's talk.
1-800-CALL-MRX.



MEMOREX

VAX remote access device out

TOPSFIELD, Mass. — Software Partners/32, Inc. recently released a remote device access system designed for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS.

Crossnet is said to replace the need for remote tape drives and to aid management of remote data from the main site. Using DEC's Decnet, Crossnet transfers data from remote VAX nodes to and from a tape drive on a host system in the context of any standard VMS I/O format, including backup.

According to company spokesmen, when Crossnet forms a link between the two nodes, it creates a logical name on the local node that appears as a specified disk

or tape drive on the remote node. I/O requests on the local node are made to the new logical entity, and the requests are passed over Decnet to the remote node for processing. Data and status information is returned to the local node.

Crossnet can be used in conjunction with the vendor's Tapesys tape library management system to schedule and drive complete backups of unattended remote disks from a central host site, according to the vendor.

Crossnet is available immediately. It costs \$3,000 for one host and one remote node. Each additional node costs \$500, the vendor said.

Distributed DP

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

frame for updates.

Collins said he found an excess of polling from the host, "which results in a lot of overhead." The polling ties up a telecommunications line and requires main-frame CPU cycles.

Speaking at the Info '87 session, "Distributed Data Processing," John P. Birch, corporate vice-president of distributed data processing at McCormack & Dodge Corp. in Natick, Mass., said polling is expensive in both CPU time and communications line rental. But, he added, most companies that implement distributed systems do not need to provide constant

access to the host.

Most users think they need to synchronize data between the host and the workstations at all times, Birch said, but this approach is often unnecessary and expensive.

"Users can do high-speed batch transmissions of the information at the end of the day, and it's a lot cheaper. The most expensive thing is on-line processing during the prime shift," Birch said. M&D incorporated the end-of-day, batch update approach in two distributed products it introduced last summer.

Not for everyone

While batch transmission is a viable solution in some instances, it is not the answer for everyone.

One user, who works in shop floor project engineering management for a large computer company, said his work in distributed DP demands that his terminals are in synchronization with the host.

"It's hard to do it in real-time," he said. "We often want to access things in real-time, but we cannot always be sure that it's the real data."

"The degree of effective planning and control required for a distributed application can be significantly higher than that required for centralized or decentralized systems," said Robert Walsh, vice-president of the Boston Systems Group, Inc. Users' responsibilities must be explicitly defined rather than left open-ended, he added.

Another concern is maintaining the integrity of the data base.

An example cited by Birch was a price list set at a company's headquarters and distributed to a chain of stores. Because changes in the list can only be entered at headquarters, the integrity of the list is maintained.

But many people seek distributed systems to process local data, which is then used to update a central host, the users noted. In that case, controls must be imposed regarding who can update which data if integrity is to be maintained, the speakers acknowledged.

Army contract

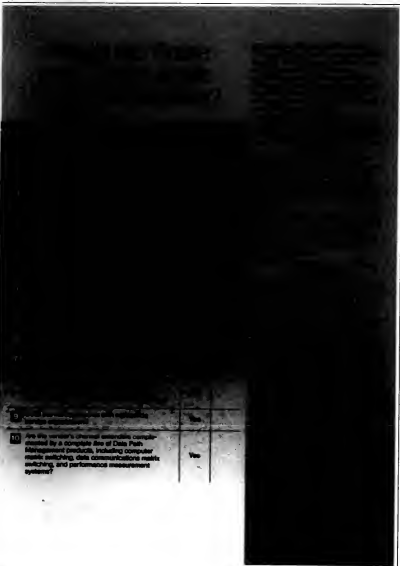
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

"There are two new guys on the block. These are two companies that have to be contended with in the marketplace," Finkelstein said, noting ADR's recent commitment to providing an SQL engine for its mainframe Datacom/DB.

The September issue of *Software Digest* described KDB as one of the best relational products available on a microcomputer. "If you don't have at least a bachelor's degree in computer science or several years data base design experience, buy XDB," the magazine's "Ratings Report" said.

The system can use direct SQL commands and also offers a menu-driven, IBM Query-by-Example-type interface. With the latter method, the user enters search criteria, and the system automatically generates SQL statements.

In addition to the relational DBMS, ADR will provide the Army with a menu generator, a forms generator, a high-level procedure language for applications development and an applications programming interface, said Daniel A. Urtan, director of technology support for ADR's Federal Operations Group.



If you're looking
for a company
that knows there's
more to connectivity
than tying computers
together...



NOV

...you should

Looking for long-term networking solutions for your company can lead you on a maddening search. While many companies offer isolated pieces in the marketplace, what you need is a comprehensive view of the big picture. A single source that can make total computer networking a reality for your firm.

That's why you should be seeing Novell's networking solutions.

Software. Novell's NetWare® is the recognized standard for local area

network operating system software, with an installed base of over a million workstations.

Systems. Combined with NetWare, Novell servers and workstations make up the most efficient, high-performance network systems available. And Novell communications products give you vital links between PCs, minis and mainframes.

Service. With service centers worldwide and a 24-hour, toll-free

NOVELL

be seeing red.

hotline, Novell delivers fast, reliable network support. And Novell product education courses provide in-depth information to help you get the most performance from your network.

Novell software. Novell systems. Novell service. The McSolutions for your Novell network. And a complete line of all your network needs.

End the search for network solutions, and see your network thrive. Visit our dealer, or call 1-800-LAN-1100.

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVCOIN7 when prompted.

NOVELL

you should be seeing red.

Control tool

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tant user-defined messages or to alert operators to critical situations. Data center managers can color-code various types of CICS and VTAM messages or can distinguish among types by using highlighting on monochrome screens, according to On-Line officials.

"This is important because there can be up to 14,000 messages per hour on heavily used MVS systems," Barnett said.

Any authorized CICS terminal can be used as a central console to display CICS messages from other CICS regions, On-Line said. Messages are stored until an

authorized party erases them. The product contains a batch facility that lets data center managers print out customized reports of daily operations.

Using CICS Central, operators can issue authorized VTAM and CEMT commands, the latter of which are used to scrutinize activity in CICS. Operators can also issue preprogrammed command lists to any CICS region.

The utility is compatible with all CICS security packages on the market, according to Barnett.

Currently available, CICS Central is being offered for a monthly fee, which includes service and support. For OS systems, the package costs \$750 per month. For DOS/VSE systems, it costs \$500 per month.

Craft a CASE

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tem prototypes.

A standard work breakdown would be used to define the various tasks and deliverables. The role of the analyst in these tasks and deliverables would be expanded, and the role of the programmer would be diminished, especially as CASE tools continue to automate more of the programming functions.

A CASE methodology should clearly indicate what categories of CASE tools would be used, when they would be used and who would use them — currently a major problem.

• Development of the requirements

would occur simultaneously with, rather than before, development of software. Development could begin with basic requirements, but the specs would not be done until the system was complete.

A CASE methodology would promote incremental prototyping as a team science rather than as an individual art. This team concept during prototyping sessions would require easy-to-understand procedures that could be taught quickly and easily to end users and MIS personnel. Active user participation would also be promoted.

A CASE methodology should clearly indicate what categories of CASE tools would be used, when they would be used and who would use them — currently a major problem.

• While CASE tool vendors might become suppliers of CASE methodologies that promote their products, the most successful ones would be generic frameworks that could use a whole category of tools rather than a specific vendor's tool. Such methodologies would describe what is to be done without being specific as to how to accomplish it.

• Use and development of reusable components would be a major theme in any CASE methodology. Reusable component libraries can already provide up to 80% of most new applications.

• Early error detection and a dedication to building the right system the first time would also be important themes.

CASE tools are making it possible for prototyping to be used during the design, development and maintenance phases. While there are many categories of CASE tools available today, the most significant are PC-based graphics tools for analysis and design and PC- and mainframe-based applications generators for development.

Life cycle coverage is now possible because these design tools have developed interfaces with code generators to automatically pass along screen and report designs, data definitions, edit logic and other design-level information without having to manually re-enter data or recode in a different language.

Relational data base management systems, with their fast and flexible data definition capabilities, are allowing early prototypes to include realistic file access and updates.

Interpretive execution of program source code that can later be compiled is also allowing prototypes to include realistic file access and updates. Interpretive execution of source code to be compiled later is also allowing prototypes to be changed, and the concept of interpretive prototyping will have a major impact on development productivity in the future.

A CASE methodology using CASE tools to support incremental prototyping during the entire software life cycle can help the software industry reach its objectives of greater productivity, higher quality and better maintainability.

Presnanger is president of Information Management Systems Consulting, Inc., a Northridge, Calif.-based firm specializing in IBM's IMS DB/DC, CICS and DL/I.

IBM 3270 and System/34/36/38 Users:

100% IBM 4224 Compatible!

Now you have an alternative —
the 7224 from Interface Systems.

Full IPDS/APF Support

The plug-compatible ISI 7224 prints everything an IBM 4224 can print... and more. Speeds reach 400 cps draft, 200 cps DP Text, and 100 cps NLQ. You can also print graphics and bar codes using IPDS or APF. Output can be in black or up to eight colors.

3 Forms-Handling Options in 1

The ISI 7224's standard "push" tractors handle continuous, demand-document, and single-sheet forms — you don't need to change tractors for each. Automatic paper loading/parking saves time and trouble. Bottom-feed

plus optional "pull" tractors provide a straight path for stiff forms.

No Need to Waste Forms

The ISI 7224 provides no-waste demand-document tear-off. Forms can have up to six parts.

No Box! Just Plug It In and Print

Fully integrated, the ISI 7224 connects directly to IBM 3174/3274/3270 controllers or S-3X twaxial cable. It can replace IBM's 5287, 5286, and 4214 printers, plus others, in addition to the 4224. An enhanced 4224-compatible control panel and two-line, 32-character LCD make operation easy.

Low Noise, Low Profile, Low Price

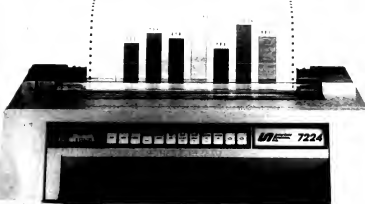
The ISI 7224 prints at 55.7 dBA — quieter than the 4224. And since it's only seven inches tall, it fits tighter spaces. Extra features and all, it costs significantly less.

1-800-544-4072

Call today for more information in Michigan, 515/768-5900. Or write to us at 5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103. Telex: 880-223-6028.



Interface Systems, Inc.
Problem Solving Printers for IBM Systems



KnowledgeWare announces two new *CASE* tools

1 New *Planning Workbench* helps link systems plans to business strategy

Includes:

- Matrix Diagram tool for showing lists of properties of objects or for showing associations between objects
- Decomposition Diagram tool for showing planning objects that have hierarchical associations
- Entry Diagram tool for describing high level entities

2 New *Design Workbench* makes process and data design faster and easier

Includes:

- Structure Chart tool for an overview of process design
- Action Diagram tool for detailed module design
- Data Structure tool for data declarations, records, relations, segments, and screens
- INS, DBD, and PSB Design tools with control statement output
- Relational Database Design tools
- Flat File Design tools
- Screen tools including BMS and MFS generators

In the past year over 2,800 data processing professionals acquired the power of artificial intelligence in KnowledgeWare's systems analysis tool. Now you can apply the same comprehensive capabilities to the planning and design stages of application development.

The Planning Workbench, Analysis Workbench, and Design Workbench can all be installed on a PC-AT or PS/2. All three tools share a common repository—the KnowledgeWare Encyclopedia—which coordinates knowledge from all parts of the development effort.

These tools use a mouse to create, revise, and manipulate diagrams... then automatically check diagrams to see if they are correct, complete, and consistent. Ideally, you will use the work you have done on one tool as input to the next. But each can be used as a stand-alone tool, so you only buy what you really need. And you can start application development wherever you want...with planning, analysis, or design.

No matter how application development is done in your organization, KnowledgeWare has the power tools you need to develop higher quality systems faster, and reduce costs.

Call 1-800-338-4130 now for more information

To find out how you can get started using these time-saving tools, call and ask for Steve Katoun (in Georgia, call 404/231-8575). Or fill in and mail the coupon below. Special offer for current customers.

If you already have our Analysis Workbench, ask about our customer discount. This special offer is available for a limited time, so call today.



KnowledgeWare

*The world's most
comprehensive CASE tool set*

I am interested in the following KnowledgeWare products:

☐ Planning Workbench ☐ Analysis Workbench ☐ Design Workbench ☐ Mainframe tools

Name Title

Company Phone ()

Address

City State Zip

KnowledgeWare, Inc., 5540 Peachtree Rd., NE, Suite 2000, Atlanta, Georgia 30026

KnowledgeWare software products are distributed outside the U.S.
by Arthur Young International Inc. PC, AT and PS/2 are
trademarks of International Business Machines.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

A dynamic pooling and data set allocation control system has been announced by Empact Software, Inc.

Called Pool/DASD, the system allows an installation to define pools of direct-access storage device (DASD) without modifying the eligible device table and without JCL changes to existing procedures. It also provides the installation with control over the size of allocation and the attributes of the data set. It supports all types of data set organization and device types, the vendor said.

Other features include the ability to add volumes to pools dynamically and to identify volumes that are fragmented or short of free space.

Pool/DASD runs on IBM mainframes under MVS. Prices range from \$4,500 to \$12,500.

Empact Software, 1275 Parker Road, Conyers, Ga. 30207, 404-483-8852.

Applications packages

The Tekcase family of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools has been introduced by Tektronix, Inc.

Tekcase products include the Ana-

lyst/RT, for structured analyses of real-time systems, the Designer, a structured design tool for software systems, and the Auditor, a documentation and traceability tool for designers complying with U.S. Department of Defense STD-2167 requirements. The products are available on the Digital Equipment Corp. family of VAX computers.

Prices range from \$3,600 to \$54,000. Tektronix, P.O. Box 14752, Portland, Ore. 97214, 503-629-1573.

Release 2.0 of Stim, a metrics-based tool designed to help software developers plan and manage large projects, has been announced by Quantitative Software Management, Inc.

Release 2.0 offers customized mile-

stones, enhanced life cycle and reliability functions, design-to-size and design-to-peak-mojoer functions.

The Reliability section now allows the user to specify the number of hours, days, weeks or months the system will have to run, then find the point in the development at which that requirement is met. In the life cycle function, users can make staff and cash flow plans for the entire development.

Slur runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. An annual license costs \$35,000 for the first site.

Quantitative Software, 1057 Waverly Way, McLean, Va. 22101, 703-790-0055.

A pension-management software package for IBM mainframes has been announced by Integral Systems, Inc.

The package, called the Pension Benefit Administration Systems (PBAS), is said to meet all administrative, regulatory and record-keeping requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. It is composed of recordkeeping and pension-projection subsystems and makes all pension information available through interactive screens.

The product reportedly performs such calculations as projected social security benefits, retirement benefits at various ages, different joint and survivor options and final average earnings.

PBAS is available as part of the Integral Systems human resource management information system, which is priced from \$65,000 to \$95,000.

Integral Systems, 2185 N. California Blvd., Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596, 415-939-3900.

Nixdorf Computer Corp. has enhanced its Loan Management Information Systems (LMIS) to automate aspects of consumer loan preparation.

LMIS 2.0 is a multiple data base system. Users may customize the system to incorporate requirements such as identifying loans selected for pools and Federal National Mortgage Association, better known as Fannie Mae, Schedule of Mortgages, prioritizing loans by commitment date and prioritizing secondary marketing portfolios.

Features include on-time entry of loan information, editing capabilities, a report generator and communications modules that allow transmitting information for loan servicing.

LMIS 2.0 operates on Nixdorf's 8870 business computer systems. Fees start at \$130 per month.

Nixdorf, 80 Main St., N. Reading, Mass. 01864, 617-664-5781.

Languages

An implementation of the numerical-control program language specified in ANSI X3.37 has been announced by Boettzel Manufacturing Systems, Inc.

The APT System for PCs features five-axis, three-dimensional programming. It provides single-pass processing of machine tool instructions and lets the part programmer use structured program language for conditional and repetitive statements.

The system runs on 32-bit workstations and minicomputers as well as on the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatibles. It is priced from \$2,500 to \$4,500.

Boettzel, 38 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154, 617-890-2811.

Transfer your magnetic tape data files to any remote site



All it takes is our STD 1600.

The STD 1600 data communication terminal provides efficient, reliable, timely data transfer to eliminate the overnight wait for delivery. It communicates with any asynchronous terminal or computer.

The STD 1600 can communicate on-line or off-line at speeds up to 56KB to get time-sensitive data from one location to another.

The STD 1600 supports dial-up or leased lines and is easy to use. No software required, and installation can be accomplished in less than an hour.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Can be leased or purchased.

Call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

MITRON
Systems Corporation

2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

"Our users need sophisticated on-line applications to sustain their edge in today's marketplace, and they want them yesterday. Structured design strategies and UFO's development system enable us to deliver these systems on time and on budget."

*Lawrence Gibson
Sohy's Store
President, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group*



"We have adopted UFO as our standard on-line application development tool. Using UFO in this manner has allowed Strub to develop sophisticated applications quickly, because our developers can concentrate on solving business problems. UFO insulates development personnel from many of the technical aspects of CICS."

*Mark Orlit
The Strub Brewery Company
Vice President, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group*



"With very little on-line expertise on staff, we needed help fast, and we selected UFO. With UFO, two of us did in three years what we thought would take us six years with conventional on-line coding. And now, our applications are 100% on-line. All done with UFO."

*Barbara Harris
University of Missouri
Treasurer, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group*



REGISTER TODAY!

*UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group Meeting
October 25-28 • Orlando*



"Using UFO, we boosted productivity on the order of 80% relative to Command Level COBOL. We developed one system with UFO that employed a series of 33 integrated on-line screens in six months. We could never have developed this system under Command Level COBOL in that time period."

*Patricia Davis
National Standard
Co-Chairman, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group*



"We have converted our central data entry to UFO applications, allowing the clients to do their own entry. Data is more current, with far less errors."

*Roger Swersted
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Indiana
Co-Chairman, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group*

The on-line experts agree...UFO

Their work is the most demanding of any in data processing: designing, developing, testing, and implementing comprehensive on-line applications that perform within the existing computer system's capacity...and also solve the business problems of their organizations.

They come from very different backgrounds: retailing, education, manufacturing, insurance. Yet, they have something in common, they set the standards for their organizations' fast, accurate on-line processing of information.

And, one of their standards is timely delivery of on-line applications—which gives them something else in common. Developing programs, testing them interactively, and seeing the effect of changes immediately, with the most advanced on-line applications development system, UFO Productivity System from On-Line Software International.

UFO features efficient pre-programmed on-line functions, portability between DOS, MVS/XX, CICS, CMS, and TSO, an active data dictionary, and automatic file access. In short, a complete productivity environment for prototyping, testing, debugging, and implementing applications.

Ask any of the on-line experts at over 2,000 sites that are having productive experiences with UFO. Call an On-Line Software representative today, and ask for the names of users in your area who can share their UFO experiences with you. Or, to meet these on-line experts face-to-face, attend the next UFO-COBOL/XE International User Group meeting to be held October 25-28 at the Buena Vista Palace Hotel in Disney World, Orlando, Florida.

Call one of the officers, or Lisa Jones at On-Line Software, (609) 799-6300, ext. 6154 for registration information. It's an excellent meeting for sharing ideas and an easy way to learn more about

increasing productivity with On-Line Software's advanced development tools.

If you want to develop efficient on-line applications as quickly as other on-line experts, try UFO. To arrange for a free 30-day trial, or to find out more about UFO Productivity System, or any of our other products, call or write On-Line Software International, Inc. Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024. Service Bureau, OEM, and VAR programs are available.

800-642-0177

In Canada: 416-671-2272/In Europe: 44-1631-3696



On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

UFO Productivity System. The fast, flexible applications development system.

Utilities

Natural Language, Inc. has ported its Datalinker natural language interface and its companion product, the NLI Connector, to Apollo Computer, Inc. workstations.

NLI Datalinker allows users to access corporate data from relational data bases using standard English. It supports SQL-based relational data bases. According to the vendor, Datalinker incorporates knowledge representation and deductive reasoning. It understands the concepts and contexts of sentences.

The Datalinker is customized for specific applications through the NLI Connector.

The NLI Datalinker for Apollo systems costs from \$10,000 per workstation.

Natural Language, 1786 Fifth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710. 415-841-3500.

Reporter/1022, software designed for obtaining information from Cobol and Fortran file management systems running on Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 and 20 computers, has been announced by Compuerve Data Technologies, a division of Compuerve, Inc.

Reporter/1022 is a specially packaged version of the vendor's System 1022 fourth-generation language data base management system. It allows users to query their data files and generate custom

reports. According to the vendor, users do not need to convert files since access to ASCII files is "as is."

Reporter/1022 allows one or two concurrent users. Prices start at \$16,000.

Compuerve, 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138. 617-661-9440.

Uni-Coil Corp. has announced its Virtual Machine Option (VMO) for users of IBM-based time-sharing services.

The VMO is a package of computer resources, including CPU time, direct-access storage device (DASD) storage, software and communication capabilities. It is customized to the requirements of the end user and comes in a variety of sizes, beginning with a 1 million instructions per

second (MIPS) configuration. It can be used under IBM's VM or MVS operating systems.

A typical 1-MIPS VMO is priced at \$15,000 per month.

Uni-Coil, 3401 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104. 225-387-3890.

Version 2.1 of the Remote Spoolprint/3X software utility, designed to automatically transfer printed output from an IBM System/36 or 38 to remote System/36 or 38 printers, has been announced by Broderick Data Systems.

There is no limit to the number of active remote printing tasks on a source or target system.

Remote Spoolprint/3X Version 2.1 costs \$1,600 for each System/36 and \$500 for each System/38.

Broderick, P.O. Box 1829, 1575 Sassafras Drive, Mansfield, Ohio 44901. 419-522-3638.

Data/Ware Development, Inc. has upgraded its Pal-Plus Version 4.0 programming language for its Peripheral Automatic Channel Emulator Models DW110 and DW145.

Pal-Plus is said to allow the user to run peripherals on the emulated I/O channel by executing sequences of Channel Command Words (CCW). Version 4.0 features looping on a CCW to provide repeated command operation.

The product is licensed for \$5,975. Data/Ware, 4204 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121. 619-453-7660.

NEW AT
INFO '87

Extend/VSE, an IBM VSE lock-file replacement system for shared direct-access storage devices (DASD), was announced by Goal Systems International, Inc.

Extend/VSE is said to merge multiple VSE machines into a close unit. It eliminates DASD I/O associated with lock-file processing and volume Reserve/Release.

Extend/VSE costs \$7,500. Goal Systems, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214. 312-977-0077.

Sofastore, an administrative software management system, was announced by DTSS, Inc.

Sofastore manages the inventory, purchase, configuration and distribution of personal computer software. It runs under IBM's VM/CMS utilizing SQL/DS.

Sofastore costs \$75,000. DTSS, P.O. Box 70, Buck Rd., Haver, N.H. 03755. 603-443-6600.

Thumbcan, Inc. announced interfaces to IBM's RACF and Computer Associates International, Inc.'s AC/2 control systems for its Thumbcan and Gordian security systems.

The Thumbcan system acquires and analyzes fingerprint data to ensure authorized access only. The Gordian system provides a correct password code allowing access to a computer system, the vendor said.

The Gordian access key costs \$100. Mainframe software costs \$9,500, and minicomputer software costs \$5,500. Personal computer software costs \$500 per device.

Thumbcan, Suite 800, Two Mid-America Plaza, Oakbrook Terrace, Ill. 60181. 312-954-2336.

BIG BANG
WITHOUT
BIG IRON!SSI Software Builds Bigger CPUs
by Linking VM Systems

With VM/CMS's Single System Image (SSI) software, you get a bigger bang from your multiple VM processors. An SSI complex offers the reliability and availability of multiple-processor configurations together with the convenience of a single-processor. That gives you reduced hardware costs, unlimited system growth, increased availability, separation of performance-critical workloads, and improved system performance.

Alternative to Hardware Upgrade

SSI allows you to postpone or eliminate the need for an upgrade to a bigger mainframe. You can get more computing power by connecting your existing CPUs or linking several smaller VM systems, rather than buying bigger iron. In many cases, you can save \$500,000 or more by using SSI and multiple processors to build a larger machine.

Manage Information Center users more effectively. If you have a number of PROFS or other information center users that are outgrowing a single processor,

SSI allows you to separate them onto multiple processors without inconvenience. The users can still communicate as if they are all on one processor.

Eliminate duplicate software licenses, including SNA

SSI's dynamic switching facilities save you the cost of having to license software on each processor since it can move virtual machines to the processors where licenses are held. In a two-processor SNA environment, eliminating the duplicate SNA-related software pays for SSI. With three or more processors, the savings are even more dramatic.

SSI For Surprises That "Other Company" Offering

Unlike IBM's recently-released ISF, SSI has been successfully installed and used in many sites worldwide since 1980. Unlike ISF, SSI does not require HPO 4.2 and PVM. SSI supports all processors in all groups. And on SSI complex supports up to 33 processors. It is priced by complex, not by CPU, and is installed by the VM experts of VM/CMS.

Contact Charles Aronovici at (617) 288-4434 to learn more about SSI and to hear how SSI users are successfully leveraging their VM system investments today.

Single System Image (SSI)

from

VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc.
161 Granite Avenue, Boston, MA 02224
617 288 4434 800 443 4317

VM/CMS

Expanding the vision of VM.

Advanced Revelation Paint Main Menu

Quick Paint	Relations	Set Video
Security	Indexing	Key Disable

"Quick painting method when the dictionary is already de

1>Prompt Window

DISCOVER ADVANCED REVELATION™

Simply, truly the most elegant PC-based DBMS and application building tool ever created. For the novice user and serious application developer alike. More than just another DBMS, Advanced Revelation is . . .

The complete application environment with all the tools you need to build PC based applications for both single user and network systems.

Evaluate Advanced

Revelation and you will discover:

- An Application Processor™ that lets you build screens, menus, and windows without generating or modifying source code.

- A comprehensive centralized data dictionary that describes all field attributes, capturing all the intelligence of the system.

- A high level programming language with hundreds of database, string and array handling functions.
- A powerful database manager with remarkable efficiency—each record is a three dimensional variable length dynamic array.
- Advanced networking capabilities, providing true single record locking.

Discover **Advanced Revelation**: the only PC database application environment with power to handle high performance applications such as payroll/personnel, insurance, banking, manufacturing/MRP and more. Built on Revelation, a development system that more than 60,000 users have depended on since 1982.

Discover **Why Advanced Revelation** begins where dBASE III Plus, R:BASE System V and other data base managers end. For all the facts call 1-800-327-0216.

COSMOS™

A subsidiary of Revelation Technologies, Inc.
Cosmos, Inc. • 3633 136th Place, SE • Bellevue, WA 98006

Advanced Revelation, Application Processor and Cosmos are trademarks of Cosmos, Inc. The other companies mentioned own numerous Reg. Trademarks.

The SAS® System

Power Behind Every Window.

If you're "window shopping" for software that's both powerful and easy to use, take a look at the SAS® System for Personal Computers. It's got everything you're looking for...and more.

1 Ease of use. The SAS System has ready-to-use procedures for every kind of analysis and report—from simple to advanced, preformatted to customized. There's even a built-in menu system to guide you through the procedures, and on-line help is always available. Special windows let you define titles and footnotes for reports, check the characteristics of your data, change function key definitions, and keep notes.



2 Connectivity. With the SAS System for personal computers, you get a built-in link to your host SAS System. You can download corporate data; develop, test, and run applications on your PC; or move data and applications back to the host for execution. Plus the SAS System reads data from any kind of file, including dBASEIII®, dBASEIII®, and Lotus® 1-2-3®.



3 Integration. The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers. The language and the syntax are the same. The full-screen text editor is

the same. You only have to learn one software system no matter what hardware your company has installed.



4 Expandability. As your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. We're committed to supporting all the capabilities of our mainframe software system for your PC. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for 10 years. It's all part of our site licensing plan.



Call or write us today.



SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000 □ Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on the IBM PC XT and AT, IBM 370/300/400 and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE™ MV series, and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 90 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASEIII and dBASEIII are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1988 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in our 20th year!

Reporting
the future
since 1967...

Join
the
celebration
and
save!

JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer a full year of **COMPUTERWORLD** and the **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

- ☐ Payment enclosed
 ☐ Bill me
 ☐ AmEx
 ☐ VISA
 ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME										LAST NAME									
TITLE										COMPANY									
ADDRESS										CITY									
STATE										ZIP									

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Office
☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America \$118/ Europe \$165/ All other countries \$245 (Airmail)

Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate \$44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 30 Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20 Financial/Insurance/Trade
- 40 Wholesale/Retail
- 50 Government - State/Local
- 60 Government - Federal
- 70 Manufacturer - Computer/Software/Systems
- 80 Computer & DP Services, including Software/Systems
- 90 Computer/Peripherals Dealer/Distributor
- 95 Vendor - Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- 10 President/Chief Executive Officer
- 15 Vice President/Asst. VP
- 20 Dir. Mgr. Supv. Computer Services
- 25 Dir. Mgr. Supv. of Operations, Planning, Admin. Services
- 30 Dir. Mgr. Supv. Analyst of Systems
- 35 Dir. Mgr. Supv. of Programming
- 40 Programmer/Analyst/Operator
- 45 Dir. Mgr. Supv. Other
- 50 Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgr.

3. OTHER COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT

- 11 President/Chief Executive Officer
- 12 Vice President/Asst. VP
- 13 Executive/Consultant/Financial Officer
- 14 Engineering, Scientific, R&D Tech. Mgr.
- 15 Subcontracting Mgr.
- 16 Consulting Mgr.
- 17 Intellectual Property Management Mgr.
- 18 Educator, Instructor, Librarian, Student
- 19 Other _____ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle as that apply)

- Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
- A Mainframe
 - B Microcomputer/Personal Business Computers
 - C Noncomputer/Original Business Computers
 - D Communications Systems
 - E Other Automation Systems
 - F No Computer Involvement

MICROCOMPUTING

MICRO
BITS

Ed Scannell

Compaq puts pressure on



Flexing its muscles. With its first major announcements since IBM introduced its Micro Channel architecture in April, Compaq appears to have landed a pretty good left hook against Big Blue. The speed and performance of its Deskpro 386/20 series should put significant pressure on IBM in the Intel 80386 market, in which Compaq has already jumped out to a healthy lead.

As of the end of July, Compaq had sold 38,200 386-based machines through dealers, compared with IBM's 1,800, according to market researcher Storeboard, Inc. IBM's 16-MHz Model 80, however, was only released in June. But with the 20-MHz 386/20s now shipping and IBM not expected to ship its 20-MHz 386-based Personal System/2 Model 90 until later this year, that lead looks like it will only increase. Compaq President Rod Canon predicts that his firm will have a 50% share of the 80386-based PC market by this time next year.

The Flex architecture used in Compaq's 386/20s appears to be the almost-perfect counterpunch to the PS/2s. According

Continued on page 65

Upgraded Wordstar debuts

Beta-test users cite increased speed, performance of two new versions

BY STEPHEN JONES
OF STAFF

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — In its continuing effort to win back a huge installed base of dissatisfied users, Micropro International Corp. last week announced two versions of its Wordstar 2000 Plus word processing package.

The products were designed to leverage Micropro's installed base in specific vertical markets, such as the legal profession, in which updates of Micropro's once-popular word processing software have been almost nonexistent.

The Personal Edition of Wordstar 2000 Plus Release 3 is aimed at general-office users, while the Legal Edition was de-

signed for legal environments. Each package costs \$495, with the Personal Edition slated to ship at the end of this month and the Legal Edition scheduled for availability by the end of November.

Praise from users

Each version consists of several add-on programs bundled around the updated core of Wordstar 2000 Plus. Beta-test users said they were impressed with the increased speed and performance of the main program, praising such features as background formatting, which allows users to reformat a document while simultaneously editing a portion of the text.

Both packages run on IBM's

Personal Computer and compatibles and require a minimum of 384K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), Micropro said. A total of 512K bytes of RAM is needed to run additional utility programs.

One industry watcher who saw a demonstration of the new products predicted that the add-on programs will be the big selling point for both Wordstar editions.

Most of the programs are already commercially available from their respective developers but none have been sold together with a word processor.

"Most of all, the user will notice all the bundled utility programs that come with both editions — it's like getting instant

power you didn't have before," said Jeff Tarter, publisher of "The Softletter," a software industry newsletter based in Cambridge, Mass. "Micropro will make money with this thing."

However, one beta-test user complained that most of the bundled programs do not share a common interface, requiring the user to learn many separate interfaces.

One of the most notable add-on programs in the Personal Edition

Continued on page 61

Inside

- Large firms skeptical about needs for entry-level PCs. Page 49.
- Burdick's Kahn explains corporate market strategy. Page 49.
- HP unveils language processor card, two vector PC systems. Page 66.

Data View

PC world market
1986 Vendor shares by dollars

IBM	32%
Apple Computer, Inc.	10%
Hewlett-Packard Co.	6%
Compaq Computer Corp.	5%
Tandy Corp.	3%
Zenith Data Systems	3%
Unisys Corp.*	3%
Apollo Computer, Inc.	2%
Others	37%

* Unisys value includes Sperry Corp. and Burroughs Corp.
INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

Add-in links minis, Excel spreadsheets

BY ED SCANNELL
OF STAFF

NEW YORK — Network Innovations Corp. last week introduced connectivity software that allows data in a minicomputer to be downloaded and integrated into Microsoft Corp.'s Excel spreadsheet, which was also announced here last week.

Called MultiLink/Excel, the program is an Excel add-in that directly links Excel spreadsheets with data bases residing on de-

partmental corporate computers. The program is compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS as well as Unix-compatible systems from AT&T and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Users request data from a host application by entering industry-standard IBM SQL queries directly into the spreadsheet. Users can also access host data from a pull-down menu that has a list of predefined host data base requests, a company spokesman explained.

Once the query has been executed, MultiLink/Excel creates an Excel document containing the query results that can be brought directly into the current spreadsheet, the spokesman said.

Network Innovations officials said they hope MultiLink/Excel does for Excel what Lotus Development Corp.'s TAC does for Lotus's 1-2-3: provide connectivity between personal spreadsheets and corporate data bases.

"For the first time, it's possible for PC users to retrieve and update one or more tables in a host data base from within a spreadsheet application," said James Groff, president and co-

Continued on page 65

IMS DB/DC on a PC? They said it couldn't be done. It's now available as an option for VS COBOL Workbench.

Create new IMS applications or maintain your old ones with the new IMS option for VS COBOL Workbench on your IBM PC/AT* and get all these benefits:

- Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DBD, PSB and MFS generations
- Instant response time
- Minimize SMP TSO/BTS job charges
- Prototype IMS applications easily
- Minimize IMS control region overheads
- Put mainframe resources on your desktop

- Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
- Compile, link, and test programs in minutes
- Use better and more responsive test facilities

Look at these features:

- Full database call support
- QSAM
- CIEK/POINT/RESTART
- Secondary Indices
- Complete SSA processing
- All SSA Command Codes
- Adherence to DB positioning rules
- Conversational and non-conversational transactions

- Message switching
- Exact PCB feedback (Status Code, Key feedback and length, Segment Name and Level, etc.)
- MFS support for 3278 Models 2, 3 and 4
- FOR and EXIT commands
- Input/Output message queuing
- Dynamic cursor positioning
- Dynamic attribute modification
- Process limit count
- PCB status reporting
- DB/DC call tracing
- DB utilities

For Huge IMS Programs
Our XM™ Memory Extender for PC-DOS and 32 bit compiler architecture make it possible to handle them on 80286/386 machines.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The IMS option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

U.S.: 2465 F. Rayshere Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)856 4161

U.K.: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635)32646

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, SM and APIMATOR are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited. PC-DOS, PS-DOS and QDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

HOW A PITTSBURGH DESIGNER USED THE POWER OF NEC TO CREATE SOMETHING THAT LOOKS LIKE HELL.

When Keystone Drafting was asked to design a high-temperature furnace for the steel industry, they turned to the power of NEC.

Specifically, they used the NEC PowerMate™ 2—the AT-class computer that's ideal for CAD/CAM, scientific modeling and presentation graphics. "The PowerMate 2 not only helped us meet a tight deadline," says one of the Keystone designers, "but enabled us to keep improving the design right up until the last minute. The client was so happy, they gave us some new business.

Which is why we now have seven PowerMate 2 computers instead of the two we started out with."

The NEC PowerMate family of personal business computers. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit.

Take it to the limit.

NEC



To learn more, and to find out the name of the NECIS reseller nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419 (in MA, 617-264-8635). In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

SMALL
TALK

William Zachmann

Done with
Mirrors

Were it not for a dying modem, I probably would not have chosen to write about Softklone Distributing

Corp.'s Mirror II communications package. For while I am very much against the efforts of established software vendors to restrict competition through "look and feel" lawsuits, Softklone's blatant claim to be "the Cresentalk Superklone" struck me as a bit much.

I thought that Softklone, which advertises Mirror II with statements like, "You can pay more for Cresentalk XVI and get less, or you can pay less for Mirror II and get more," might have been a little more discreet. And I'd assumed that Mirror II was just a straight copy.

But a couple of weeks ago, the troubles I was having with my modem began getting worse. The modem just couldn't seem to recognize the carrier tone from an answering computer. I kept trying to reset the S9 register on the Hayes Smartmodem to a shorter time for carrier detect than the default of 0.6 seconds, but the latest copy of Softklone II that I use wasn't resetting the register.

I'd go onto the configuration screen, reset the time and save the parameters, but every time I got back into the Modem command mode to check, there I was, back at the 0.6-sec. default. I tried everything from restarting the program to rebooting the system. No luck.

Continued on page 61

Kahn: Ansa merger refuels Borland's tanks
for Quattro's campaign into corporate market

Borland International has been viewed as a swaggering upstart since its inception in 1983, when it hit the ground with a handful of powerful, low-priced accessory and language personal computer software products. Earning a reputation as a maverick in the software industry, Borland was quick to spar with the likes of the venerable Microsoft Corp.

That attitude is embodied in Borland's president, Philippe Kahn, a flamboyant Frenchman who came to the U.S. four years ago and founded the Scotts Valley, Calif.-based software publisher.

Today, armed with a cache of upcoming business applications, Kahn is preparing to make a run at the corporate marketplace.

Analysts say that Borland's recently announced \$195 spreadsheet, called Quattro, stands a good chance of grabbing market share away from Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.



Kahn sees Borland going through a 'natural evolution.'

And with the recent acquisition of Ansa Software and its Paradox data base package, Borland is readying a series of product releases aimed at dislodging Ashton-Tate's widely accepted Dbase line.

But Kahn's greatest challenge might come from within, as Borland starts to make the shift from an entrepreneurial star to a stable, well-managed public corporation. With the addition of Ansa President Ronald

Posner and venture capitalist Ben Rosen as Borland directors, some speculate the maverick spirit that has made Borland great might soon be broken and tamed.

Kahn spoke with *Computerworld*'s West Coast correspondent Stephen Jones about his role in the transformation of Borland and the company's new thrust into corporate America.

With the addition of Ansa, will Borland be able to hold onto its free-wheeling and heady style? "I always say, 'Let Microsoft be IBM, and we'll be DEC.' I don't have a problem keeping an independent spirit in the light of everybody else. The only way you can develop better solutions is to keep an independent spirit. We're going to continue to pursue the best directions for our customers even if, superficially, they appear not to be exactly

Continued on page 64

Low-end PS/2s get yawns from users

BY JULIE PITTA
CHICAGO

Entry-level models of IBM's Personal System/2 line are being greeted with indifference by large corporations looking to purchase either low-cost IBM Personal Computer clones or more powerful machines for their MIS departments.

"In general, large businesses will steer away from the low-end PS/2s," said Stephen Bosley, an industry analyst for Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp. "IBM's telling them to."

Bosley said the shortcomings

of both the Model 25 and the Model 30 serve as a message to IBM's corporate customers to concentrate their purchases on the higher end PS/2 models.

In addition, corporate users appear to be heeding that message, saying that the higher end offers a better investment for the MIS dollar because it offers increased power, increased storage and more options for expandability.

"Great for dorm rooms" "Our data processing shops are already set on the Model 60," said Ron Goldfarb, manager of office automation for Pratt &

PS/2 Model 30

Price: \$2,999 (without display)

- Modular design
- Intel 8086, 8 MHz
- Two 3½-in. 720K-byte drives
- Three expansion slots

PS/2 Model 25

Price: \$1,399 (with built-in monochrome display)

- \$1,799 (with built-in color display)
- Integrated display
- Intel 8086, 8 MHz
- One 3½-in. 720K-byte drive
- Two expansion slots

Whitney Associates, Inc. "They wanted an [Intel Corp. 80286-based] machine, and they wanted as many slots as possible. The Model 25 isn't for us. If you're sending your kid off to college, it would be great for his dorm room."

"Everything we're doing is directed toward running OS/2," added Dale Preston, MIS director for Bristol-Myers Co., referring to the operating system developed by Microsoft Corp. and IBM for the PS/2. "We're standardizing on the 286 Models 50 and 60 because they offer extra computation power and graphics

Continued on page 65

Headset swings open PC doors to handicapped

Quadriplegic moves cursor with head motion, chooses characters with mouth-activated puff switch

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CHICAGO

Commercial artist Gregg Richards works from his Yuma, Colo., home creating artwork for advertisements, logos, letterheads and book jacket designs on his Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Until recently, it was nearly impossible for Richards to work in commercial art because he has been a quadriplegic since a 1979 accident.

During the past eight years, he says he has tried everything from voice-activated systems to

mouth sticks to be able to work on a personal computer, but he was not satisfied. Now, Richards is using a headset from Perinics Corp. in Concord, Mass. "Now, I can hold my own with anybody as far as the Macintosh goes," he says.

The Perinics headset can provide a practical solution for companies that seek to hire handicapped employees and for firms that do not want to lose a valued employee after an injury or accident, according to a Perinics spokesman.

"After my accident, I didn't have much of a chance to pursue

art, because it is all hand work. This has opened up a new avenue for me," Richards says.

"With a mouth stick, I was unable to operate any computers that required double key-strokes," he says. Voice-activated systems proved unreliable, as well. "If I had a cold, I'd have to retrain it," because a slight difference in the voice would wreak havoc with the system, he adds.

Richards says he is optimistic that one day there will be a truly useful voice recognition system available but acknowledges that "technology has a way to go," before such a system is commercially available.

The Headmaster headset was designed originally as a mouse replacement that lets users keep their hands on the keyboard and gives them more space on their desk tops. The product was conceived by Keith Davison, a co-founder of Perinics, and introduced in August 1985. In its original form, the product "didn't take off as we had hoped as a general-use mouse replacement," says Stephen Casola, the firm's marketing manager.

However, the handicapped community expressed an interest and, during late 1985 and

early 1986, Perinics developed a puff switch. By moving his head, a user positions the cursor on a character represented in an on-screen keypad that takes up two lines of the monitor. By

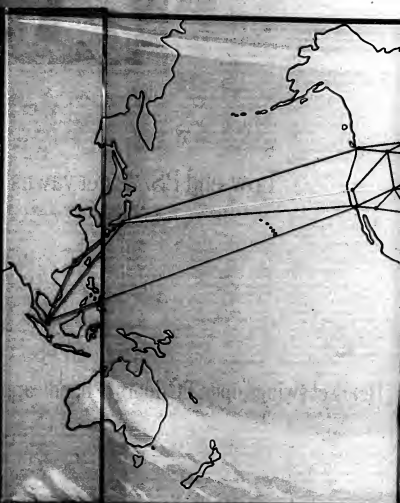
Continued on page 65

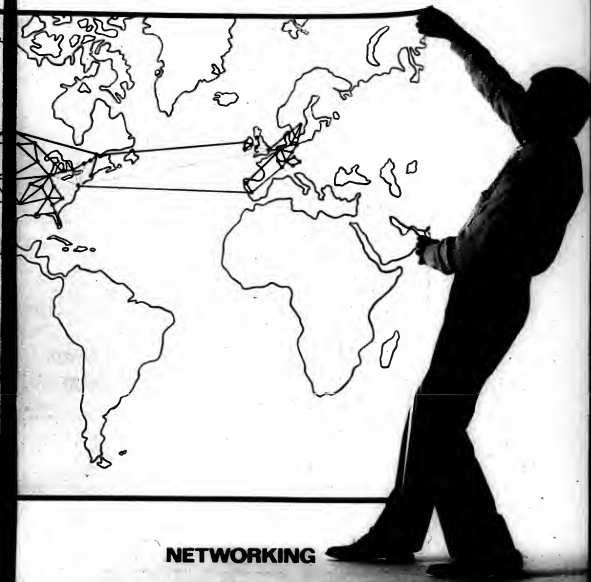
Computerworld's Comdex/Fall '87 product preview will be published Oct. 26. To be included in this preview, written product information regarding announcements being made at Comdex must be received by Oct. 19. This information can be mailed to: New Products Editor, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

...of experience in
...largest supplier
...experts in
...and terminals, moving
...and doing it all
...there's
...to consider
...of packet

Only packet switching offers extensive protocol support and automatic re-routing in case of line failure. And only Northern Telecom DPN[®] packet switching offers comprehensive network management for unparallelled control. We can provide the confidence you want in your network, because we've installed more packet switches than anyone, including the world's largest networks. Call on our data experience at 1-800-423-6619.

nt northern
telecom





NETWORKING

Filenet opens optical access

Claims PC Connection lets users read disks, store text

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Filenet Corp. recently unveiled a series of products that allow microcomputers to access documents from its optical storage and retrieval system and a series of products to link multiple Filenet systems in a network configuration.

The Costa Mesa, Calif., firm's PC Connection gives microcomputer users access to document images stored on 12-in. optical disks in the firm's optical storage

and retrieval system via an Ethernet connection. In addition, users can store microcomputer-generated data and text with document-image on the Filenet system.

"We're providing this capability for PC users who occasionally need to access documents on our system," noted Robert Castle, director of marketing operations. "This also maximizes an organization's investment in current PCs."

The PC Connection software — including a network interface and a windowing environment — is priced at \$1,000. It

will support IBM Personal Computer AT-class machines and Intel Corp. 80386-based macros when it becomes available in the second quarter next year, the vendor said. IBM PC XT and Personal System/2 support will also be available in the second quarter, the firm said.

Filenet recommends that customers purchase an Ethernet interface card made by Ungermann-Bass, Inc. The card lists for \$1,200, Castle said.

The company also brought out a family of products that facilitate enterprise-wide networking of a variety of Filenet systems.

Remote linkage of Filenet systems can be accomplished via gateway processors and proprietary communications software. Both batch and on-line communica-

tions are supported, the company said. The firm's Workflo software manages the consistent flow of both data base and document-image over the network, Castle said.

To transfer large amounts of image data, users can choose to connect Filenet systems via 56K bit/sec. leased lines, 56K bit/sec. digital dial-up lines or T1 leased lines with a data transfer rate of 1.54M bit/sec.

The gateway processor and communications software lists for \$35,000 and will be available in the second quarter, Castle noted.

The firm also introduced communications software to link multiple Filenet systems via a backbone Ethernet local-area network.

Something keeping you from changing DB2 data structures?



Changeasaurus — (CHANGE a-SAU-rus)

It's not that you can't make a change; it's what happens when you do make a change. Changeasaurus, that jealous guardian of the DB2 catalog, is dangerous when provoked. Because of the demands of Changeasaurus, DBAs have spent upwards of 50% of their time battling complex change procedures.

But those days are gone. Now there's DB2 ALTER from BMC Software, which supports all changes to attributes of objects. DB2 ALTER automatically restores data, dependencies and authorizations. It features commit-point control and restart capability, and Rename, Migrate and Create Like commands.

DB2 ALTER provides:

- Complete control of the change process
- Reduced development and maintenance costs
- Elimination of costly user coding errors

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial on DB2 ALTER, mail the attached coupon, or call BMC Software.

1-800-841-2031

In the USA or (713) 240-6800

1 800 231-2696 in Canada

BMC
SOFTWARE

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002 • Sugar Land, TX 77467-2002

- ☐ Contact me about a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of DB2 ALTER.
☐ Contact me with more information on DB2 ALTER.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Prov _____

Zip/PC _____

Telephone _____

Utility prints wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Funk Software, Inc. recently announced a new version of its Sideways software, a utility program that horizontally prints out wide, multi-column data from 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Sideways 3.2 acts as an add-in utility for Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, allowing users to print directly from the spreadsheet program.

The package is available now for \$69.95; an upgrade for users of the earlier version costs \$20.

The software uses the add-in technology that Lotus made available to third-party developers in January.

Acting as an extension of 1-2-3 Release 2, Sideways can be accessed with one keystroke without exiting from 1-2-3.

Funk Software claimed to have an installed base of 250,000 Sideways users. Like its predecessor, the product comes with a stand-alone program that lets users output any ASCII file onto most major printers, including Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet Plus.

Video Seven boards up

FREMONT, Calif. — Video Seven, Inc. announced last week a graphics board reportedly compatible with IBM's Video Graphics Array (VGA) and cut the price of its existing Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)-compatible boards.

The \$499 Vega VGA board was designed to bring IBM Personal System/2-style graphics to existing IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. The board also supports EGA, IBM's Color Graphics and Monochrome Display Adapters and the Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Graphics Card. According to Video Seven, the Vega VGA board automatically switches between graphics modes.

The firm also reduced the price of its other boards, including its Vega board, which it lowered \$150 to \$249, and its Vega Deluxe, reduced \$120 to \$379.

Once again,
Compaq
raises the standard
of performance
for personal computers.

This time
by a factor of two...



Introducing the two on earth



The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

Last year, we introduced the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, the most advanced personal computer in the world. Now the world has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the new 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ

PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities, without obsoleting your investment in software, hardware and training.

Our new personal computers employ an industry-standard 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-

bit architecture. But to make these two of the world's fastest PC's, we did more than just increase the clock speed.

For instance, both are built around a concurrent bus architecture. Two buses—one for memory and one for peripherals—eliminate information bottlenecks, allowing each component

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.



and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

to run at its maximum speed. Together, they insure the highest system performance without sacrificing compatibility with industry-standard peripherals.

Both computers offer disk caching. Both offer the most memory and storage within their classes. Both let you run software being written to take ad-

vantage of 386 technology. And both run new MS-DOS/BASIC Version 3.3 as published by Compaq. With it, our new portable and our new desktop can break the 32-megabyte limit on file sizes that handcuffs other PC's, allowing you to build files up to the size of your entire fixed disk drive.

And from now until December 31, 1987, both computers come with a free package of new Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking and switching capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you more productive. But that's just the beginning. To find out more, read on.

COMPAQ®

The question wasn't but how to get the

System Board with 20-MHz Cache Memory Controller

135-MB Tape Backup

Weitek Coprocessor Board

20-MHz 80386 processor

300-MB Fixed Disk Drive

16 MB of 32-bit RAM

The most powerful personal computer in the world

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 is an impressive 50% faster than 16-MHz 386-based personal computers.

Even more impressive is the fact that it's up to 25% faster than other 20-MHz 386's. That's because the microprocessor is just one small part of how the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 out-

performs every other PC in the world today and even many minicomputers.

The big reason is the new COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, which optimizes overall system throughput while maintaining full compatibility with industry-standard peripherals. It does this by combining a

new, highly advanced memory caching scheme with memory and peripheral buses that operate concurrently.

Complementing the speed of the microprocessor is the new advanced 20-MHz Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller. Like an efficient secretary that keeps frequently used information close at hand, it allows the microprocessor to operate at 0-wait states 95% of the time.

While one bus handles these high-speed operations, another *simultaneously* handles peripherals operating at the industry-standard 8 MHz.

It simply works better.

how to get to 20 MHz, most out of 20 MHz.



This flexible approach allows you to dramatically increase system throughput while preserving your investment in monitors, disk drives, and expansion boards. It can also accommodate today's and tomorrow's most advanced peripherals without constraining their performance.

Take options like our new Weitek™ Coprocessor Board. Never before offered in a PC, it can increase the speed of calculation-intensive, engineering and scientific applications by a factor of six, giving the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 the performance of

a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

Compaq also provides 130- and 300-Megabyte Fixed Disk Drives with some of the industry's fastest access times. And when used with disk caching software, they represent the highest-performance storage subsystems available.

As for memory, Compaq offers 32-bit high-speed RAM. One full megabyte comes standard and is expandable to 16 megabytes without using an additional expansion slot. Plus, we included the COMPAQ

Expanded Memory Manager. It supports the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® (LIM) Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) so your software can break the 640-Kbyte barrier even before OS/2™ is released.

As tasks become more complex and users demand more advanced capabilities, Compaq responds by raising the standard of performance in personal computing.

COMPAQ
DESKPRO 386/20™

Everyone expected Compaq But no one



Pound for pound, it is the world's most powerful computer

Compaq has long been recognized as the world leader in both 80386 technology and portable computing. So it isn't surprising that we would combine the two. But no one expected the new COMPAQ PORTABLE 386

to run at 20 MHz. And no one even dreamed that it would offer up to 100 megabytes of storage, up to 10 megabytes of high-speed RAM, disk caching, and much, much more, without sacrificing other features.

Our newest 20-lb. portable computer goes far beyond an 80386 microprocessor with a handle. It's not just the most advanced portable in the world. Pound for pound, it's the world's most powerful computer. Period.

Just like the recent 20-lb. COMPAQ PORTABLE III™ which changed the shape of full-function portable computing, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 makes no compromises to achieve its level of performance. It offers more speed, memory, storage and features

It simply works better.

to introduce a 386 portable PC. expected all this.



100-MB Fixed Disk Drive

40-MB Tape Backup

20-MHz 80386 processor

10 MB of 32-bit RAM

2400-baud Hayes-compatible modem

5¼-inch 1.2-MB Diskette Drive

than any other portable computer. It runs your current software up to 25% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. Beyond that, its performance in calculation-intensive applications is increased even more when you add an optional 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor.

Memory? Get one megabyte of 32-bit, high-speed RAM standard or go as high as 10 megabytes internally without using an expansion slot. And like all of the COMPAQ 386-based personal computers, it features the COMPAQ

Expanded Memory Manager.

With our high-performance 100-megabyte internal fixed disk drive, you can actually fit 500 lbs. of data-filled pages into a 20-lb. PC, unsurpassed storage for a portable. If that's too much for you, we also offer a 40-megabyte model.

We've become famous for building desktop computer capabilities into our portables without leaving anything out. The COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 is more proof. It has a high-resolution,

640 x 400, 10-inch plasma display; a full-size, portable enhanced keyboard; two industry-standard expansion slots in a lightweight, optional plug-on unit; a choice between an optional 2400- or 1200-baud Hayes-compatible modem; a full-size industry-standard 5¼-inch 1.2-MB diskette drive; even an optional 40-MB tape backup unit.

These features, combined with the ultimate in portable performance, make the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 the biggest PC this small.

COMPAQ

PORTABLE 386

Compaq moves you ahead without leaving you behind.



Compaq offers the most complete line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all run industry-standard software and hardware, protecting the investments you've already made.

At the same time you won't be left behind when other technologies become important. Perform multitasking with existing applications using Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager. Add VGA graphics if you wish. Run OS/2 when it's available.

And now 3½-inch drives are even an option for our desktops.

We optimize the most advanced technology while maintaining compatibility with the past, present and future. This makes COMPAQ PC's a wise decision for today's serious business users. Because at Compaq, we don't burn bridges, we build them.

See the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 at an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Deal-

er. And from now through December 31, 1987, get Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager free when you buy a 386-based COMPAQ computer. For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 40. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 40.

Wetek™, Lotus®, Intel®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS®, Heyes®, and OS/2™ are trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation.
All rights reserved.

It simply works better.

COMPAQ

Mirrors

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

At that point, the copy of Mirror II caught my eye. Having reached the point at which I was ready to wing the modem out the window, I was ready to try anything. I broke the shrink-wrap, briskly ran through the Newuser and Setup routines (adding the needed 59-1 to the modem-initialization string) and was quickly up and running — although the modem died entirely a few days later.

While any number of other communications packages might have solved my problem, Mirror II was in the right place at the right time, and I decided to have a closer look at the program.

First off, it was immediately apparent that Mirror II most definitely does not copy the exact look and feel of Crosstalk XVI any longer. Instead, it has been modified in order to avoid the legal problems of the more direct copy of Crosstalk XVI in the earlier version.

The result is a decided improvement. I have never been a big fan of Crosstalk XVI's status-screen format, finding it busy and a bit confusing. Mirror II's variation is on the Crosstalk XVI status screen is easier to understand.

Mirror II also offers a number of enhancements to the Crosstalk XVI, which Softklone's documentation refers to as the "pre-Mirror" standard. These include additional commands as well as enhancements to pre-Mirror standard com-

mands. One particularly useful feature, involved with the "Background" command, is the ability to run Mirror II in background mode.

Yet another handy enhancement is the inclusion of an integrated text editor with Micropro Wordstar-like controls. This can be used for composing messages or writing script files. It is entered with a simple Edit command extension.

Other enhancements include an expanded set of terminal-emulation and file-transfer options. Mirror II provides, for example, support for the Hayes transmission protocols as well as the public domain protocol Xmodem (single and multi-file), Crosstalk Communications' Crosstalk, Masscomp's Kermi and Ymodem.

Perhaps best of all, however, is Mirror II's documentation. Bound in the form of a paperback book, the Mirror II manual not only offers an excellent reference source for the program but adds first-class coverage of nearly everything a user is likely to need to know about personal computer communications.

The bottom line is that the \$69.95 Mirror II turns out to be much more than just the straightforward copy I'd originally expected it to be.

Mirror II also serves as a reminder that imitation combined with innovation offers one of the best sources of practical value to users.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Wordstar

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

tion is a utility for writing up standard business forms, such as Federal Express slips or insurance forms. The product, called Fill-a-Form, sets up on-screen templates for commonly used forms so information can be printed directly onto standard forms.

"Fill-a-Form should be helpful to secretaries or anyone who has to use a typewriter to complete a lot of forms," said William Orr, an analyst with Palo Alto, Calif.-based First Affiliated Securities. Orr has used a beta-test version of the Personal Edition for the last six weeks.

'Non-techie' documentation

Orr also gave high marks to the documentation for the Personal Edition, noting its "non-techie" explanations, but he criticized the program's limited on-screen Help. Orr said the Help screens too often refer the user to the manual instead of displaying the keystrokes needed to solve a problem.

The Personal Edition also features Showtext, a program that creates such business presentations as overhead transparencies, slides and pamphlets. The program allows users to preview documents on-screen before printing.

The Legal Edition includes two programs from Cambridge-based Jurisoft, Inc. that make it easier for the user to prepare legal documents.

Compare checks final versions of documents with earlier drafts that are passed back and forth between attorneys.

Citebase is a citation checker that ensures footnotes in legal briefs conform to the tight style rules of the legal profession.

Reaching out to user base

The new products represent a push by Micropro to reconnect to an installed base of users that bought Micropro software in the late 1970s and early 1980s, when the company was at its peak. Micropro estimated it has shipped three million word processing packages since 1978.

Micropro's plan is to attract certain chunks of that base by developing updated products aimed at particular vertical markets, said Ellen Mait, a Micropro representative.

"The only reason Micropro lost ground was that they spent so many years screwing around and didn't capitalize on their installed base," Tarter said. "This kind of product is finally going to give a lot of those users a chance to upgrade."

The C-815 Supra 24-pin printer My life in the fast lane



I used to spend a lot of my time waiting for our old printer to finish cranking out the paperwork for our busy corporation.

But since we bought the C-815 Supra from C. Itoh Digital Products, I never have a moment to spare. I'm in the fast lane.

Multi-applications solution

Our department managers love the C-815 Supra. It's like having two printers in one. It prints high volume data processing output, like invoices and spreadsheets, at speeds up to 570 characters per second (cps). And for word processing, the Supra prints sharp, clear, high-speed letter quality at 360 cps.

What really sold our DP/MIS management on the Supra was *Dye Magazine* and *InfoWorld* listing the C-815 as the fastest 24-pin printer in their independent tests. And they were right. The Supra's speed and versatility increased our productivity.

Forms expert

Our executives are really impressed with the

Supra's dependable, rugged paper handling. It crumples continuous forms, labels, letterhead and up to 6-part invoices with its rear or bottom feed paper paths. In addition to its standard pull tractor, the C-815 also features a single-ten automatic sheet feeder that's upgradable to dual bin.



Whether it's high volume spreadsheets and multi-part invoices or letter quality business letters and presentations, the Supra is fast and reliable.

Sound investment

The finance department says the Supra is a great investment since C. Itoh has a long-standing reputation for high quality, durable printers. And because it has built-in emulation for the IBM ProPrinter XL™, Toshiba PPS™ and Qume Sprinter XL™, we don't have to invest in any new systems or software. It works with our new IBM PS/2™ family and such popular software packages as Lotus 1-2-3™, WordPerfect™ and dBase™.

With its top-notch output, superior paper handling and extremely fast printing, all the departments in our company now know what life in the fast lane is all about. I know I do.

CITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
19300 South Hillview Avenue, Suite 110
P.O. Box 9085 • Torrance, CA 90508
(213) 527-2200 or (800) 423-6360

IF THE REASON YOU A 24-PIN PRINTER YOU'VE JUST LOST

You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

Like more software support than any other 24-pin printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.



9-pin printer

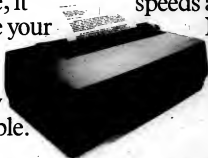
24-pin printer

HAVEN'T BOUGHT IS PRICE, YOUR REASON.

AVAILABLE FOR UNDER \$500.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode—that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your
thing else
would be
thoroughly
unreasonable.



NEC dealer today. Any-

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

NEC

For more information and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Kahn

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

what the other software publishers are doing.

Will we still see Philippe Kahn wearing togas and partying it up at company functions?

I don't see what parties have to do with building the best software tools. We had a toga party three years ago, and people are still talking about it. That was one toga party, and we haven't had one since, but hey, if you work hard you might as well have fun.

How do you see your role changing at Borland with the addition of Posner and Rosen?

Gradually, my role has become more strategic and less on the implementing side.

However, strategically, I get involved a lot in the product definitions, development and marketing. And that's of great interest to me, much more so than the day-to-day responsibilities of the company.

Everybody is familiar with the fallout between Steve Jobs and John Sculley at Apple Computer, Inc. Do you see any problem with bringing anybody outside of Borland into the fold?

The difference between Ron Posner and John Sculley is that Ron Posner didn't

come from a soda pop company. Something like that couldn't happen at Borland because of the way I control a majority of the stock.

But then again, if I became a problem for Borland — if I became the bottleneck — I think it would only be fair that the company prevail over myself.

So your ultimate safety valve is the fact that you own a majority of the stock?

Yeah, and also that I bring a positive contribution to the company — that's the ultimate safety valve.

Posner has said that this merger signals a whole new direction for Borland into the corporate mar-

ketplace. Is Borland going through an identity change?

No. It's a natural evolution for Borland. Borland is identified with high-performance products, and that will continue. It's true that our profile is rising in the corporate world, but it's not an identity change. It's just like you have to be a child, then a teen-ager, and then an adult. So I think we've been a child, we've been a teen-ager, and now we're becoming an adult.

Why the push into corporate America? Is that the logical step for you?

Yes. We're coming out with corporate products: Paradox, Quattro and Sprint. And that audience is slightly different than for our programming languages and utilities.

Does that mean Borland is trying to get closer to the Big Three?

I don't care about the physical size of the company, we're smaller than any of the Big Three. I predict that soon you won't call them the Big Three, maybe you'll call them the Big Four or maybe one of the three will change. But that's beside the point. In this industry, you have to reach a critical mass in order to be credible, which we have.

But is the plan to get to that place, with the likes of Microsoft and Ashton-Tate?

The goal of the company is not to be big for the sake of being big. The goal is to provide continued growth to its shareholders, continued opportunities to its employees and continued better solutions to our customers. The rest is an ego trip that I'm not interested in.

It looks like Quattro is going to take a big swipe at Lotus in the spreadsheet market, but what about violating the look and feel of 1-2-3?

Copyrighting 1-2-3 is a hopeless attempt to stop the clock. 1-2-3 is a great product, but it was designed and shipped in 1982, and it's time for customers to be able to experience the next generation.

"We've all looked into 'look and feel,' and everybody who has seen Quattro says it looks much better and feels much faster than 1-2-3. So if anybody has a look-and-feel problem, it might be Lotus, because 1-2-3 doesn't look as good, and it feels slower [than Quattro]."

No matter how many lawyers you hire, you're not going to fix that, because you need a great engineering team to fix that kind of problem.

Borland has built a reputation as a publisher of low-priced software. How is your pricing plan going to change for these new mainstream business applications?

We announced that Sprint and Quattro will be \$195, so we're still providing our customers with an exceptional value, because our products rival or surpass products that currently sell for \$495. For corporations, it's an opportunity to acquire better products at a better price. Everybody loves a good deal, and it is wrong to say that corporations don't care about price.

It would be ridiculous if the only reason corporations bought software was because it was expensive. Corporations, like everybody else, are price-sensitive.

WARNING:

If you don't buy an ALLOY error-correcting tape drive, you may be buying into trouble.



ALLOY's error-correcting Retriever™ tape drives work with IBM standards — old and new.

The Torture Test

Before a tape drive becomes a Retriever, it's got to read tape — dirty tape, old tape, scratched tape, worn tape — and get the data back whole. Data that only ECC-encoding and error correcting tape drives can bring back. Retriever tape drives pass this test to help make sure that your data is readable — time after time, years from now — when you need it. And that, after all, is the reason you backup your data. Don't settle for less.



Choose the Right Retriever for You

Retriever/140 packs 40 MBytes of data onto a compact DC-2000 type mini-cartridge. Designed to fit into your AT or compatible, or Compaq 386™ Interchange data with the Tape System/2.

Tape System/2™ is the 40 MByte Retriever expressly designed to fit into your IBM Personal System/2™ Model 50, 60 or 80. No controller card required. Exchanges data with the Retriever/40.

Retriever/120 gives you 120 MBytes of error correcting data

storage. Works with ATs and compatibles, Compaq 386 and all models of the Personal System/2. Ideal for network backup. Attach up to 4 Retriever/120's for automatic backup or restore of up to 480 MBytes of data — unattended.

To get your own Retriever — or to get more information — see your dealer, or call ALLOY today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY
IS GUARANTEED RELIABLE

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pleasantville Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-548-0094
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 340, Irvine, California 92714, (714) 261-7981
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0208-68171, The Colindale, In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel. 011-415-561-6000

Compaq

FROM PAGE 47

To Gary Stinear, Compaq's vice-president of systems engineering, Compaq refuses to get drawn into "bus wars" with IBM. He notes that the bus is a passive part of the overall architecture and that the Flex architecture optimizes the more active parts of the system, such as the CPU, memory, disk and various coprocessors. "Nobody should care what's underneath an architecture, be it Micro Channel or industry-standard," Stinear says. "People instead should be looking to see if that architecture limits the performance of peripherals."

While Compaq's share of the Fortune 1,000 market is small compared with IBM's, the 386/20's speed and performance — not to mention compatibility with existing standards — should give MIS managers of even the big IBM shops something to think about.

They're bananas. With the disappointing sales of Jazz and the company's ambiguity about future products for the Apple

Macintosh, a lot of people assumed Lotus had done the back-off-bugaboo to the IBM world and other unexplored environments. Not true. In an attempt to step into the spotlight that shone brightly on Microsoft's Excel announcement last week, Lotus announced 1-2-3 for the Mac and an updated version of Jazz called Modern Jazz (a great name).

Lotus's rebuilding its efforts in the Mac market makes sense for a couple of reasons. First, with the way Mac sales have been going the last 18 months, there's a simple opportunity for Lotus to rake in some serious bucks despite Microsoft's commanding position in the Mac applications market. Second, if Lotus is serious about establishing 1-2-3 as the dominant spreadsheet across multiple architectures (including DEC's, in which there will probably be a growing connection between DEC and Apple systems in the engineering market and in which Lotus is reportedly developing some compatible products), the firm will need a strong Mac product.

Chuck Digate, senior vice-president of Lotus's Software

Products Group, says he anticipates that in two years, Macintoshes and IBM-compatible systems sharing a network will be commonplace. "Applications that span a mixed hardware environment will be very strong. In two years, there will be a major need for that, and Lotus wants to be a strong player," Digate says. The arm-wrestling match shaping up between Lotus and Microsoft in this mixed hardware environment is enough to make Sylvester Stallone's character in *Over the Top* envious.

Caution: Propeller-head on board. If the slogans on those irritating yellow car signs aren't to your liking, now you can design your own. Zebra Systems recently came out with a software package that allows the user to create a sign with his own personalized message. At \$29.95, I suppose it's the perfect gift for the technician who has everything. While a site license isn't available with the product, it does require a driver's license.

Scanned in Computerworld's senior editor, microcomputers.

PS/2s

FROM PAGE 49

capabilities. The low end just doesn't fit into our plans."

Lee Nolan, manager of the telecommunications division for The Travelers Corp.'s data processing department, said the Models 25 and 30 "aren't business machines. They're very limited in functionality."

Many corporate users requiring only a low-functionality workstation are looking to inexpensive clones. Tom Henay, a supervisor of data processing at General Electric Co., said his department will purchase microcomputers from Tandy Corp. "They're considerably less expensive," Henay explained.

While schools and homes are natural markets for the low end of the PS/2 line, it may also appeal to the small-business user wishing to use the computers as either stand-alones or nodes in a local-area network (LAN).

Bill Lempen, an industry analyst for Dataquest, Inc., said the primary appeal of both the Model 25 and the Model 30 is the IBM label.

"Security blanket"

"A lot of people are still primarily buying IBM," Lempen explained. "There's a certain security blanket that goes along with it. You can question why anyone buys almost any IBM system. Why do people continue to buy the IBM PC AT when you can get a [Dell Computer Corp.] PC's Limited 286 for half the price?"

Bernard Blain, director of systems for Cigna Corp., said his department will purchase between 100 and 150 Model 30s during the next year to be used

as terminals connected to an IBM mainframe.

"It's a good alternative to a terminal," Blain explained. "It allows me to do a lot more computing work, so I don't have to go back and forth over network lines."

Both the Model 25 and the Model 30, IBM's low-end offerings in the PS/2 line, are based on an 8-MHz Intel 8086 microprocessor. The difference between the two is in design, storage capabilities and expandability. While the Model 30 offers two 720K-byte 3½-in. flexible disk drives plus room for a 20M-byte 3½-in. hard disk drive, the Model 25 features a single 3½-in. floppy drive.

List price on the Model 30 is \$2,995 without a monitor. Priced at \$1,350, the "small-footprint" Model 25 features a built-in monochrome monitor. A version with a built-in color display is priced at \$1,750.

Lock specialties

Both systems lack many of the specialties of the PS/2 line, features intended to distinguish those systems from the IBM PC clones flooding the market in recent years.

Neither the Model 25 nor the Model 30 can run IBM's as-yet-unreleased OS/2 operating system, since it requires at least an 80286 microprocessor. They also do not offer Video Graphics Array graphics and do not use the Micro Channel, IBM's new proprietary bus.

While IBM is primarily targeting the Model 25 at the education market and the home user, it has designed both the Model 25 and the Model 30 to be nodes in a LAN or as a connection to its mainframes.

Add-in links

FROM PAGE 47

founder of Network Innovations. Excel and Multiplex/XL communicate through the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol, a new feature in Microsoft Windows 2.0 for interapplication connectivity. Users can call on an Excel macro to pass requests from the spreadsheet to Multiplex/XL via the DDE protocol,

the company said.

Multiplex/XL automatically establishes a connection with the host data base in the background and executes the query while the personal computer user continues to interact with Excel on the micro. When the query is complete, Excel automatically notifies the user and incorporates the results into the spreadsheet.

The product is priced at \$99 per PC. It is available on a broad variety of host systems for li-

cence fees ranging from \$3,000 to \$18,000.

In addition to Multiplex/XL, Network Innovations recently introduced Multiplex/PC for Oracle, software that links packages such as Ashton-Tate's dBase III to Oracle Corp.'s Oracle data bases on PCs.

Multiplex/PC is priced at \$195 per micro and is also available with a range of host systems for a license fee ranging from \$695 to \$18,000.

Headset

FROM PAGE 49


blowing into the puff switch tube, a character is selected as if it had been clicked by the mouse.

Because the headset works like a mouse, any software program designed for the Macintosh can be used with it. Richards says he currently uses Apple's MacDraw and SuperPaint.


"The Mac is one of the best all-around computers for someone like myself," Richards says, because it uses single-keystroke commands. He adds that he is able to type approximately 20 words per minute.

And for the disabled, the ability to use the headset can provide independence. "Once I'm on the Macintosh with the hard disk, I don't have to have anybody around, because everything is on the hard disk. I'm independent," Richards says.

The price of the package, including the Headmaster mouse replacement device, the puff switch and the software, is \$995.

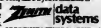


Three Of The Top Five Financial Institutions Bank On Zenith PCs.



When it comes to making money work harder, Zenith PCs give you a rare combination of performance and price. With hard disk setups that fit you anywhere on battery power. All computers with no wait time. And Zenith's largest, most powerful PC ever, the Z-386. All supported

by Zenith's worldwide service network. Before you invest in a PC, call 1-800-643-9988, ext. 1. If you're interested in powerful reserves and attractive sales, we've earned our principles.



THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

An Intel Corp. 80386-based portable microcomputer said to be capable of housing up to 16M bytes of memory has been announced by American Micro Technology.

The IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible system, called the **TransPro9**, operates at 8- or 16-MHz clockspeed and provides a socket for an 80387 math coprocessor. It comes with BIOS, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, a PC AT-style keyboard, a disk controller, an 800- by 400-line 9-in. monitor, 192W power supply



The TransPro9

and security key lock. It weighs about 40 lbs., the vendor said.

Other features include four 16-bit AT-

compatible card slots, two PC-compatible card slots and two 32-bit slots.

The TransPro9 is priced from \$2,399.

American Micro Technology, 14751-B Franklin Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680. 714-731-6800.

A language processor card and two versions of the IBM-compatible HP Vectra PC system, all featuring the HP Basic instrument-control language, have been announced by Hewlett-Packard Co.

The HP 82300A language processor card can be plugged into existing HP Vectra PCs, or the language can be purchased bundled into a monochrome or color system version of the HP Vectra PC that is called the HP PC-308 Basic controller.

The language processor card contains a Motorola, Inc. MC68000 microprocessor and up to 4M bytes of memory, so HP Basic programs written for background operation can run at the same time as Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based operations.

The HP 82300 A Basic language processor card costs \$1,320. The HP PC-308M monochrome Basic controller bundle costs \$5,760, and the color system, the HP PC-308C, costs \$6,530.

HP, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. 800-367-4772.

Four members of the Paragon family of integrated personal computers have been announced by Mitac.

Each product features a floppy-disk controller, serial and parallel ports, a real-time clock with battery backup, full five-line expansion slots, networking capabilities, an optional math coprocessor socket, licensed BIOS from Phoenix Technologies, Inc. and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic.

The Paragon 386 Intel Corp. 80386-based system costs \$4,895. The Paragon 286 Intel 80286 12-MHz CPU-based system costs \$3,350. The Paragon 286S uses an 80286-10 CPU and automatically selects the proper graphics mode for the software being used. It costs \$2,895. The Paragon 88 is a Turbo IBM Personal Computer XT-type system. It costs \$1,195.

Mitac, 410 E. Plumeria, San Jose, Calif. 408-432-1160.

Software applications packages

Project Outlook, a project management system that runs under Microsoft Corp. Windows, has been announced by Strategic Software Planning Corp.

The software is said to provide "what-if" scenarios. Users can build a schedule on-screen with a linked Gantt Chart or in out-form using a built-in out-line processor. According to the vendor, Project Outlook will display a baseline schedule immediately upon the inputting of activities, dates, durations and connectors.

Project Outlook costs \$495. The vendor's Promia project management system is required as the host system for Project Outlook.

Strategic Software, 245 First St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142. 617-577-8800.

A decision analyzer said to provide concise analytical conclusions using the paired-preference technique has been introduced by Sterling Castle Software.

The program, called **Bestchoice**, features a mathematical algorithm that allows it to simplify a problem with up to 30 possible choices into a series of pairs. Each pair can be evaluated by one to five decision makers using up to five criteria with relative weighting. Bestchoice statistically rates and ranks the choices. It also generates hard-copy reports.

Bestchoice runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. It costs \$49. Sterling Castle Software, Suite 174, 702 Washington St., Marina del Rey, Calif. 90292. 213-306-3020.

Peschtrees Software, Inc. has released an enhanced version of its **Complete Accounting System** for IBM Personal Computers, called the **Peschtrees Complete II**.

The eight-module package features

No Wading

There's no wading through a sea of hex data with Compuware CICS Abend-AID in your system. This powerful software tool does right in to pinpoint the cause of transaction abends. Then, after thorough analysis, reports back in concise English. So programmers see what, where, and why the problem occurred,

online, and can immediately begin to resolve it... even when CICS is active. Because with Abend-AID, output is accessible concurrently through CICS, CMS, TSO/SFP, ROSCOE and batch environments.

CICS Abend-AID decreases debugging time and production downtime and, therefore, reduces several

expenses. Since no formal programmer training is necessary, and no changes to CICS software are required, CICS Abend-AID is readily installed, and ready to work instantly. Yet there's no drowning in overhead, either, because CICS Abend-AID is only activated when an abend occurs. If programmers are spending more time de-

bugging applications than developing them, don't waste any longer.

To find out more about CICS Abend-AID, Compuware CICS/DEBUG-AID, and Compuware CICS PLAYBACK, write, or call us at: 32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010, 1-800-521-9353. In Michigan, (313) 540-0400.


COMPUWARE
Because experience is everything

CICS Abend-AID and Compuware CICS/DEBUG-AID are registered trademarks of Compuware Corp. Compuware CICS/PLAYBACK is a trademark of Compuware Corp. ROSCOE is a registered trademark of Applied Data Research, Inc. Copyright 1987 Compuware Corp.

pop-up menus, on-line context-sensitive Help and standard English error messages. According to the vendor, all eight modules, including General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Fixed Assets, Job Cost, Inventory and Payroll, can be customized.

Other features include a 160-char. field for invoice descriptions, the automatic reversal of journal entries, budget and prior-year comparisons, consolidated financial statements for multiple companies and check printing from multiple bank accounts.

Peachtree Complete II costs \$199.

Roadtree Software, 4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross, Ga. 30093. 404-564-5700.

A financial analysis software package designed for use on Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based computers has been announced by Precision Data, Inc.

The program, called What If, is made up of a mortgage calculating system and a loan-and-investment program. The mortgage calculating system features conventional, variable-rate and balloon-rate mortgage types. The loan and investment program figures loan financing and provides analysis on existing or potential investments. The program also prepares amortization schedules.

Each portion of What If has its own documentation. What If costs \$79. The two portions, complete with documentation, can be purchased separately for \$49.95 each.

Precision Data, 206 W. Michigan St., P.O. 254, Michigan 48858. 517-772-5055.

Software utilities

A menu-driven utility program, designed to simplify the use of downloadable soft fonts with Hewlett-Packard Co. laser printers, has been added by Human Touch Software.

The utility, called the Soft Font Manager, replaces file names, font identification numbers and printer commands with cursor key selection from a font-list menu that can be customized. Features include font management functions such as downloading and deleting and the creation of proportional-width tables.

The Soft Font Manager costs \$49.95.

Human Touch, Suite 100, 8795 La Rivera Drive, Sacramento, Calif. 95826. 916-369-1261.

An on-disk library of macros designed for use with WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect Version 4.1 and 4.2 has been announced by Powermax Co.

The program is said to automate word processing functions into one-key operations. Features include printing the last

page of a document first, an automatic bookmark and orienting addresses from the computer screen to an envelope.

Powermax costs \$19.95. Powermax, Suite 845, 15840 Ventura Blvd., Encino, Calif. 91436. 818-905-5919.

Development tools

A software development tool for the Geometric Arithmetic Parallel Processor (GAPP), said to allow an IBM Personal Computer-compatible system to evaluate, simulate and develop GAPP-based systems, has been announced by NCR Corp.'s Microelectronics Division.

The tool, NCR450S4, runs on Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS. The package contains four component modules: the NCR GAPP Algorithm Language compiler; GAPP controller microcode generator; a library of coded-in routines; and a simulator for both a GAPP array board and a controller board.

The product costs \$1,995. NCR, Dayton, Ohio 45479. 303-226-9550.

Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp., has released the OS-9 Development System for the Color Computer 3.

The OS-9 Development System is an editor/assembler with full-screen editing and specialty I/O drivers.

The OS-9 Development System is priced at \$99.95. It requires the OS-9 Level Two operating system.

Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102. 817-390-3487.

Version 7.0 of the API Plus System for the PC application

development program has been released by STSC, Inc.

Version 7.0 features a virtual workspace mode, which allows the transfer of items in and out of the workspace, and Lotus/Intel/ Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification support, providing access to an additional 64K bytes of memory. Also included are ANSI-standard graphics drivers. The system is priced at \$895. Registered users may upgrade to Version 7.0 for \$150.

STSC, 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852. 301-984-5000.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Screen Sender, a transmitter and repeater pair said to allow computer monitors to be located up to 1,000 ft. from the computer, has been announced by Communications Specialties, Inc.

According to the vendor, the transmitter and the repeater can each drive a local monitor, and the repeater can drive another repeater up to 1,000 ft. away. Screen Sender can be used with monochrome and IBM Color



The Screen Sender

Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Graphics Adapter monitors.

The Screen Sender transmitter and repeater pair costs \$495. Separately, the transmitter and repeater cost \$249 each.

Communications Specialties, 6090 Jericho Turnpike, Commack, N.Y. 11725. 516-499-0907.

A hand-held optical data input system, designed to enter text or data directly into Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible software applications, has been announced by Transimage Corp. The Transimage 1000 is said to read fully formed characters from fixed-pitch, proportionally spaced, typewritten, near-letter-quality and laser-generated documents. It accommodates variable character sizes and operates at a speed of up to 40 char./sec.

Designed for use with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, the system consists of a hand-held scanner, a microprocessor board and system software. It costs \$2,595.

Transimage, 910 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94066. 408-733-4111.

Board-level devices

A half-size card for IBM Personal Computers said to provide graphics, mouse and dual-channel music/voice synthesizer ports has been announced by Electro Design, Inc.

The Audio/Video/Mouse Board features either monochrome or color graphics at 640- by 200-pixel resolution. The single video port automatically provides the correct signal configuration of use without modification of either color or monochrome monitors. The dual audio synthesizers can be programmed to provide voice commands or sound effects, and digitized music can be played from the PC.

Up to four cards can be used in one computer.

The card is priced at \$395. Electro Design, 690 Rancheros Drive, San Marcos, Calif. 92069. 619-471-0660.

An expanded memory board for the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 has been announced by Ideassociates, Inc.

The board, called the Ideamax 30, utilizes surface-mount technology to provide up to 8M bytes of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. Software enables users to create a ramdisk as well as providing software-directed switch setting, memory diagnostics and a port-swapping utility.

Ideamax 30 is priced from \$485 for 512K bytes of memory. It also operates on the IBM Personal Computer and PC XT.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Bilerica, Mass. 01821. 617-663-6878.

A 1,024- by 768-pixel color graphics controller for IBM Personal Computer-based computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering applications has been announced by Galagraphics, Inc.

The Galaxy Mercury controller is powered by the vendor's Quicksilver graphics processor. It is also equipped with Galaxy Magraced, which displays simultaneously 16 colors from a palette of 4,096 in a 19-in. noninterlaced flicker-free format.

Other features include instant zoom-magnification windows and a 1M-byte display memory.

The Galaxy Mercury is priced at \$1,995.

Galagraphics, 1270 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089. 408-734-2202.

In Less Than A Lunch Hour You Can Learn All About Zenith's New easy-pc. And That's No Baloney.



Zenith just made everything you need to know about computers a lot easier to swallow. With the IBM-compatible easy-pc. A computer that actually teaches you how to use it. In fact, on the easy-pc, you can begin learning to run programs, like the new

Microsoft® Works, in less than 30 minutes. What's more, the easy-pc isn't just easy to use, it's also easy to afford. So call 1-800-832-9000, ext. 1. And we'll give you a little more to chew on.

Zenith data systems
THE QUALITY CHOICE IN AFFORDABLE HOME PERSONAL

There are still a few communications systems we can't connect to IBM/DISOSS.

Luckily, precious few. Thanks to ITT Worldbridge™ ITT Worldbridge is an integrated electronic messaging service that can connect your IBM DISOSS users to incompatible systems worldwide.

Whether these systems are DEC VAX/VMS, Wang VS or other IBMs.

Whether they are corporate information systems, office automation systems, private message networks, public and private electronic mail systems, or the public telex network.

Best of all, ITT Worldbridge OfficeAccess™ service can do this using the IBM DISOSS subsystem you already have in place. It

requires no additional programming. No special equipment.

And because many messages are switched directly from one system to another, without passing through the telex network, they can be sent and delivered at much higher speeds and without any rekeying.

Equally important, at significantly lower cost.

In short, Worldbridge can increase your company's communications capabilities almost

beyond measure.

But that should come as no surprise. Because from 50 baud telex, to 2.048 megabit satellite transmission, to digital packet switching, ITT Worldcom offers a spectrum of communications services to meet the needs of any company.

To find out more about Worldbridge, or arrange to get a free demonstration, call

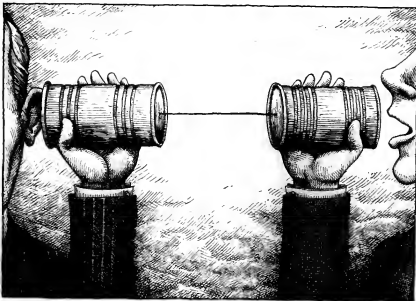
us at 1-800-922-0184.

Or write: Director, ITT Worldbridge Marketing, 100 Plaza Drive, Secaucus, NJ 07096.

We may not be able to connect you to every communications system in the world.

Just every one that's worth the connection.

Trademarks: IBM/DISOSS - International Business Machines Corporation; DEC VAX/VMS - Digital Equipment Corporation; Wang and Wang VS - Wang Laboratories, Inc.



COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICES VIA **ITT**

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Elisabeth Horwitt

Who will manage nets?



A year ago, it looked like IBM would bear away the network management standard before anyone else entered the list. More than 25 companies now support IBM's NetView/PC interface, and the fact that more and more telecommunications departments report to MIS hasn't hurt IBM's drive to bring wide-area networking under Systems Network Architecture control, at least within its own customer base.

Not all users — and certainly not all vendors — would rejoice at an IBM-based network management standard, if only because it would increase the vendor's stranglehold on the computer industry.

But all that may be academic, since it is becoming clear that networking people are not passively grouping themselves under the Netview flag.

In the past few months, the rival standards have been raised: AT&T, Timesharing and Digital Communications Associates (DCA) all announced "open" network management architectures that they claim will eventually tie together not just their own networking products but the offerings of any other company willing to support their architectures as an industry standard.

This is fine for those who approve of competition on principle.

Continued on page 76

Pacific Bell stakes ISDN claim

Will begin 16-month test of Primary Rate Interface at West Coast sites

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
and KATHY CHIN LEONG
CHICAGO

SAN FRANCISCO — Pacific Bell has made a preliminary commitment to the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) with its first ISDN test implementation, which will take place in three California cities.

Parent company Pacific Telecommunications Group (Pactel) is one of the last regional Bell holding companies to announce an ISDN customer test. Pactel is still waiting a Federal Communications Commission decision on Project Victoria, an ISDN-like but not ISDN-compatible networking service that it has been testing for more than a year.

The 16-month ISDN test will involve seven user companies, including Sunnyside, Calif.-based Lockheed Missiles & Space Co., a few unnamed San Francisco companies and a San Ramon, Calif., petroleum corporation.

According to a Pacific Bell spokesman, the experiment will not explore the marketing ramifications of ISDN but rather was designed to test ISDN technology under a variety of circumstances. The project involves private branch exchanges from AT&T, NEC Corp. and Northern Telecom, Inc. in each city.

First commercial test

This is believed to be the first commercial trial to test the ISDN Primary Rate Interface, which defines 23 B channels carrying digital data and voice transmissions at up to 64K bit/sec, plus a separate D channel for signaling. It is typically used for T1 connections between user sites and the nearest carrier's central office or between high-speed switching and computing systems. Other trials reportedly have only tested the ISDN Basic Rate Interface, which defines two B channels.

With the Primary Rate Interface, users will be able to identify

phone numbers of callers and will have automatic least-call routing from the central office, digital facsimile services and micro-to-microtransmission. Pacific Bell spokesmen said:

Lockheed will kick off Pacific Bell's ISDN test by implementing 37 Basic Rate ISDN links between its site and an AT&T SESS switch running ISDN software at the local carrier's central office. At Lockheed, users will attempt to create applications for computer-aided design, engineering support and local-area networking over the ISDN facilities. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. and AT&T Network Systems have offered to help test the technology for Lockheed.

Primary Rate Interface testing will all begin in the second quarter of 1988 at the San Ramon site. Transmissions will run between a Northern Telecom Meridian SL-1 PBX and a DMS-100 switch at a nearby Pacific

Continued on page 70

User jumps IBM ship for DEC

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CHICAGO

PORTSMOUTH, N.H. — IBM has not been able to bring its distributed computing strategy up to speed fast enough to prevent one of its major customers, Liberty Mutual Insurance Co., from choosing Digital Equipment Corp. for its departmental processing needs.

Liberty Mutual decided to buy its distributed office automation systems from DEC rather than IBM primarily because "IBM's distributed strategy time frame was not what we needed to solve our problems in the field," Kenneth Lussillo, the company's DEC project manager, said recently.

The insurance firm has initiated a project to distribute data and applications down to departmental systems in branch offices. "We will be able to put VAXs in each of our offices and combine word processing and electronic mail with data processing applications, all under AIX-1.1," Lussillo explained, referring to DEC's office automation package.

Making the connection
Connection between DEC and IBM systems will be provided through the Decnet Systems.

Continued on page 72

Data View

Cable
Who installs new network cables



Gandalf net package builds ISDN bridges

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CHICAGO

WHEELING, Ill. — Gandalf Data, Inc. recently announced StarMaster, a software-based hybrid networking package said to connect multivendor, multi-technology and multi-CPU facilities.

StarMaster also aids network managers by enabling management of a dynamic distributed processing environment

through a common communications system and by delivering centralized control management and support, according to Gandalf.

The package also provides gateways and bridges to emerging network strategies such as Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), the vendor claimed. For example, StarMaster provides more than 50,000 B channels capable of operating at

Continued on page 77

Inside

- Bridge gives TCP/IP tool a boost. Page 70.
- IEEE meeting looks at twisted-pair Ethernet standards. Page 77.

Warning: Bargains can be hazardous to your network.

Some people feel that price is the only thing that matters when it comes to modems. Our customers feel differently. If you also feel that quality, support and company stability are just as important as price, we offer you our 2400/1200 bps error-correcting MultiModems, in desktop,

internal PC and rack-mounted versions. And if your network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers. MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an

economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today, at

1-800-328-9717.

MultiTech Systems

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610

BIT BLAST

Bridge includes customizer in TCP/IP boost

Bridge Communications, Inc. has upgraded its Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) software with a programming language. TCP/IP 2000 will run across all Bridge token-ring, broadband and Ethernet servers. It is available as a free software upgrade under the firm's software maintenance program. The software's macros can be strung together to create a menu-based environment that adds ease-of-use and security features, Bridge said. Macros can also be used to automate often-repeated tasks such as updating network software or temporarily changing port configura-

tion parameters. It reportedly improves throughput by more than 25% on typical communications server applications.

The 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modem market has gained another low-priced entry. Universal Data Systems, a Motorola, Inc. subsidiary, recently announced plans to cut the price of its CCITT V.32-compatible modem by 36%, to \$1,595. The product complies with the V.32 standard and supports full-duplex 9.6K bit/sec. transmission, the Huntsville, Ala.-based vendor said. The price will be retroactive for outstanding orders.

Prices on 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modems may sink further as a result of a new modem board from Rockwell International Corp. that supports CCITT V.32 and V.22 protocols. The board, which Rockwell said it plans to sell to modem makers who can then incorporate it into their products, can communicate with any modem supporting one of the above standards running at speeds ranging from 300 to 9.6K bit/sec., the vendor said. It is quantity-priced at \$450 per unit.

Intecom, Inc. has announced test implementations of the Integrated Services

Digital Network (ISDN) Primary and Basic Rate Interfaces on its IBX line of private branch exchange systems. The Wang Laboratories, Inc. subsidiary recently announced Intecom DT124, a primary rate-interface card that allows IBXs to support up to 23 digital 64K bit/sec. channels over a T1 link; and the ISDN Station Interface, which will support 24 basic rate interfaces, each of which has two 64K bit/sec. digital channels. The DT124 is scheduled to ship in December 1988 and to cost \$3,575. The ISDN Station Interface, priced at \$11,900 per card, is scheduled to ship in May 1989, the vendor said.

Interchange Systems, Inc. has developed an enhanced Digital Equipment Corp. VAX version of Netpay, an electronic data interchange package that standardizes how financial institutions exchange documents. Netpay was originally developed as an IBM Personal Computer AT system that handled bank payments for General Motors Corp. and its suppliers. The current package is said to process the full range of documents supported by ANSI X.12 protocols. The system is priced at \$125,000 and is scheduled to be available in this quarter.

The second edition of "A Program Guide for CIM Implementation" is now available from The Society of Manufacturing Engineers in Dearborn, Mich. The 280-page book provides guidelines on the "smooth and profitable transition to computer-integrated manufacturing," or CIM, the society said. Topics covered in the book's 21 articles include the latest CIM advances, justifying CIM, recouping under CIM and implementing the Manufacturing Automation Protocol. The guide costs \$33 for SME members and \$38 for nonmembers.

The new
PCs/1 make
your PC LAN
and your
corporate LAN
full partners.

Now your PC can access IBM mainframes,
DEC or IP minicomputers, and Novell
or SCON servers over Ethernet.
It can transfer files, emulate async or 3270
terminals, and run NETBIOS applications
over TCP/IP.

All with a single board and PCs/1 software.
For data sheets and more information,
call Bridge at (415) 989-4343.

Bridge Communications.
Building networks
that build companies.

Pacific Bell

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

Bell central office.

The San Francisco ISDN sites, scheduled to launch ISDN in December, will tap Pacific Bell's existing analog AT&T 1A ESS switch, which will provide digital transmission through an NEC NEAX-61E add-on box.

The ISDN trials do not preclude a later Pactel offering of Project Victoria, which will allow users to support up to seven voice and data channels on one telephone line, the vendor claimed. Pactel is still considering Project Victoria as an alternative service for users who want to interface a variety of voice and data devices on one line without investing in special ISDN boxes and interfaces, according to Pacific Bell spokesman Scott Smith.

Pactel filed the original tariff for Project Victoria in June 1986 but later put the service on hold because of an FCC ruling that put a customer-premise equipment definition on the box that would interface user devices to the service. Pactel has filed a request for the FCC to review its decision.

"Project Victoria is designed to be an integrated system, and forcing us to sell the box through other vendors would be like asking customers to buy a complete radio except for the tuner, which they'd have to buy separately," Smith said.

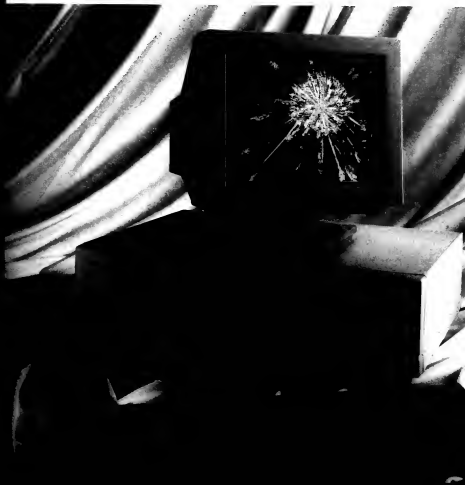
The carrier said it expects an FCC decision by late November at the earliest.




See the lies
around the
creation of
a new system.

WYSE

The Big Ban



g Theory.



In the beginning, there was power. When Wyse engineers set out to create a new personal computer family, their objective was not merely to design a new system, but to design a new *design*. Criterion one was power with total compatibility: higher performance for industry standard operating systems and applications. Today's and tomorrow's.

Introducing SystemWyse,™ a comprehensive system for creating solutions. At its core are four new Wyse computers which set higher standards of performance for every level of PC user.

At the top, the new WYSEpc 386 has one of the highest benchmark ratings yet for a personal computer. Our unique design harnesses the 16 MHz 80386 microprocessor to achieve exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed. The result is a zero wait state system for high speed processing on multiple operating systems, such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix.™ As an engineering work station, a high power spreadsheet processor, a multi-user system, or a network server, it is a system to satisfy the insatiable.

The same Wyse design ingenuity maximizes the effective power of the 80286 microprocessor as well. In our 8 MHz general purpose 286, our 12.5 MHz professional desktop system, and our 12.5 MHz zero wait state high performance system. At Wyse, overachievement just seems to run in the family.

The WYSEpc 386 driving our VGA color monitor. WyseWindows™ LCD provides system status and activity readout.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

The Theory of

Survival of the system demands the ability to adapt to an ever-changing environment. Traditional PC design applied to most systems today virtually guarantees their extinction sooner rather than later.

It occurred to the Wyse engineering team that, with rapid change the only true constant, the intrinsic ability to adapt readily to new technology was essential in the ideal PC design.

For example, by incorporating all active functions on plug-in cards, we could make upgrading or reconfiguring our computers literally a snap.

From this simple concept emerged the most practical PC design of the '80's—and 90's: the Modular Systems Architecture™ we developed for SystemWyse.

This new design gives PC purchasers, at last, a means to protect their investment against Dreaded Obsolescence. The CPU itself is a plug-in card. So, for example, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 MHz model to a 12.5 MHz high performance 286 machine—or even a 16 MHz 386—as easily as you'd add a graphics board to a traditional system. And when more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to boost the



power of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.

To achieve such flexibility, Wyse applied mini-computer design concepts to the internal architecture of our PCs. Our new passive back plane accommodates as many as 10 plug-in cards that perform all necessary functions, and then some.



It's this easy to upgrade CPUs—and boost the power—of a SystemWyse PC.

of Evolution.



With total interchangeability, Wyse already makes available a wide array of graphics, memory expansion, and interface modules.

Our design also increases ease of repair and accommodates customized configurations *ad, virtually, infinitum.*

In a world in which survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those with the capability to remain fittest, longest. This is a theory applied with great practicality in SystemWyse.

Three SystemWyse graphics solutions: our 8 MHz desktop with a Wyse VGA monitor; our 12.5 MHz professional desktop and VGA color monitor; and our 12.5 MHz, zero wait state system driving the WY-700 hi-res graphics display.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

The Theory of

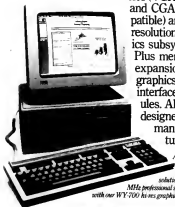
It all works together.

Most of all, SystemWyse is a system for creating solutions. Uniquely integrated solutions that range from desktop publishing installations and powerful CAD/CAE workstations, to 16-node multi-user systems. All are based on industry standard operating systems, with over 1000 tested applications available.

At the heart of SystemWyse are our Modular Systems Architecture computers. They're the most powerful PC family in the business. And, with more possible configurations, the most flexible.

But SystemWyse also encompasses an entire catalog of compatible, superbly designed peripherals. Including one of the industry's most popular lines of computer terminals. Color and monochrome monitors (VGA, EGA

and CGA compatible) and high resolution graphics subsystems. Plus memory expansion, graphics, and interface modules. All are designed and manufactured by



A SystemWyse Desktop Publishing solution, our E2.5 MHz professional system coupled with our WY-700 hi-res graphics subsystem.

Wyse to link effortlessly, and work together in singular harmony.

It's all driven by a unified design vision. That's why SystemWyse has a look and feel that's consistent throughout. Computers and terminals with identical screens and keyboards. Styling that has set a new standard for the industry. And user-oriented features that are the hall-



WYSEpc 386 drives our 19" color monitor for CAD/CAE applications.

mark of Wyse design.

Such as the advanced ergonomics. The crisp characters and high resolution screens of our terminals. The clarity and vivid colors that distinguish our monitors. The built-in help facility and simplified set-up menus of our systems.

Standing behind our ability to deliver on the promise of SystemWyse is our unique manufacturing capability. As one of the industry's most vertically integrated producers, we make all our own

of Relativity.



products. And we make virtually everything from the ground up. While most companies use sub-assemblies purchased from someone else, we gain infinitely greater manufacturing control by beginning with components.

The result is a means to create solutions of manifestly superior quality and value. Solutions that are at once both elegant, yet relatively easy to construct. Solutions that seem custom designed for each specific application. We call them, simply, "SystemWyse solutions."

A WYSE® 386 powered multi-user system, with our WY-60 alphanumeric and WY-96GT graphics terminals as work stations. All peripherals link to the system with simple telephone type connectors.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

The conclusive support for our theories.

As we've developed SystemWyse, we've continued to develop a comprehensive and effective support program. It's been designed to meet all your needs, from the moment you purchase your system. It starts with documentation

that's helped Wyse become second only to IBM in manufacturing terminals,* with over one million shipped. And it's all part of SystemWyse. Which makes our concepts of power, flexibility, and connectivity three of the best supported theories around.

For more information about SystemWyse, call today or mail the coupon below.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, Wyse® 386, Wyse Windows, Modular Systems Architecture, WY 700, WY 60, WY 586T are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks (owners): OS/2 (IBM International Business Machines), MS-DOS, Xenix (Microsoft Corp.). Some screen courtesy of Boeing Graphics.
*IDC, 1988 U.S. Terminal Census.

that is both thorough and understandable. For easy-access post-sale support we provide a staff of technical experts in the field plus a hotline to answer your questions. And you are probably now within 50 miles of a Wyse service center. We also conduct continuous software testing to ensure compatibility and beta site testing for independently developed custom applications.

1-800-GET-WYSE

Please send me more information on SystemWyse.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Dept. SW8,
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

We've got your tickets to the biggest selling event of the year... ...Computerworld's Comdex issues.

Comdex is the show where people **buy**. Volume buyers with millions of dollars to spend on products and services like yours. And these volume buyers will be reading *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex and November 9 Comdex wrap-up issues. Maximize the return on your show investment by advertising in these two issues.

Plus, with *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex issue, you'll benefit from bonus distribution. In addition to reaching over 125,000 *Computerworld* subscribers, your advertisement will be seen by thousands more when attendees receive bonus copies on the show floor.

Explosive editorial coverage in *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex issue means added value for PC and Macintosh marketers.

If you market products or services to either the PC or Macintosh environment, our Comdex issue lets you target your message like never before.

Our readers won't miss the Special Report exploring the present and future of PC software's "Big 3"—Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft. And they'll be sure to turn to our SPOTLIGHT section on the Macintosh market that discusses the increasing connectivity of the Mac.

Specifically, here's what we'll be covering that's important to our readers—and to marketers like you:

Special Report on PC software's "Big 3"

- **Big 3 ratings.** In-depth report cards give all three companies "A" to "F" ratings on five crucial areas: technology, product support, management, customer relations, and market strategy.
- **The challengers.** Can companies like Borland, WordPerfect, Computer Associates, IBM, and Claris unseat the top tier? If so, how—and what are their chances?

- **The incredible aftermarket.** A not-to-be-missed article discusses the hundreds of software developers who have created a huge Big 3 aftermarket of successful add-ons, add-ins, and applications programs.
- **PC software market overview.** Readers get a look at it all—successful products, market shares, revenue trends, promising new markets, and growth potential.

Computerworld SPOTLIGHT on the Macintosh market

- **Mac architecture.** A discussion of how Mac's opening architecture is increasing its compatibility with systems from IBM and DEC—as well as with UNIX. And a look at the impact it will have on the entire PC market.
- **Product comparison.** Quick-reference comparison charts give readers a feature-for-feature and dollar-for-dollar tabulation of essential product information.

Ensure your visibility at Comdex.

Get your tickets now! With a splash in *Computerworld's* Comdex issues, you can turn Comdex into a real sales event for your company.

To reserve space in *Computerworld's* Comdex and Comdex wrap-up issues, call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. But hurry—the ad closing dates are coming up fast:

Issue Date	Closing Dates
November 2 Comdex issue	October 16 (Color) October 23 (B/W)
November 9 Comdex wrap-up issue	October 23 (Color) October 30 (B/W)

COMPUTERWORLD

An IDG Communications Publication

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (212) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

Jumping ship

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

Network Architecture Gateway. "One of our goals is to ensure that any terminal can get to any DEC system," Lanzillo said.

The company's major reason for choosing DEC was that the vendor offered a consistent environment — the

VAX/VMS system — for running both office automation and data processing applications. Lanzillo explained, "We also liked the fact that DEC's office products worked on the VAX and the fact that you can easily build applications that use services like E-mail and word processing."

In contrast, IBM's Professional Office System office automation system will not easily run on the IBM CICS environment that Liberty Mutual currently uses for its

transaction systems, Lanzillo said. In reference to Distributed Office Support Systems (Diosos), IBM's E-mail system, he said, "We looked at Diosos under CICS and found it was rather lacking in usability."

In general, the insurance company found that "the tools on DEC machines are just easier to use in the office," Lanzillo said. Liberty Mutual centralizes its technical support, providing none in the field.

"Our past experience with IBM systems tells us we couldn't continue to do this" with IBM departmental processors, Lanzillo added.

Standing firm

While IBM had not announced the 9370 when Liberty Mutual began its initial search for a departmental processor, "we have seen nothing at IBM to change our minds since," Lanzillo emphasized. The insurance firm is currently in the pilot phase of its DEC project.

As far as IBM's claims that the 9370 and its VM/SP operating system are easy to install and that the system can be operated remotely, "Seeing is believing," was Lanzillo's cynical reaction. "It hasn't been as easy as DEC said it would be to install and maintain their system, either."

Comparing IBM's and DEC's peer-to-peer architectures was not a major concern for Liberty Mutual, according to Lanzillo, since the departmental systems would be acting primarily as local file and application servers and as nodes in the company's E-mail network.

Retailers shop for EDI norm at conference

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CIVITAS

CHICAGO — Retailers met here last week at the National Retail Merchants Association (NRMA) conference to hammer out details of an electronic data interchange (EDI) standard. The standard, which has been under development for nearly two years, would provide a uniform way for department stores to place orders with their suppliers.

An NRMA committee met during the three-day Retail Information Systems Conference to finalize a 170-page draft titled "Retail Industry Conventions & Implementations Guidelines," which details record formats for purchase orders and

WE'RE TRYING to get everyone to accept the X.12 standard so that contacting them by computer will be as easy as picking up the telephone."

MICHAEL BLOTTI
ZAYRE CORP.

invoices. When complete, the standard is expected to support an informal arrangement among major retailers to adhere to the ANSI X.12 protocol. The movement parallels developments in the automotive, aerospace and textile industries.

EDI is not entirely new to the retail industry, according to Michael Blotti, director of corporate information services at Zayre Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "We've communicated with our suppliers electronically for years," Blotti said.

"But now, we're trying to get everyone to accept the X.12 standard so that contacting them by computer will be as easy as picking up the telephone." Before this, retail companies needed multiple links to communicate with suppliers.

But the need for EDI is just as great on the vendor side. Levi Strauss & Co. in San Francisco is using the technology to obtain purchase orders from J. C. Penney Co. and Sears, Roebuck & Co., and Tony Tse, manager of Levi Strauss's Information Resources Group, Glenn DuBois, manager of Levi Strauss's retail electronic services, who chairs the EDI committee, said, "The trend cannot be ignored. We have 500 people on our mailing list, including 60 chief executive officers and 75 vice-presidents of MIS. They believe that EDI is becoming a way of doing business."

Many of the 1,900 NRMA attendees were curious about the applicability of EDI to their own operations. "This is a learning experience for me," said Harry Hestblom, director of information systems for Grenada Canada Ltd. in Rexdale, Ont., which leases and sells television sets. "We have 65 stores across Canada, and we're looking for new technology, such as EDI, to help us compete."

CPF

The CICS Print Facility

CPF is the complete CICS based report distribution system

Features include:

- Spools reports from CICS applications
- Message sending
- Allows secured user access to reports
- Automatic Aging
- PF key driven, with help screens
- Spools reports from JES or POWER
- Forms controls
- Displays reports on-line
- Screen copy for any CICS screen
- And More!

CPF allows sites to choose how they want reports distributed. Print batch reports on-line or print on-line reports in batch. Complete control of report distribution is accomplished at every level in your organization. Site specific install options allow sites to utilize the package for their own specific use. CPF is a full feature print spooling package that performs the work of up to ten other products.

CPF is available for OS and DOS sites and is compatible with all CICS environments.
Get today for a free trial or more information — (206) 842-0071



Software Technology, Inc.
12725-B Miller Road N.E.
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

Just published:

Speed up the analysis and design of all your database projects with

Rapid System Development

using structured techniques and relational technology

- Given what's available today, how can systems be developed faster?
- I know it helps to get users involved, but how exactly should it be done?
- Now that we've got a CASE package, what do we put into it?
- Why can't someone explain relational technology in simple language?
- How can I use prototyping without it getting out of hand?

If you've asked yourself any of these questions, you must read **Chris Gane's new book**, which presents a new fusion of techniques for combining speed with system quality.

Using a **NEW simple 7-point approach**, "Rapid System Development" shows you how to:

1. Get the correct management structure for the project, with the right executive as sponsor.
2. Use an "impartial-leader group interview" (JAD) technique for defining requirements.
3. Use a CASE tool to develop a logical model of the system quickly using data flow and entity-relationship diagrams. Derive the physical design from that logical model.
4. Use a relational DBMS with SQL. The book shows how to design a relational database, explains the essential features of SQL, and gives steps for getting adequate performance.
5. Use a full-featured non-procedural "fourth-generation" language. The desirable features of a rapid-development language are discussed with real-world production examples.
6. Use controlled prototyping, only where it is relevant and productive to do so.
7. Implement the system top-down, testing interfaces before investing in code.

This book is for you...

Manager, analyst, or programmer - If you're involved with information system development and you're concerned about getting quality results produced faster.

Order Today - No Risk!

Call (212) 245-8870

with your American Express Card

Or send check to: Rapid System Development Inc., 211 West 56th St., Ste 36H, New York, NY 10019

Each copy of "Rapid System Development" is only \$45 (plus \$2 shipping US, \$4 elsewhere). If for any reason you decide that this book is not for you, just return it within 30 days of receiving it, and we will refund your money.



NetView from IBM®



Net/Master™ from CINCOM®

NetView vs. NET/MASTER: What Is IBM Not Telling You?

A Comparative Seminar

If you feel NetView is the correct solution to your network management puzzle, maybe you should take a closer look. Take part in our upcoming seminar series, featuring an objective, third-party evaluation of IBM's NetView and NET/MASTER™ from Cincom.®

Each of these free half-day seminars will feature an in-depth look at major SNA network issues by guest speaker Michael Doss, Executive Vice President of Operations for Netlink, Inc.

One of the original designers of

11/3 Los Angeles	11/9 Washington, D.C.
11/4 Dallas	11/10 Atlanta
11/5 Chicago	11/12 Boston
11/6 Cincinnati	11/13 Toronto

IBM's SNA products, Mr. Doss will discuss the difference between NetView and NetView the product, explain what IBM's recent Open Network Architecture announcements mean to you, plus evaluate and compare NetView and NET/MASTER.

All of which will help you more

effectively plan your network management strategy.

Register today for any of these informative events by writing NetView-NET/MASTER Seminars, Cincom, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211. Or call:

1-800-543-3010

In Ohio, 513-661-6000.
In Canada, 1-800-387-5914.

 **CINCOM**

Digital
has
it
now



Managing nets

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

or who fear IBM as networking dictator. It is not so good for MIS managers who are still looking for ways to control their multivendor networks from one centralized system. Networking standards are definitely an area in which "the more the merrier" does not apply.

Picture this

Of course, there is little likelihood that Timeplex and DCA will set up rival network management standards. A more likely scenario is that they will link their "standard" architectures to certain selected vendors' products on a case-by-

THE ADVANTAGE OF OSI is that while a company like AT&T can give it a boost by providing an early implementation, it cannot take control of the standard or jerk other vendors around by changing it.

case basis.

For example, Racal-Milgo recently agreed to market DCA's T1 product line while the two companies work to get their respective network management systems talking.

However, proceeding on a case-by-case basis is time-consuming and will not meet the majority of users' needs the way a single, uniform set of protocols

would. The real question is whether, and to what extent, networking vendors want to link up with their competitors.

"I don't believe the Timeplex approach [of opening up its architecture to others] is any good other than from a public relations point of view," says Avanti Communications Director of Marketing Charles Halquist. "Paradyne might say, 'Gee, I have more modems

than you have mazes, why don't you code over to me?'"

Nor do vendors who have spent millions of dollars developing a graphics-based network management system want to turn that code over to a competitor. Halquist rightly pointed out.

A lesson learned

The Netview situation is instructive. Several vendors have denied any intention of going beyond a low-level interface that lets their systems send basic alerts to the host-based system. Integration on an application level — which would allow users to actually control networking equipment from Netview and collect data in a common data base — is not a major priority.

Users are pressuring vendors to provide that level of integration somehow, and the answer may be Open Systems Interconnect (OSI). DCA & T gave the OSI network management standard a boost by promising to incorporate the protocols under its Unified Network Management Architecture (UNMA) and to make the system's specifications available to other vendors.

The advantage of OSI is that while a company like AT&T can give it a boost by providing an early implementation, it cannot take control of the standard or jerk other vendors around by changing it, as IBM could with Netview.

But here again we must question vendor motivation. Is it really in networking companies' best interests to convert to a uniform network management standard? Consider the fact that the slew of network management announcements made over the last year, the majority aimed at improving the functionality and user-friendliness of proprietary systems.

This may please customers who want a single, easy-to-use system for managing one company's line of modems and T1 multiplexers, but it doesn't exactly promote the idea of an open network management system.

'Sneaking suspicion'

Savvy users are well aware of this. TRW, once on the verge of committing to Netview, is now evaluating AT&T's UNMA — "except the OSI component is ambiguous," says Kenneth Jankowski, director of networking at TRW. "Will it be AT&T OSI or CCITT OSI? The sneaking suspicion here is that everyone can't become a vanilla vendor or they lose the capability to differentiate products." A more likely scenario, Jankowski says: "You could have several flavors of OSI, and 'compatible systems' can talk together but not exchange information. The sad part of all this is that some MIS managers are getting discouraged and cynical. A former telecom manager at The Chase Manhattan Corp. remembers, 'I tried to get a project going at Chase to do ubiquitous network management, with alerts from all devices showing up on one console, but there was no package and no vendor wanted to do it, and I couldn't cost-justify it.'"

That was a couple of years ago, but even now, the manager says, "Vendors want to keep customers with proprietary code. If a standard were published, anyone could OEM them. It would become a commodity market, open to [the equivalent of] Japanese imports."

Horwitz is a Computerworld senior editor, networking.

Work smart, not hard.

Now you can work smart with flexible SmartNet™ 200 connectivity options that link asynchronous terminals, PCs and printers to your IBM mainframe or System 34/36/38 host.

SmartNet 200 protocol converters are easy to install and uncomplicated to use. In minutes you're up and running, meeting critical deadlines with secure micro-to-host communications, including PC file transfer.

And you don't have to worry about retraining your users when you can mix and match familiar

products throughout your network.

Remote Connectivity

Dial up your host from virtually anywhere using low-cost async modems. Or take advantage of public and private packet data networks for efficient X.25 communication.

Put your host in transparent contact with the async world. With the built-in ability to expand your networking system along with your needs. To interface with different host computers. And to keep pace with evolving IBM products.

That's working smart!

Call 800-423-5904 for the nearest member of PCI's worldwide distribution network for a no obligation demonstration of SmartNet 200. In California, (818) 880-4900. Or write: PCI, 26630 Agoura Road, Calabasas, California 91302-1988.

PCI

The Smart Connection.

A Teledata Company

European Office: Teledata Inc. Ltd., 30a Haver Road, Chislehurst, Kent DA2 9TW, England, U.K. (44) 256 467 385

Dial Back Security

PC File Transfer

Micro-to-Mainframe

SNA and BSC Connectivity



Twisted-pair Ethernet juggernaut rolls on

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
and PATRICIA KEEFE
CHICAGO

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — On the eve of last week's IEEE standards committee meeting on the subject, announcements of actual or planned 10M bit/sec. Ethernet running over ordinary telephone wire continued to roll in.

The second meeting of the IEEE's 10Base-T study group was held Oct. 6-8 at the Embassy Suites Hotel here and was hosted by Micom-Interlan, Inc., located in Boxboro, Mass. Attendees were to prepare criteria for presentation to the IEEE's November Plenary meeting.

They were expected to include 3Com Corp. and Ungermann-Bass, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif.; Digital Equipment Corp. in Maynard, Mass.; Wang Laboratories, Inc. in Lowell, Mass.; and Synoptics Corp. in Mountain View, Calif.

Micom-Interlan, a supporter of this technology, said it is reviewing development options. "We are anxious to incorporate the data from the group meeting and will be announcing our specific product plans within the next 30 days," it said in a prepared statement.

Quick off the line

Ungermann-Bass beat Micom-Interlan to the punch two weeks ago, joining the growing list of vendors to unveil a 10M bit/sec. Ethernet that runs over unshielded telephone wire.

The networking vendor also announced a joint development agreement with Hewlett-Packard Co. in Cupertino, Calif., to ensure interoperability between the two companies' twisted-pair products.

Ungermann-Bass's network will incorporate technology designed to eliminate the cross talk and outside interference

that tends to plague high-speed twisted-pair networks over longer distances, the networking company said.

As a result, the network will support 10M bit/sec. data rates over unshielded twisted-pair connections of up to 330 ft. between the workstation and wiring hub, the vendor said.

Scheduled for initial availability during the first quarter of 1988, the network will comply with IEEE 802.3 standards, Ungermann-Bass said. Currently, HP, 3Com, Synoptics and DEC have announced fast Ethernet over unshielded twisted-pair.

Market estimations

Some discussion at last week's 10Base-T meeting revolved around the estimated size of the market, as well as the need for standards.

Although Micom contended that Fortune 1,000 companies are demanding the

10M-byte performance of Ethernet without having to run expensive coaxial cable, 3Com is predicting a small market. "A very small fraction of total system revenue (much less than 5% of networking revenue alone) will flow from twisted-pair devices themselves," said Robert Metcalfe, 3Com's senior vice-president of technology.

In addition, Metcalfe suggested that twisted-pair Ethernet standards may not be necessary for three reasons, including the size of the installed base of twisted-pair, its variability and 3Com estimates that relatively few dollars will be spent on the twisted-pair transmission devices themselves.

"It is questionable in our minds whether Ethernet standards are needed for twisted-pair wiring," Metcalfe said. "If they are, we suggest that such standards not conflict with existing Ethernet standards and that they focus on the coexistence of Ethernet and other services, including especially voice, in existing telephone cables."

Gandalf package

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

speeds up to 64K bit/sec. over ISDN.

Network managers gain control of connections, transmissions, administration, maintenance and processing regardless of the transport technologies and computing communications standards in use, the vendor said.

Starmaster accommodates circuit, packet, synchronous and asynchronous traffic. All users and resources can be configured in a nonblocking network.

Communications paths between the sources of information and destinations are built on demand by network control and connect software. All necessary protocol and transport transformation is automatically switched into the path. Once a connection is established, data throughput cannot impact network performance, Gandalf said.

The software provides bandwidth-management techniques said to allow the network manager to centrally control

transport performance and cost on both local- and wide-area transport facilities.

Starmaster's architecture consists of a series of interconnected high-speed digital buses supporting an aggregate throughput of more than 2G bytes. The basic unit is a digital connectivity control (DCC) bus and I/O buses.

The DCC bus has 65M bits of throughput capacity with nonblocking, full-availability access to each I/O bus and device. It provides up to 1,920 individual time-divided channels of 64K bit/sec.

Gandalf also announced Starmaster, software configurations that provide the following functions:

- T1 transport over twisted-pair or fiber-optic lines.
- Statistical multiplexing of low-speed data onto digital or analog lines from 9.6K to 64K bit/sec.
- Up to 64 simultaneous session-shared Ethernet virtual connections per coaxial cable attachment.
- Time-division multiplexing for interconnecting multiple point-to-point synchronous links.

Mitek TCP/6.2 links System/36, 38 to TCP/IP network environments

CARROLLTON, Texas — Mitek, Inc. recently announced connections between the IBM System/36 and 38 and the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networking environment.

TCP/6.2 consists of a control unit that links a System/36 or 38 to a TCP/IP-Ethernet network and application software that allows the IBM departmental processor to communicate with other TCP/IP devices on the network.

The System/36 or 38 can act as a host that is accessible to any device on the network that runs the TCP/IP terminal-to-host protocol, Telnet. Alternatively, it can exchange files with other systems using the TCP/IP File Transfer Protocol.

Mitek said.

The network controller emulates IBM's 3174 cluster controller architecture and implements PU.2.1 and LU.6.2 peer-to-peer protocols in order to communicate with TCP/IP applications residing on the host, according to Mitek software developer Herb Collins.

The price for a System/36 or 38 interface, including both the software and the hardware controller, starts at less than \$20,000. General availability is scheduled for the first quarter of 1988.

IBM is said to have an agreement with Mitek to demonstrate the products on a worldwide basis.

Mitek already offers a TCP/IP-Ethernet interface for IBM 370/MVS systems.

Introducing Computer-Friendly Insurance

HASCO — A Complete Insurance Program For Hardware & Software Related Losses

Coverage includes:

- 1 — EDP — Errors & Omissions
- 2 — Unauthorized Access — Liability & Extra Expense
- 3 — Data Processing Equipment & Media Software
- 4 — Business Interruption & Extra Expense
- 5 — Corrective Maintenance Protection

HASCO also has coverage available for: Mobile Medical Unit, Telecommunication, Paging/Intercom Systems, Supermarket Cash Registers and Scanners, Satellite dishes and Robotics.

For details, have your Independent Insurance Broker contact:

Surplus Lines, Inc.
50 North Broadway Dept. S.
Rumford, Rhode Island 02916.
TEL: 1-800-338-3192 (outside of R.I.).
R.I. 401-434-0646, TELEX 927766.
EASYLINK 62887722, or FAX 1-401-434-7130.

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

The Model 4990 Remote Control Unit microprocessor-based remote switch controller has been announced by Data Switch Corp.

Designed to centrally control monitor or bypass switches as remote sites, the Model 4990 supports up to 512 switched lines, provides remote access to monitoring and test functions and displays alarms from remote switches.

The Model 4990 controls up to 256 lines of monitor or bypass switching. It

has two RS-232 ports.

Pricing starts at \$2,000.

Data Switch, One Enterprise Drive, Shelton, Conn. 06484. 203-926-1801.

Local-area network software

Communications software packages used to allow networked IBM Personal System/2s and Personal Computers as well as compatibles to drive high-speed low printers have been announced by Network Software Associates, Inc.

In an IBM Systems Network Architecture network, micros equipped with the

Fastprint software are said to operate as remote-site printing nodes communicating with a central host mainframe.

3274/Fastprint runs on a PS/2 or PC attached via coaxial cable to an IBM 3274 or 3174 cluster controller. 3770/Fastprint runs on a PS/2 or PC equipped with an IBM Synchronous Data Link Control adapter board.

3274/Fastprint is priced at \$985. 3770/Fastprint costs \$785.

Network Software, 22982 Mill Creek, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653. 714-768-4013.

Links

Two products designed to enable multiple personal computers at remote offices to

access IBM System/34s, 36s and 38s have been added by Ideassociates, Inc.

The Ideacomm 5250/Remote Gateway was designed for offices with IBM Netbios-compatible local-area networks (LAN). The Ideacomm 5250/Remote Share was designed for offices with multiple stand-alone micros.

The 5250/Remote Gateway allows up to four gateway servers per LAN. The 5250/Remote Share allows four remote PCs to access the minicomputer via one emulation board.

A complete 5250/Remote Gateway package costs \$1,775. The 5250/Remote Share package costs \$1,395.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821. 617-663-6878.

NEW AT INFO '87

You're looking smarter than ever, MIS!

JCPenney Company's MIS department shares the inside story on creating a successful Executive Information System using an outside data service.

"We've actually had department heads from throughout the corporation walk into MIS and say, 'I'd like what you're doing and we need to get on your system.'"

All in all, I'd say we're on the right track," says Bill Fried, Vice President of MIS for JCPenney Company.

With a modest "We're on the right track," Fried sums up the tremendous success of JCPenney's Executive Information System (EIS), now serving over 30,000 users.

What's the secret to their success? And how can you make your department look as good when designing your system, the most visible MIS activity since introducing PCs to the Executive Suite?

The secret is that there's no secret at all.

Robert Capone, Senior Vice President and Director of Technical Operations, explains that when the EIS was designed in 1983, "We already had an extensive internal network. Our problem was how to improve the value of our existing decision support system."

The obvious answer was to provide more of the information people really need. That meant adding external data, which led us to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.

Take the "easy way out." Capone found that Dow Jones News/Retrieval offered an easy, economical way to integrate reliable external data.

"It's there, the systems exist. It's easy to integrate. It's not very expensive—less now than when we installed it. And it fits the needs of a very broad user base," he says.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is an online information service of Dow Jones & Company, Inc., publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*. It offers over 40 business and

financial databases, including exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*.

Capone remembers, "We experimented with various means of data-up connections, but they were not dis-jumping."



Robert Capone
Senior Vice President



Robert Northam
Chief Financial Officer



Al Lynch
Director of Planning and Research

"We're looking smarter than ever, JCPenney," is more than advertising; it's how many throughout the company rate their MIS department, and the EIS they've created. Dow Jones is a major reason it rates above average.

To guarantee absolute reliability, JCPenney Company pioneered the technology for connecting to Dow Jones via a dedicated line and worked out an attractive pricing structure.

Other corporations, such as ConAgra and IBM, have followed their lead.

"It wasn't very difficult at the time," Capone says. "Today it would be even simpler."

What are the users saying? Capone uses the service daily as a kind of executive security blanket. "I take a few minutes in the morning to look at the headlines and make sure I'm well informed. It really starts the day off right."

But what do others outside of MIS think of the decision to bring Dow Jones News/Retrieval in?

JCPenney's CFO, Bob Northam, agrees wholeheartedly: "It's very timely and simple to use. In meetings, I can easily call up figures for immediate

on-the-spot analysis."

Al Lynch, Director of Planning and Research, calls it "...one of the most powerful tools in our system. Thank goodness for the corporate insider trading data. It showed us some things that influenced a major deal. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Heather May, a coordinator for new business activities in Lynch's department, uses Dow Jones News/Retrieval because "...I believe to get reaction. When my instincts say 'go to Dow Jones,' that's where I go. It sounds like habit, but there's a reason it became habit: I've found it works."

"It's a definite necessity," says Raul Consuegra, a financial analyst at the company. "There's a lot of credibility in the name 'Dow Jones,' and no way to get along on the job without it."

Holly Clemente, manager of the Investor Relations Department adds, "This is a great way to obtain information quickly. Without it, everything would be done manually, and that shouldn't be the case in this day and age."

An MIS story that always ends happily. Well, almost always. Properly planned and implemented, an EIS is an almost turn-fire coup for MIS.

But it can quickly turn into a fiasco if just one element, such as timely external data, is overlooked.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help guarantee your success, giving users the information they can really use.

Capone sums up the bottom line: "I don't have to promote it; the system sold itself. You put it up, and what's not to like?"

That's the kind of "selling" most MIS/DP executives would love to be faced with. ■

How to make your MIS department look smarter than ever.

Discover how easily you can integrate external data into your decision support system, and how economically you can connect your users to timely, authoritative business and financial data with Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Call 1-609-520-4664 today!

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Post Office Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300

©1987 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

SPOTLIGHT

LEASING AND USED EQUIPMENT



Leasing and acquisition of used equipment are good bets in these days of tax reform and heavy competition, but playing for savings requires careful study of the rules.

ONE LOOK AT OUR COMPUTER LEASE.

AND THEIRS JUST DOESN'T COMPUTE



For eighteen years now, Dataserv has completed some of the most competitive computer deals around. That's one strong reason to routinely get our quote.

But there are many more. Especially now that we're a BellSouth company, we have the financial strength to offer even more flexible finance terms and lower lease rates than we ever could before.

And after we write a lease, we keep it. That is something that's becoming downright rare these days. We won't sell it out from under you, so you won't have to be concerned that your fate will end up in the hands of some uninterested third party with no concern for you or your business.

Service. Maintenance. Hardware and upgrades. We provide just what your growing business needs, just

when you need it, at prices you can just about bet you'll never beat. That's why we've been a leader in computer equipment sales and leasing all these years. And that's why we believe that once you see the lease we write, no one else's computer lease computes. Or competes.

Call and ask us to plug in the numbers: 800/328-6729, in Minnesota call 612/829-6000. Or contact Dataserv Incorporated, 12125 Technology Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-7399.


dataserv
A BELL SOUTH Company

New Jersey (201) 864-7066; Florida, (813) 853-0600; Texas, (214) 437-5544; California, (213) 806-3400

INSIDE

Tax Advantage

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 gives users more reasons to lease. Page S3.

A Place for Everything...

Small leasing and used equipment companies offer services not covered by the big guys. Page S8.

Fresh Commodity

Software leasing takes off as users seek new ways to improve systems — and cash flow. Page S9.

Vital Signs

The prognosis for the leasing industry is healthy as computer reliability improves. Page S12.

Mind Reading

Understanding the pressures and priorities on the other side of the table can help in negotiating a lease. Page S13.

A Voice Change

The market for used PBXs is expanding as telecom managers are deferring new switch purchases in favor of older technology. Page S14.

Vendor Viewpoint

Not all income fund-based leasing companies are new and untested. Page S20.

Product Chart

A detailed listing of independent lessors and their offerings. Page S15.

SENIOR EDITOR

Joanne Kelleher

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Deborah Fickling

DESIGN EDITOR

Marjorie Magowan

RESEARCHER

Sally Cusack

ASSISTANT RESEARCHER

Bonnie MacNeil

INTERVIEW

Jeff Goodwin

Cover illustration:

Sue Lyons

Computer equipment lessors are learning to look beyond rates to service options, contract terms and contract conditions.

RISKS, REWARDS IN LEASE GAME

BY EDITH MYERS



LARRY HOFFER

Ron Othick, vice-president of International Minerals & Chemical Corp. (IMC) in Mundelein, Ill., is typical of a new breed of computer leasing customer — more sophisticated, more demanding of service and more savvy about how to negotiate a good deal for his company. Othick says his company spends \$3 million a year on leasing and considers itself to be getting good value. "[Leasing companies] give us a lot of assistance, and we don't have to come up with up-front capital. There's plenty of room for negotiation,"

he explains. "Ten years ago, we used to rent from IBM on a month-to-month basis. We wouldn't consider that now."

But primarily, what Othick looks for in a leasing company is something that cannot be written into a contract — the assurance that the leasing company will be there for him if his machine runs out of steam and will replace it quickly.

Othick says some leasing companies will write into their contracts meaningless phrases like, "We will attempt to..." But, he says, "The greatest comfort comes from knowing the people [at the leasing company] and the company's track record." Othick also looks at the company's history and its past financial performance.

Like most customers, Othick is aware of the impact the tax law changes are having on the leasing industry and of the trend toward consolidation of companies in the business. So far, he says, these factors mean a better bottom line, and he is not overly concerned about price hikes.

Despite dire predictions to the contrary, the computer equipment leasing business is doing well in this, the first year of tax reform, and leasing prices are holding the line. The used equipment business is also flourishing as companies seek to cut costs and improve financial liquidity.

In fact, some say that changes in the tax law, such as the repeal of the investment tax credit (ITC), have flushed some dangerous elements out of the industry and enhanced leasing's attractiveness. "ITC was forcing many into the position of selling tax benefits, which was not a business we wanted to be in," says Ken Bouldin, chairman of Econocom-USA, Inc., a Memphis-based leasing company. Bouldin, also chairman of the government relations committee of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA), observes, "It attracted people to the business who were interested only in selling tax benefits, and they've gone away. [The removal of the ITC] has gotten the sharks out of the water."

Tom Abramovsky, a Hermosa Beach, Calif., computer consultant who advises clients on buy-or-lease decisions, says the major effect of losing the ITC has been "less incentive to purchase."

Right now, leasing companies are managing to keep leasing rates stable, even though their acquisition costs are higher. Tom Martin, president of Computer Financial, Inc. in Hackensack, N.J., says he believes end users are getting better deals because lessors are managing to keep rates down, even without the ITC.

"The biggest savers are nonprofit organizations like governments or health care providers," he says. "These users never had the ITC, and

Myers is a free-lance writer based in Hollywood, Calif.

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing Co.
All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld (ISSN 0893-5966) without written permission is prohibited. Send all requests to Henry Shuman, CW Publishing Co., Box 9171, 375 Cockburn Road, Framingham, MA 01901-9171.

Lease

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

they're getting the same advantages as other users from the methods used by leasing companies to keep rates in line."

Whether the smooth sailing will continue is debatable, however. Bob Gulko, president of Sunalta, Calif.-based Unicom Computer Corp. and chairman of the CDLA, expects the ITC will come back eventually, noting, "It's come and gone six times since 1962." In the meantime, he says, rate hikes should be anticipated. "It's a very rare leasing company that has had to pay any taxes," he says. "Now they'll pay, and this will translate to higher rates."

Playing the future

To keep rates stable this long, lessors have been playing a high-stakes game, gambling that they can improve profit by assuming a high resale value for equipment that comes off lease.

Most leases being written today are so-called operational leases. In these, lessors base their rates on retrieving 70% to 80% of their investment in equipment from a first lease and making additional money on the residual value when the equipment is resold or re-leased.

"It's a game of risk and reward," says Richard Forsythe, president of Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc., a lessor and dealer company in Skokie, Ill. "Often, there are higher values to use equipment at the end of a lease than anticipated. That's luck, not smart planning."

"Leasing rates have not risen because the larger players are taking more aggressive residual-value positions, which definitely puts them at more risk," observes Stephen Jonselyn, project manager of shared resource systems at International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based research firm.

Bob Neagle, vice-president of Bell Atlantic Capital Corp., adds, "Leasing companies staying in the business need expertise in predicting very specifically the future value of the equipment they lease. They have to really understand the equipment."

Not a crystal ball

Forecasting residual values is an inexact science. Ralph Page, a senior appraiser specializing in high-tech equipment at Marshall & Stevens, Inc., a Los Angeles-based company, says, "We try to look at the future in terms of what has happened to the equipment in the past, using a curve procedure to estimate future values. And we factor in the possibilities of new technology."

David Wolff, vice-president of El Camino Resources in Sherman Oaks, Calif., says forecasting residual values is "like trying

Continued on next page

How lessors benefit under new tax law

BY SHAWN HALLADAY

By now everyone is familiar, to some degree, with the major provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Yet, even as we move more deeply into the first year of this legislation, confusion still lingers around both the applications and consequences of certain aspects of the law.

Because of this confusion, the full impact of the act has yet to be seen. One thing that can be said with certainty is that computer leasing will remain popular as portions of the new law, such as the alternative minimum tax and the mid-quarter convention, are added to the other, unrelated to tax, reasons to lease.

The changes in the law, as they relate to computer leasing, can be seen in four areas.

Corporate break

The first is the drop in corporate tax rates from 46% to 34%, effective July 1. This drop alters the after-tax cost of debt for lessees as well as leasing rates. As a result, the cost of acquiring computers has gone up.

To the extent that a lessor's borrowing costs are different from those of the lessee who is acquiring the computer, the lease vs. buy decision will be affected, with the lessor's lower borrowing costs making the lease look more attractive. For example, with some leveraged

vestment tax credit, which became effective Dec. 31, 1985, a major incentive to purchase and own new computer equipment no longer exists. Potential acquirers of computer equipment must look at leasing more closely now that the major impetus for buying equipment has disappeared.

From a quantitative perspective, while the cost of buying in lease/buy decisions has gone up substantially, leasing costs have not increased, even though they should have.

Another major shift in the tax system is the modification of the Alternative Cost Recovery System for tax depreciation, which became effective Dec. 31, 1986. The alterations include changes in class lives, rates and deduction calculation methods.

The depreciable life of a computer is still classified as five years, but because of a change in computing yearly depreciation (to a 200% declining balance), it must now be depreciated over six years instead of five.

Interestingly enough, although the depreciation period

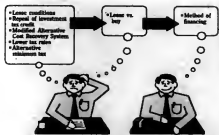
is the same year.

A new twist in the law, called the mid-quarter convention, affects computer acquisition. Under this, if a user purchases more than 40% of its equipment (including equipment of any type acquired by the corporation) in the last quarter, it must use a different depreciation method.

certain devices, such as accelerated depreciation, business intangible reported profits and certain tax-exempt interests, that are used to reduce taxes. Many corporations may not pay regular taxes because of their deductions, but after adding back their preference items to regular taxable income, they most likely will

The lease vs. buy decision process

When weighing ownership against rental, consider tax implications as well as terms and conditions



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMERICA'S LEASE BUY CHART, MITCHELL & BATES

This method, which is not only a bookkeeping nightmare but also lowers the value of depreciation in that year, is a decided tax deterrent for leasing.

The mid-quarter convention, however, applies only to equipment that is purchased, not leased. It is plain, then, that leasing provides a mechanism to avoid the lowering of depreciation value.

By properly matching its own year's end with that of the lessor — and avoiding lessors who themselves are in the mid-quarter penalty — a lessee can obtain the most favorable rates. This is another factor to be considered in the lease vs. buy decision and one that will certainly cause those wishing to acquire equipment to consider leasing is a more favorable light.

The hardest tax

All aspects of the new tax law will affect the decision to lease or buy, but none is as difficult to comprehend and apply as the new alternative minimum tax (AMT). While simple in theory, this provision represents one of the most complex and pervasive changes in the law.

The concept of the AMT is that all corporations will pay at least some minimum level of tax. The tax itself is based on combining regular taxable income with certain preference items. This total is multiplied by the AMT rate of 20% to derive the tax.

Preference items is an Internal Revenue Service code term for

owe an AMT. Because the AMT or the regular tax, whichever is greater, must be paid, it is obvious that a corporation would want to avoid being an alternative minimum tax payer.

The two preference items of major concern to lessors and buyers of equipment are accelerated depreciation and the pretax book-income preference.

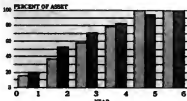
• **Depreciation preference.** Any excess of regular depreciation over the 150% declining balance must be added back to the regular taxable income as a preference. This reduces the benefits of depreciation to purchasers of computer equipment.

• **Pretax book preference.** One-half of the excess of a corporation's pretax book income above its AMT income must also be added back into regular taxable income as a preference. This preference affects both purchasers and lessors.

The lease vs. buy equation becomes incredibly complex under AMT, because now the potential lessee must know exactly what its AMT position is and then integrate that position into the analysis. Many acquirers, however, will find it advantageous to lease because leasing equipment does not create the depreciation preference. Leasing, in effect, becomes a means to avoid AMT or to more quickly by a lessee out of an AMT position. In this respect, leasing can be expected to grow as lessees take advantage of this tax planning alternative. *

Cumulative depreciation and tax reform

Modification of the ACRS* for tax depreciation has lengthened the depreciable life of computer equipment but accelerated early write-off



Legend:
 ■ Pre-reform ACRS
 ■ Post-reform ACRS
 * Alternative Cost Recovery System

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMERICA'S LEASE BUY CHART, MITCHELL & BATES

lessors, this decline in rates provides significant tax breaks, since depreciation deductions are recognized at higher rates than the "unamortized" of income, resulting in lower leverage costs for lessors.

A second change — and one that is even more obvious in its impact — is the repeal of the in-

lengthened under the new law, the actual depreciation accelerated somewhat. Under the old law, 37% of the computer equipment could be written off during the first two years, but with the new law, 52% can be written off during the same period.

This year, acceleration is accentuated by the declining tax rates. This change affects leasing as lessors adjust their rates downward to reflect tax benefits and increased depreciation dur-

Halladay is executive vice-president with America's Lease Buy, a lease education and consulting firm in Salt Lake City.

The alternative minimum tax (AMT)*Measuring lease/buy impacts in light of the AMT*

	Lease	Buy
Depreciation preference	No	Yes
AMT exposure?	Lower	Higher
Prefer book income preference (operating lease)	No	Yes
AMT exposure?	Lower	Higher

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMENDAL & TOLIN
CPA FIRM**Lease**

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

to forecast the stock market." He says some companies will use residual forecasting as a financing vehicle. "They take an aggressive front-end rate and hope to make up the difference when the equipment goes out for resale." The package is offered

with a predicted residual value that may or may not be inflated.

What users must understand is that the risks in preserving the current rate structure are not all on the lessor's side. In some cases, leasing contracts contain provisions that cushion the risks for leasing investors and drastically inflate costs for the lessee at the end of the term.

Joneslyn warns users to watch

for indemnification clauses that could penalize them if the value of the equipment at the end of a lease is less than the lessee had expected and if investors stand to lose money.

Untangling the contract

Charlie Greco, group president of financial services at IDC, also worries about indemnification and advises users to "review [leasing] documents with a fine-tooth comb." Greco says terms that might make users liable for investor loss should be negotiat-

TO FORECAST residual values is "like trying to forecast the stock market."

DAVID WOLFF
EL CAMINO RESOURCES

ed out of the contract.

Companies like IMC that do a lot of leasing tend to keep close tabs on published residual-value forecasts. Othick says, "If residual values in a contract don't match up with published values, it is a negotiating point." Othick says he lets leasing companies know that he will not counterbalance contracts tying him to residual value or investor losses and has not yet had a potential bidder back away because of this.

Marshall Roberson, vice-president of MIS at American Capital Management & Research, Inc. in Houston, buys as well as leases equipment. When leasing, he says, he identifies future residuals to determine the rate he thinks he should get. Like Othick, Roberson wants low rates and protection if the quoted residual is high. He says he does not worry too much about low quotes for residuals except that "they generally mean higher rates."

Will the bubble burst?

There is good reason, beyond the immediate issue of their impact on leasing rates, to scrutinize residual value forecasts, according to Computer Financial's Martin. He says he worries about packages in which residual values are inflated and warns, "This may be the next big bubble bursting, the next big scandal."

Martin contends there are those who, putting together leasing packages for investors, "go for an high a residual value as they can get, shop around for the highest numbers and then use these in their offerings."

It is income fund investors that Martin is most concerned about. In its quest for capital, the leasing industry is looking, to an increasing extent, to the private sector — to so-called income funds. "These are growing in

Continued on page 6
S3

Experience and Expertise You Can Trust

CDLA

COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION, INC.

ENCORE INT



ERNATIONAL

Meet a New Company With a Long History in Computer and Telecommunications Leasing

Recently, four members of EMI Corporation's six-man executive committee formed a new company, *Encore International*. Since then, Elford Marks, Frank Chartier, Dennis Erick and Gary Smith have been joined by many other seasoned industry veterans.

As a team, they bring unparalleled experience to the acquisition, resale, leasing, financing and remarketing of new and used computer and telecommunications equipment, as well as financing for capital assets of all kinds. With strong initial capitalization, Encore has already begun serving and satisfying its first customers.

This is what Encore International means to equipment lessees:

An unusually reliable source of counselling and performance. With their long experience and reputations for keeping commitments, Encore professionals offer you an unusual advantage: you can feel completely confident from the day you begin working with them. They know the business; they know the markets; they know how and where to locate the equipment you are interested in; and they know the economics of leasing. And you

can be sure they will deliver what they promise, when it is promised.

An unbiased choice of industry leading equipment. In making recommendations to meet your performance needs, we can be totally objective, drawing impartially from the full range of products manufactured by IBM, DEC, Amdek, MISI, and other industry leaders with no axe to grind and no hidden investments to protect.

An Encore International commitment to Value Added Marketing. When we evaluate a system or equipment, we are able to draw on thorough knowledge of both equipment and market trends—looking at tomorrow as well as today—and offering you important protection against costly mistakes early on. But that is only *half* of the Value Added Marketing equation. The other half is aggressive, very competitive pricing backed by long experience in creating whatever leasing arrangements will best fit your needs and balanced by our realistic approach to investment in our own lease portfolio.

People you can depend on. Their

past track record brings your Encore International presence into the future, and a victory in the struggle to be the best of the best.

This is Encore International—a new company with a long history of success in buying, selling, leasing, financing and remarketing new and used computer and telecommunications equipment. We are ready, eager and uniquely qualified to begin serving you today. Let us meet—we're confident it will result in a long, satisfying business relationship.

The Original Cast

El, headquarters:
Suite North West and West
Suite 6000

Blissville, OH 44100-1500
216/363-5000

Regional Offices

2700 Fox View
Suite 200
Alhambra, CA 91801
714/587-7100

1000 Monroe Avenue, NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
404/525-9700

500 1st Street
Suite 200
Washington, DC 20001
202/638-0100



Lease

FROM PAGE 3

popularity," Martin says, "because they offer a good return on investment, and they're not tax sensitive. They seem to offer high yield to individual investors, but do they?"

At the end of seven to 10 years, these investors could end

up with a lower-than-expected or even negative yield. "In the short term, this can mean good deals for users," Martin says. "But in the long term, it can prove bad for the industry and, consequently, bad for users."

CDLA President James Benton compares income funds with mutual funds. "They're designed to appeal to individual investors or a group of, say, 200

doctors," he says. "They're enormously complex, and they're driving [lease] rates down" by assuming higher residual values.

'Consolidate or die'

Consolidation is another factor that could affect the way bargaining takes place within the leasing industry. Benton says his organization has identified 41 ac-

quisitions or mergers that have taken place in the last four years. The most recent, and one of the largest, was the acquisition last August of Bloomfield Hill-Mach-based CMI Corp. by Continental Information Systems Corp. (CIS) in Syracuse, N.Y.

Harvey Goetzmann, chief executive officer of the merged operation, foresees a continuing merger trend. "There have been

a fair number of smaller companies trying to go public and unable to raise the money. Larger companies are seeing the value in some of the capabilities of these small firms."

Harvey Kinsler, chairman of Meridian Leasing Corp., known in the industry as the Meridian Group, in Deerfield, Ill., says, "It's a question of consolidate or die. I've seen many small companies try, without success, to go public, only to end up looking for someone to sell out to. I believe there will be only eight to 10 major leasing companies

THE END user is getting a better deal. . . . We're bidding right to the edge."

TOM MARTIN
COMPUTER FINANCIAL, INC.

worldwide by the end of 1989."

IDC's Greco sees the consolidation trend as "good for everybody. It's good for the user because he is dealing with bigger companies with more stability and net worth."

User wins

Forsythe is one who does not believe there is a trend toward consolidation in the industry. He says the CIS-CMI merger is the only real one-on-one consolidation. "The rest have meant a change of shareholders, companies redeploying their financial assets or attempting to diversify," he says. "But within the leasing operations, it's the same salesmen doing the same jobs."

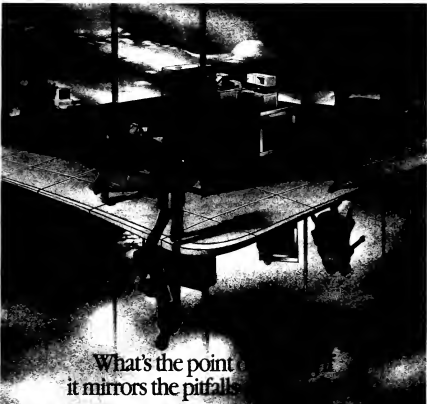
Forsythe, however, sees the acquisitions as contributing to competition. "It's causing the business to be extremely competitive. There's a profit squeeze for some, but it's good for our customers. They like it."

"The end user is getting a better deal," Martin says. "All bidding in the marketplace is aggressive. We're bidding right to the edge."

"We're a maturing industry," says Svend Hartmann, president of Chappaqua, N.Y.-based Computer Merchants, Inc. "Increased competition is to be expected. Customers are definitely getting better deals. There are people out there who will quote almost anything."

Some users are aware of the competition and are using it to their advantage. "We don't want to put all of our eggs in one leasing company's basket," says a Pennsylvania health firm's MIS director. "It's our current philosophy to have three to four leasing companies involved in our account at any given time. It spurs competitive bidding."

Jim Brown, vice-president of MIS at American Honda in



What's the point if it mirrors the pitfalls

Here's the dilemma. Leasing is supposed to help you remain competitive by putting state-of-the-art equipment in your hands. And taking it off your hands as it becomes obsolete.

Yet, technology is moving so fast these days that you're likely to wind up with outdated equipment in the middle of a lease. In effect, you're apt to get stuck with (and stuck paying for) unproductive assets just as though you were purchasing them.

Solution: Equitable Life Leasing. Because we can draft a "FASB 13" Operating Lease that is so specific—so suited to help you grow your business—that it can anticipate equipment upgrades, modifications and even replacement

without reflecting in your lease. And, as a result, you can avoid the pitfalls of leasing.

Apart from that, we can also draft a lease generally without reflecting in your lease. And, as a result, you can avoid the pitfalls of leasing.

You probably already know what your equipment need is. Now you know how to satisfy it. And whom to call. Phone toll-free any weekday, 9 to 5 Pacific Time, 1-800-854-1074. (In California, call 619-458-4400.)

We uncomplicate leasing.*

EQUITABLE LIFE
LEASING CORPORATION

3225 Vista Sorrento Parkway, San Diego, CA 92121

Gardena, Calif., says, "At the beginning of each year we make a list of qualified bidders [for computer equipment leases]. That's not to say we didn't entertain a new company during the year. For any given transaction, we get four to five quotes. [The competing bidders] all know

but we didn't suffer that loss."

There are other reasons Otchick prefers leasing. "Most companies of our size who buy equipment need two full-time people to acquire and dispose of equipment. We let leasing companies do that for us," he says.

Flexibility has a different defini-

tion per second rating.

Two considerations in lease-or-buy decisions have not changed much in recent years — the financial condition of the company and at what position the desired product is in its life cycle.

Victor Jemalutin, whose Los Angeles computer consulting firm, Positive Support Reserve, Inc., advises clients on lease-or-buy decisions, says, "If the product is at the front end of its life cycle, and if the cost of capital to the client is less internally than it would be externally, then I would say there might be reason to buy."

At the end of a product cycle, he says, "A good deal can be had on a second lease company's made-most of its money on the first lease. This is a good way to go if you just need raw computing power."

American Honda's Brown agrees that life-cycle timing is important in a lease-or-buy decision. "Early in a product life cycle, it is probably better to purchase," he says. "Beyond that, leasing affords flexibility and often general service you can't get any other way."

Some do, some don't

American Capital Management's Robertson, who has chosen to go mainly with leasing used equipment, responds to queries from his firm's parent company, Primerica Corp., when he makes a lease-or-buy decision. "We have to adhere to stringent cost-justification policies," he says. "We've looked at the cost of new systems and figure we can lease used for half the price." Robertson says he also likes the ease of upgradability afforded by leasing used equipment. "One of the things we do at the outset is identify potential upgradability needs. With leasing, we figure we can upgrade two or three times for less than what it would cost to upgrade once with purchased new equipment."

There are, of course, always users who would never consider a lease. Jim Harper, director of MIS at Ameron, Inc., a Monteville, Calif.-based conglomerate with nine manufacturing subsidiaries, is one of these. He says he buys used equipment, particularly peripherals, whenever he can "because I can save a lot of money."

"Why lease?" he says. "Leases are expensive, particularly operating leases, and I can usually use a CPU over its entire life cycle." Moreover, he says, he likes to be on the beginning of a life cycle.

"We find that many companies have a definite philosophy about whether or not they will employ state-of-the-art equip-

ment or whether they are willing to remain one generation behind," says Faye Star, vice-president of marketing at San Francisco-based Decimus Corp. She feels two of the main nonfinancial benefits of leasing are avoiding technological obsolescence and the need to manage the asset.

AMT: Asset or liability?

Star, like many others in the industry, cites the new Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) as an in-

centive to lease rather than buy. This is a citation that worries CDLA's Benton, who is concerned that AMT has been perceived in some quarters as a hidden tax loophole.

Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, depreciation on new equipment can be treated as a tax preference item and can contribute to a company's taxable income to AMT. Leasing costs, on the other hand, are treated as an ordinary business expense and do not contribute to AMT.

Benton, in a letter to *The Wall Street Journal* in which he responded to a March 12 article headlined, "Surprise: loophole: Firms expect leasing to save them millions under new tax law," argues: "... leasing costs have been deducible as a business expense since the first in-

centive to lease rather than buy. This is a citation that worries CDLA's Benton, who is concerned that AMT has been perceived in some quarters as a hidden tax loophole.

Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, depreciation on new equipment can be treated as a tax preference item and can contribute to a company's taxable income to AMT. Leasing costs, on the other hand, are treated as an ordinary business expense and do not contribute to AMT.

Benton, in a letter to *The Wall Street Journal* in which he responded to a March 12 article headlined, "Surprise: loophole: Firms expect leasing to save them millions under new tax law," argues: "... leasing costs have been deducible as a business expense since the first in-

Leasing industry's key issues

Figure taken from Computer Dealers and Lessors Association's 1987 survey



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE GARDNER GROUP, INC.

come tax bill was enacted in 1913."

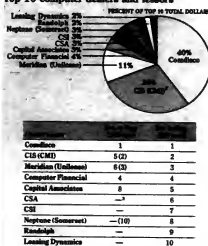
"There is no loss to the government in taxes," Benton says. "Somebody pays, be it the lessee or the lessor. [The AMT] is not a loophole. [But Benton's] is an argument in favor of leasing — and an argument lessors are using and lessors are considering."

The AMT is also adding to the popularity of what is known as a sale leaseback, in which users sell equipment they have previously purchased and then lease it

back to avoid the AMT. "There's always been a lot of it," Meridian's Kinschberg says. "The tax law has contributed to an increase, but so has the fact that a lot of companies are restructuring financially, acquiring more cash."

Like others, Kasparian sees financial position and technology as key components of the lease-or-buy decision. "Unless you're cash-prosperous, there's no point in paying interest and no

Top 10 computer dealers and lessors*



* Numbers based on Dealer/Commercial Code Initial Placements

* Percentages indicate companies identified in surveys and their previous rankings

* Not ranked in 1986

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE

Rankings of the top dealers and lessors, based on estimated dollar volume of business, reflect the climate of acquisition and consolidation in the industry. Comdata continues in the No. 1 position, but the rest have shifted considerably since last year. CSI moved up from fifth place when it acquired CMI, which had been the No. 2 company. Other mergers made room for five new entrants.

they're in competition, and we get the best quotes that way."

El Camino Resource's Wolff says he is not so sure where the consolidation trend will go. "Our business is traditionally entrepreneurial," he says. "I wonder about the potential for inflexibility in some of the new structures."

The flexible user

IMC's Otchick, like many users, puts flexibility right up there with price as a reason to lease instead of buy.

"[The leasing companies] give us a lot of assistance in wrapping out equipment in the middle of a lease. We can roll over [equipment] with either no increase in payments or a very minor increase, or maybe even a reduction," he says.

"We had an IBM 3090 Model 200 on lease," Otchick recalls. "We'd had it for a year when we decided we didn't need all its capabilities. Meridian got us a 3084 with equivalent power, and we reduced our payments from \$95,000 to \$45,000. The 3090 had dropped in value over a year,

and we didn't suffer that loss." There are other reasons Otchick prefers leasing. "Most companies of our size who buy equipment need two full-time people to acquire and dispose of equipment. We let leasing companies do that for us," he says.

Flexibility has a different definition for Dick Hudson, director of MIS for Houston-based Global Marine, Inc., which filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in 1985. Global Marine is an offshore drilling company that is still suffering "from what OPEC did to the price of oil," Hudson says. "Between 1978 and 1982, we grew to a \$500 million year company, and from 1982 until now we've gone to losing \$200 million a year. Flexibility has been very important to us."

In 1983, Hudson remembers, "We had a new 3083 we couldn't afford and really couldn't use. We asked to get out of our lease, facing a possible \$100,000 penalty. [El Camino Resources] said I could keep it in my shop until they could place it for me."

Hudson continued paying \$40,000 per month on the 3083 leases but never paid a penalty. The 3083 was replaced "within a couple of months by a 3033 that was bigger and faster and only cost me \$7,000 a month. I went from 3 MIPS to 5 MIPS at one-seventh the cost," he says, referring to the million instruc-

sense in owning technology even if you want to maintain a state-of-the-art position."

Kasparian says there are two kinds of people concerned with owning up-to-the-minute technology: those who want to show off and those who really need the equipment to do software development. "They'll lease, and as soon as the next [computer] comes out, they'll want to get it. This is easier done when leasing than when buying," he says.

In buying used equipment, Kasparian often advises technically savvy clients to buy a system no longer being manufactured and to buy more than one so that one can be cannibalized for parts. "They're usually so cheap that it's well worth the trouble if there is a technical person around who can do the cannibalizing," he says.

On the other hand, Kasparian

GONE ARE the days when the guy bidding a \$120-a-month lease over a \$130-a-month lease wins automatically.

CHARLIE GRECO
INTERNATIONAL
DATA CORP.

warns clients who lease equipment, "Don't take it apart or modify it without permission."

It's in the relationship

Simply having established relationships can pay off in many ways. The MIS director from Pennsylvania says, "I purchased a 3090 Model 200 in March 1986 when it was at the beginning of its life cycle. It worked out well for us. Now, I'm selling that to one of the leasing companies as a straight asset sale with title transferred, and I'm purchasing a new 3090 Model 300 rather than go with IBM's field upgrade."

In doing this, the MIS director is upgrading for minimal cost. The difference between what he is paying for the new machine and what he is getting for the sale of the old one is less than what he would have to pay for a field upgrade. He feels it was his well-established relationship with the leasing company that made this possible.

The company knew of a possible home for the outgoing machine and, at the same time, was aware of his need for a new one and was able to put the two needs together.

"Relationships are the key," El Camino Resources' Wolff agrees. "We're right there with the customer all the time. We know ahead of time when an upgrade will be needed, and we plan for it. We also can work with

them on riding out new announcements.

"Prices of new equipment can go down very quickly, as has happened with the 3090s. On the other hand, prices of old equipment can go up, as with the 3380 disk drives and the 3084 mainframes. We help customers deal with the question of old-new vs. old-old and the critical issue of timing," he adds.

More for the money?

Leasing is becoming a service-driven business. Many leasing companies consult with companies on issues like conversion, installation and switching architectures. IDC's Greco points out. Most good leasing companies are as familiar with their customers' needs and problems as are the customers themselves. The lessors can foresee a need for an upgrade or the onset of overcapacity and help the customer prepare.

In the competitive climate they face, dealers and lessors are also tending to offer more value-added services. Forrester, McCarthy and Decimus hold seminars for customers on issues such as strategic planning and disaster recovery. Wolff says his company consults with customers on planning, budgeting, equipment recommendations, hardware configurations and strategic planning. "We don't just react to customer needs,"

Greco says leasing companies must do this to survive, and, as a result, the customer benefits. "Users are a lot smarter today than they were 10 years ago. Gone are the days when the guy bidding a \$120-a-month lease over a \$130-a-month lease wins automatically. Today's user will go for the \$130-a-month rate if he thinks he is getting more for his money," he says.

"We also offer entertainment, like golf outings," Forrester says. "We want to get across the idea that we're fun to do business with."

Just the basics, please

Some users are skeptical about the worth of value-added services. "Some of them even offer to pay for insurance," the Pennsylvania MIS director says. "I tell them, 'Thank you, but the only value added I'm interested in is a lower lease rate.'"

But others like and expect extra service. America Honda's Brown likes leasing companies that work closely with him in planning. He has high praise for Unicom, from which he leases mainly peripherals and some PCs. "Unicom has been outstanding in its work with us, in helping us meet our needs and counseling us on how to meet them."

Global Marine's Hudson says the consulting he received from El Camino Resources was important to his company both in its growth phase and into and

through its Chapter 11 period. In addition to adding value, companies are adding different lines of equipment for both leasing and used equipment offerings. IDC's Greco sees telecommunications equipment as the primary addition for most lessor-dealers, although he says this is still embryonic.

Many companies are adding new equipment lines to protect themselves from sluggishness in the mainframe market. For the user, these additions can mean having a single source for equipment needs. It is not an IBM-only world for most users, and their telecommunications and DP needs are coming together.

So it must be for lessor-dealers. A 1986 survey conducted by IDC and CDLA lists the value-added categories that lessors of-

fer in order of popularity: personal computers, automated teller machines and other banking equipment, telecommunications equipment, computer-aided design/manufacturing equipment, point-of-sale equipment, software, graphics hardware, factory automation equipment and medical hardware.

Dave Minsky, vice-president of lesser Capital Associates International, Inc., says his company is branching out into Storage Technology Corp. equipment and telephone systems. Wolff's firm is also involved with telecommunications equipment and has done some leasing of specialized test equipment.

"Everybody in our industry is broadening their horizons," Unicom's Gulko says. His company is involved in communications

equipment as well as office systems. "We've always been into other than computer equipment," says Meridian's Kinsberg, whose firm deals in rolling stock, aircraft, robotics and telecommunications.

Software leasing, often mentioned by lessors as an emerging area of diversification, is said by Greco to be one step from the embryonic stage. Most lessor-dealers say they are dipping into software leasing and see it as a coming trend. For example, Datastar, Inc. last spring acquired a noncontrolling interest in Software Funding International, Inc., a 2-year-old software leasing organization.

"There are many issues to be resolved," Greco says, "but it is happening."

Smaller firms find a niche

Offering one-stop shopping seems to be the goal of most major computer equipment lessor-dealer organizations today. But even the largest firms have trouble covering every base, and that leaves room for innovative little guys.

Bob Neagle, vice-president of Bell Atlantic Capital Corp., characterizes the lessor-dealer market as one of "whales and minnows" and emphasizes that there's room for the minnows.

"For the large companies, there isn't enough money to be made with small transactions," he says. "There's plenty of room for small companies there." This is good news for small and medium-size users and for the big ones who only want to dabble in leased or used equipment.

Svend Hartmann, president of Computer Merchants, Inc. in Chappaqua, N.Y., says smaller companies can be and are doing well in niches. "They're specializing in banking terminals, communications controllers and display stations. They're specializing right down to print mechanisms for IBM printers."

A case in point is 12-year-old East West Computing, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif., a specialist in IBM S/360 card readers and 3525 card punches. Owner and President Bob Pearson admits to being on the trailing edge of technology. He also acknowledges that his current specialty won't last forever, but he says he can and will change.

Pearson deals a lot with other dealers and leasing companies that can't be bothered with his kind of equipment. He says he learned early that small dealers need to specialize either geographically or through their products.

Jim Brown, vice-president of MIS at American Honda in Gardena, Calif., deals with a number of the larger lessor-dealer organizations. But when he wanted some specialized IBM 8100 equipment, "I went to a small company in Georgia," he says. "It's the only thing they do, and they know the equipment well."

Mike Wolfe, the 26-year-old president of Century Computer Brokers, a Culver City,

Calif., used equipment dealer, changes his specialty according to the needs of his customers. A year ago, it was terminals; today, it's printers. "A good printer is a good printer, whether it's new or used," Wolfe says.

He says his main customers — and his main source of inventory — are large users. "Sometimes we get in the door with a sale, then find they have equipment to unload, and we buy it. Other times, it's the other way around."

Xyrtin Solutions, Inc. (pronounced "Certain Solutions"), a Long Beach, Calif., systems integrator specializing in Data General Corp. systems, buys printers from Century. Price is one reason, but delivery is more important. "We get them more quickly than we can from DG," equipment sales manager Vaughn Densley says. "With DG, it takes weeks to get the paperwork done."

There are NCR Corp. specialists, too. Bill Pickens, DP manager at Smith Management Corp. in Salt Lake City, is a member of the Information Products Advisory Committee of the Federation of NCR User Groups. He says many

of the federation's members lease equipment from third parties. He did in a previous job and "had some problems with software because NCR changed some methods. But the problem was solved, and the vendor ate the cost."

Stan Lauer, Current Loaner Press, Inc., a Colorado Springs publisher of greeting cards, is president of the Honeywell Large Systems User Group. "I don't have a really good feeling as to how many of our members lease or buy used equipment from third parties, but I would guess a significant number of them do."

Then there are companies that specialize in leasing personal computers, Computer Merchants' Hartmann says, one of which his firm recently bought. "Business in used PCs is virtually nonexistent because the dollars aren't there," he says. "But leasing quantities of PCs is more prevalent than most people imagine."

EDITH MYERS



Bob Neagle



Vaughn Densley

The soft(ware) touch

BY NINAMARY BUBA MAGINNIS

When the Milwaukee-based Oster Division of Sunbeam Corp. needed a new order processing system for its IBM 4341 computer, the consumer products manufacturer decided leasing the software would make sound financial sense.

"We just prefer to finance and pay for the software over the time we'll be using the system rather than put the cash out ahead of time," says Virgil Wuthrich, controller for the division.

While leasing hardware is old hat, leasing software is a relatively new phenomenon — but one that could become an industry trend, according to Karen Kugel, program manager for computer services at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm.

"Software leasing wasn't done before because the status of software as a computer industry product didn't have the same kind of weightiness it has now," Kugel says. Until recently, she explains, software was regarded as an intangible asset, and its net worth was pegged to the cost of the medium on which it was stored — as opposed to the importance of the function it performed.

As a result, even very sophisticated programs were considered to have no value beyond the four or five dollars represented by the tape or disk.

"Banks now realize the importance of software and its high value compared to hardware in a lot of cases," Kugel says.

Enter the third party

Most small software houses do not have the financial backing to lease packages to customers, Kugel notes. So third-party firms like Software Funding International, Inc. (SFI), a Deerfield, Ill.-based company, are making software leasing arrangements for customers. Some traditional hardware leasing firms are also investigating the possibility of offering software leases, she adds.

SFI, founded in 1985 as one of the first software funding firms, can finance software leases from more than 300 vendors nationwide, offering operating leases of a kind that were once available only to hardware leasing customers.

With a software operating lease, which requires vendor support and must follow Federal Accounting Standards Bureau regulations, customers can expense 100% of the monthly software payment as an off-balance-sheet transaction, notes Craig Kleiman, SFI's director of sales operations. "That way," he says, "it doesn't show up on the books as a liability."

Through SFI, Oster is planning to lease an order processing system from the Atlanta-based software vendor Management Science America, Inc., according to Wuthrich. Oster usually borrows money to finance inventory and other assets, which may include software. By leasing its software through SFI, Wuthrich says, the company will be able to finance it at competitive rates.

Because SFI teamed last spring with Eden Prairie, Minn.-based Dataserv, Inc., a Bell South Corp. company and IBM equipment leasing, maintenance and

parts supplier, the firm can now offer one-stop shopping for complete systems, SFI's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer David Smoot says.

The arrangement gives companies funding options heretofore unavailable in the computer industry. HG Toys, Inc., a \$60 million toy maker and subsidiary of the Long Beach, N.Y.-based HG Industries, Inc., for example, wants to upgrade its IBM System/36 computer to a System/38. The firm decided that leasing

both software and hardware from one vendor would make doing business easier.

HG Toys plans to lease the IBM hardware and a third-party manufacturing resource planning software package from SFI, according to Robert Reh, HG Toys' vice-president of information services.

Leasing the system and services from SFI will eliminate the usual dollar outlay for software purchases. "The obvious advantage is cash flow," Reh notes. "The cost is more with the interest charge, but you can spread the cost of a project over a long period of time."

"Companies today try to operate as lean as possible as they can," he continues.

"We want to use cash flow for daily operations as well as pay off the lease on hardware and software." *



HG Toys' Reh

PHOTO: BRUCE GARDNER/LARSEN

Introducing a revolutionary new concept in used computer equipment.

Introducing USERNET™ the first online network for users to buy and sell used mainframe equipment—among themselves.

Now DP professionals and corporate managers are no longer at the mercy of dealers and resellers when it comes to buying or selling used computing equipment. With USERNET, an easy-to-use, dial-up network, they can trade among themselves—without the baffle and high markups offered by many dealers.

USERNET's members choose from a large selection of computers and peripherals. And with the help of the built-in wholesale price list and market price trend indicator they negotiate a fair price—for both buyer and seller. Members can save thousands of dollars because the only costs are for network access and a small transaction fee.

USERNET's professional staff continues to provide support after the sale, including managing transportation arrangements and providing maintenance qualification letters, feature changes and even installation, de-installation or storage services.

Sound like a good deal? It is! And USERNET offers many other professional services, including technical consulting and disaster recovery. Call today to find out more about

USERNET's complete services and to qualify for the initial membership offer—or fill out the attached coupon.

USERNET

Toll Free: 1-800-235-4090 In Georgia call: 404-580-5103

USERNET, Inc.
5780 Powers Ferry Rd., Atlanta, GA 30327

- ☐ Please send me a USERNET membership kit.
☐ Please send me more information about USERNET.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

Maginnis is a free-lance writer based in Webster, Mass.





Increasing machine longevity helps leasing industry to thrive

BY WALLY PAPCIAK

The computer leasing industry will be a viable long-term business, basically because of IBM's evolutionary product strategy and because machines are becoming more reliable and maintainable each year. A competitive maintenance industry also helps keep IBM from setting prices that would encourage migration to the latest products.

One way to track the flow of the leasing and used equipment markets is to analyze Uniform Commercial Code Initial Filing (UCC1) data. All states except Louisiana maintain these files, which are used to register financial liens for equipment collateral and to establish ownership of a piece of leased or financed computer equipment.

We can confuse ourselves to examining this data for IBM and plug-compatible processors and peripherals, since these products generate the largest volume of UCC1 activity. If IBM is not shipping "new" or is in "limited production," the UCC1 filing data can represent the used equipment market. However, if the product is at the beginning of its life cycle, the data represents, for the most part, shipments from IBM.

One has to be cautious in this assessment, since IBM 3090 Model 200s are now in limited trading in the used market. It is also important to remember that original equipment vendors establish the selling price of new equipment, but supply and demand dictate the price that dealers and lessors can charge for older equipment.

Looking at the percentage of units and dollars spent for each product group last year, compared with the first eight

months of 1987, brings to light two characteristics that merit discussion. Changes in the unit percentages by product group were modest in that time period. In fact, the percentages for the 3090 and 3080 product groups stayed the same, reflecting the relative lack of demand for units.

Percentages of dollar volume, on the other hand, were much more volatile. The 3090 accounted for 48% of the total dollars this year, compared with 39% last year, while the 3080 group lost an equivalent share.

Change in market

This disparity came about primarily because the market value of 3080 systems decreased substantially during the last year, due to lower supply and demand. Causal factors included sluggish expansion in the site base and users' hunger for greater capacity.

Thus, at mid-year 1986, a 3081 processor was worth approximately \$1.5 million vs. \$900,000 at mid-year 1987. Similarly, a 3084 processor dropped from \$3.5 million to \$2 million.

The IBM 4380 series presents an interesting situation. The percentage of total units dropped from 8% to 6%, but the percentage of dollar value increased from 8% to 9%.

The 4300 and the 3080, two series of approximately the same vintage, are valued very differently in the market.

Two factors help explain this apparent contradiction. First, larger and more expensive models are better represented this year. For example, 4381s represent 70% of the lease and finance activity in the 4300 class in the first part of 1987; the remaining 30% is made up by the 4331, 4341 and 4361. Last year the two groups were evenly represented.

A second influence is IBM's recent an-

nouncement of the availability of enhanced models for the 4381 group, which boosted the value of all equipment in that class. At the same time, older, less powerful models in the series lost virtually all of their market value. The 4241s are now worth less than \$20,000 and 4331s less than \$5,000. This drop in value had little impact on the value of the series as a whole, however, because fewer of these systems were being traded.

Shift from single to double

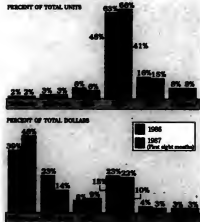
The only change of any significance in the 3380-type direct-access storage device has been in the shift from single- to double-density drives. There is still an active market remaining for the single-density 3380s, but the number of units traded and the average market value are both decreasing.

The typical price last year for 3380s was more than \$60,000 and has now fallen to less than \$40,000. The prices of double-density drives have held relatively steady at around \$100,000, but the newly announced triple-density drives will negatively affect their price as soon as volume shipments occur.

These shipments may be hindered by market reactions to the unavailability of

Leasing activity and value for selected IBM and compatible products

Unit, dollar volumes based on UCC1 filings



A walk on the lessor side hones bargaining skills

BY JANN-MARIE HALVORSEN

Lessees, wary of turmoil and concerned with cost, are favoring the stability of large, internally funded lessors and are capitalizing on the lessee's market to solicit the lowest bid.

However, the largest lessor is not always the optimal financing source. Nor does the lowest rate necessarily represent the least costly transaction.

The consolidation currently under way in the computer leasing industry is forcing many small and medium-size independent leasing companies to seek new equity sources or other niche opportunities to survive.

A niche player with remarketing expertise for a particular type of equipment or a small independent with strong ties to an equity source that is aggressive in rates or flexible in terms — either of these could prove a more advantageous alternative.

Motivation

To thoroughly screen all bids and astutely negotiate terms, a lessee must understand lessors' motivations and constraints.

which might suggest a relationship, rather than a transaction, approach to leasing.

Below-market proposals, fostered by a competitive climate, concern the MIS director faced again with the possibility of explaining to senior management a lessor's last-minute withdrawal of an accepted bid because of lack of an equity source.

Short of dealing solely with self-funding lessors, which would limit alternatives, what can an MIS director do to confirm the legitimacy of a bid?

Informal dress

It is not realistic to require written confirmation of all the equity sources behind bid proposals. Time constraints and the odds against successful bidding often discourage lessors from formalized prebidding procedures.

An experienced equity syndicator knows the market and equity sources well enough to base a bid on an informal, verbal equity quote. What is realistic and reasonable, however, is awarding a contract contingent on the identification of, and firm commitment by, the equity source within approximately 10 business days.

Financial statements on both the bidder and equity source may be required as well. Privately held companies should be willing at least to furnish sufficient financial information, including bank references, to assure the lessee of their stability.

A number of factors need to be considered before specifying the desired length of a lease. The most aggressive bid may be term driven, a reflection of the lessor demand for a specific term to satisfy the investment parameters of a particular equity investor.

The lessee who specifies a single required term in a bid request without lessor input foregoes such opportunities. Lessor residual assumptions also dictate pricing. The proposed lease term that extends just beyond an anticipated new product announcement suffers the consequences of the sudden drop in the residual valuation curve. In choosing the optimal lease term, the lessee should, to the extent possible, temper capacity planning issues with residual valuation analysis.

A three-year term with an option to renew at fair-market rental is preferable to a five-year lease if capacity needs suggest a box swap in year four and if the residual value of the original box is predicted to drop dramatically in year three.

Even if subleasing is allowed in the five-year lease, the lessee makes up the difference in any shortfall between the original monthly lease rate and the sublease rate, which will reflect the third-year drop in market value.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

ment, lessees are successfully negotiating the additional flexibility of subleasing, which places control of the asset in their hands and increases the probability of the equipment going to full term.

This is not an option a lessor is likely to advance, since subleasing limits the lessor's opportunity to pull the equipment out on a box swap and remarket it early enough on the residual curve to optimize the return. For that reason, most lessors prefer to remain silent on subleasing and negotiate, as appropriate, at the time of the takeout.

Since lessees remain obligated during the sublease for the timeliness and original amount of monthly rentals due, they can clearly assume some of the residual risks of their own — the shortfall be-

tween the original rents and between the sublease rents.

A working relationship with a lessor strong in remarketing and cooperative about finding sublessees mitigates this risk.

Establishing relationships and maintaining dialogue with lessors can facilitate the leasing process from beginning to end.

The MIS director or procurement manager who expends time and effort in the bidding and review process, carefully wading through proposals and reviewing each package with the respective lessor will optimize the company's position and will also minimize the danger of unpleasant financial surprises at expiration time. ■

This book can save your company a lot of money.

It's free, too.

RENTAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

(800) 227-8409

In California (800) 331-3440

This coupon will get you the information you need... fast!

- ☐ Send me a free Rental Catalog ☐ The equipment I'm most interested in is:
- ☐ Include a catalog of like new products you have for sale
- ☐ Call me immediately at: _____

NAME _____ TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

ADDRESS _____ MAIL STOP _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Complete coupon and mail to: Gavett Rental Electronics, Inc. 6307 De Soto Ave., Suite J, Woodland Hills, CA 91367

© Gavett Rental Electronics, Inc. 1987

Used equipment: PBXs enter market

BY ELLEN KITZIS

During the early 1970s, discussing the number of mainframes traded on the used equipment market would have been small talk. And if anyone had thought to bring up the private branch exchange (PBX) market at all, the conversation would have been a real yawn.

During the past 15 years, however, the used processor market, fueled by shortening product life cycles and dramatic increases in shipments, has become big business. Today, more than 300 deal-

ers and lessors currently registered with the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA) participate in the buying, selling and leasing of mainframes, peripherals, mid-range systems and, most recently, personal computers.

At the same time, business in used PBXs has picked up considerably, with more than 100 dealers and brokers participating. Market emphasis is on systems of less than 800 lines sold to companies ranging from the Fortune 1,000 to small

and medium-size firms.

PBX shipments to new sites were still in their heyday through the early 1980s, and PBX technology was just beginning to standardize around a common set of features and system capabilities. At this time, the parts-only trade, beginning with a few dealers and brokers, was the first signal of an emerging market for used equipment.

Now, a few years later, the maturing PBX market has slowed down. The number of PBX lines shipped to new sites declined in 1986 and is expected to grow at a plodding compound annual-growth rate (CAGR) of 2.1% through 1992.

The replacement market, including add-ons to existing systems, shows a more favorable growth rate, however, and telecommunications analysts at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, expect the replacement market to grow at a 6.6% CAGR between 1986 and 1992.

Three critical factors

Moving equipment out of the primary market into the secondary market and back out to user sites requires that dealers and brokers be able to perform three critical functions: sourcing, trading and placing.

- Sourcing is the identification of complete installed systems that are about to be replaced by new PBX equipment.
- Placing is the process of identifying end users who want used systems configured to their organization's needs.

The used private branch exchange market

Estimated dollar value through 1992



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP. C/P CHART

- Trading is the dealer-to-dealer exchange activity required to identify all the parts necessary to meet end users' configuration requirements.

All brokers and dealers attempt to maximize the amount of equipment they can source. Since the market is still maturing, end users are just beginning to recognize the value of their used equipment. Thus, brokers are still able to buy systems inexpensively from end users, with as much as a 20% spread between wholesale and retail prices for used PBXs. Among themselves, however, brokers and dealers are beginning to differentiate between the amount of equipment they place and the amount they trade.

Small brokers focus on placing reconfigured systems in customer sites, while larger brokers inventory and trade larger volumes of equipment, thereby becoming

clearinghouses for smaller dealers.

Up until now, the used PBX market has been dominated mostly by a few large brokers, clearinghouses and a multitude of local, regional and national firms. Several forces are at play, however, that suggest the feast these players enjoy now will soon be shared with hungry new entrants — the leasing firms.

Major lessors first entered the telecommunications market several years ago, predominantly offering new leases

Trends in shipments of private branch exchange lines

Lines for new sites and replacements and add-ons through 1992



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP. C/P CHART

for telecommunications equipment: A recent IDC survey of CDLA members indicates that more than 40% of the respondents derive some percentage of their revenue from either buying, selling or leasing telecommunications equipment.

The majority of the equipment has not yet come off lease. But as this day looms closer, more lessors, by necessity, will become participants in the used equipment market.

Interconnects — installers and maintainers of PBX equipment and long-time players in the telecommunications market — represent another tier of participants. Their ability to install and service new customers' equipment as well as their existing customer base makes interconnects potentially strong competitors in the regional and local markets.

Regional Bell holding companies and large credit corporations are another group of players that will be looking for their slice of the pie.

About 40% to 60% of the lease portfolio of the holding companies is in telecommunications equipment. While very little of this equipment is not leased, the majority of the holding companies expect to write more operating leases in the future and push used equipment through the brokerage community.

How fast will it grow?

Estimates of the PBX secondary market need to be examined closely. Some market observers report on the transaction volume within the market, including dealer-to-dealer trading, while others include new PBX equipment leases.

IDC estimates that this market reached almost \$300 million in 1986 and will grow to almost \$450 million by 1992.

On a comparative basis, this means the used equipment market equals about 10% of the dollar value of lines shipped in 1986 and roughly 3% to 4% of the "aged" installed base value of all PBX equipment. ■

Kitzis is managing consultant with the Leasing Planning Service at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

To Lease Or Not To Lease Is Not The Question...

But Rather, With Whom. Today's high tech equipment leasing marketplace contains a myriad of leasing options. That's why Phoenix Leasing has prepared a special guide to help you choose a leasing company.

Our guide is based on fifteen years of experience in the leasing field — and high tech equipment acquisitions of over \$1 billion. Today, we offer flexible terms for new and used equipment to such diverse groups as Fortune 1000 companies, government agencies, equipment manufacturers, emerging growth companies, cable system operators, video computer retailers and VAXs.

Choose your leasing partner only after you've reviewed our special guide. Call or write today for your free copy. 800-772-4021 CA 800-227-3626



PHOENIX LEASING
A Phoenix American Company

Please send me your free guide, "15 Questions to Ask Before You Select a Leasing Partner."

Return this coupon to:
PHOENIX LEASING
P.O. Box 3008
San Rafael, CA 94912

Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Third-party equipment lessors

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPE OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPE OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPE OF EQUIPMENT BROKERO	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
AEC Leasing Services, Inc. (800) 888-6666	1-15	IBM, DEC, Amdek, others	AS IBM	None	1-36	Finance, operating	No	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	None
Alpha Financial Group, Inc. (616) 438-3335	—	IBM	Telecommunications, custom, multiplexers	CAD/CAM	24-36	Finance, operating	Optional	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	Data center planning
American Communications Leasing Co., a division of American Computer Group, Inc. (617) 597-5199	30-100	Any telecommunications equipment vendor	All	None	18-60	Operating	Only with hardware	No	NA	Yes	NA	Client-determined	No	None
American Computer Exchange, Inc. (302) 431-0276	9	IBM	IBM 370s, 3705 controllers	None	12-16	Operating	Yes	Yes	IBM	No	No	NA	No	None
Computer Computer Sales, Inc. (714) 961-0664	30	IBM	Modems, terminals, test and precision	None	30-45	All	No	Yes	IBM	Yes	Third-party agreement	—	No	System engineering consulting
Corbett Capital & Leasing Corp. (914) 581-4900	5	IBM, DEC, Tandem, International Bus, Wang, others	PS/2s, controllers	CAD/CAM, print-of-sale, medical	24-60	Finance, operating, tax leverage	Yes	Lease, lease or service	IBM, DEC, Tandem, International Bus, Wang, others	No	No	NA	No	Hardware recommendations, facilities planning, asset management services
BATH Resources, Inc. (301) 588-0000	20	IBM	Modems, 3705/3705 controllers, 3876 control unit	Print-of-sale	12-36	Finance, operating	Only with hardware	Yes	IBM	No	In-house warranty	Separate contract	No	PC networking consulting services
Bell Atlantic Capital Corp. (201) 588-3319	900	Most major brands	All	CAD/CAM, print-of-sale	12-60	Finance, operating, tax, asset-based financing, other financial	Yes	No	NA	Yes	Third-party agreement	Client-determined	No	Installation, equipment management and contracting, new and used equipment, reconfiguration, testing, selection, evaluation
Berkent Industries, Inc. (516) 333-0000	10	IBM	None	None	1-48	Finance, operating	Yes	Lease or off-lease	IBM communications equipment, data and tape drives, terminals, printers	No	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware selection services
Bhaskar Computer Co. (312) 436-3000	10	IBM	AT&T PS/2s, Perkytron systems	None	1-60	Operating	Yes	No	NA	Optional	IBM	Client-determined	Yes	None
Circlelink Computer Systems (800) 888-8888	20	IBM, DEC, NEC, Unisys	None	None	—	Operating	No	Yes	IBM, DEC, NEC, Unisys	No	No	NA	No	None
CAP Industries, Inc. (305) 438-4700	100	IBM, C. Tech, Rolivie, Datacube, NEC, Memorex, others	Modems	ATM	24-36	Bank, direct	No	Yes	IBM, C. Tech, Rolivie, Datacube, NEC, Memorex, others	Yes	Separate in-house, off-site	Time materials or contract	No	IBM VAP
Cedric Associates, Inc. (617) 518-0000	—	IBM, DEC, Mac, Wang, Storage Technology, Amdek, others	All	All	0-120	All, primarily operating, leverage	No	Yes	CPA, IBM, DEC, tape, communications, graphics	No	No	NA	No	None
Capital Marketing Group Corp. (617) 599-3433	4	IBM, Xerox	None	Banking	5-20	Operating, capital	No	Yes	IBM	No	No	NA	Optional	Long-range hardware and facility planning, financial analysis, hardware budgeting
Capitron Capital Group, Inc. (617) 599-0000	15	IBM, Telenet	None	None	24-48	Operating	No	Yes	IBM, Telenet	No	No	NA	No	None
Champion Computer Corp. (206) 753-4100	20	IBM Systems/24, 38, 38	Modems, controllers, multiplexers	None	0-60	Operating, capital	Yes	Yes	IBM Systems/24, 38, 38, compatible	Locally	Third-party agreement	Separate contract or per call	No	None
CIB Corp. (916) 497-1900	900	IBM, plug compatible, DEC, Amdek, Unisys, others	PS/2s, telecommunications	ATM, CAD/CAM, print-of-sale, testing	0-60	All	Yes	Yes	Peripherals, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	Consulting services for CP installation, equipment planning, software conversion
Coastal Computer Consultants Corp. (617) 535-1301	5	IBM, Memorex	All	None	36	—	No	Yes	IBM, Memorex	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	None
Couder/Tennant (618) 980-0811	4	IBM, Tandem	None	None	12-60	Operating, finance, asset management	Only with hardware	Yes	IBM, Tandem	No	Vendor-supported	NA	No	None

*Computer-aided design/manufacturing
*Private branch exchange
*Video-edited reader
*Direct access storage device
*Hard disk spindles removed

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from the vendors.

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPE OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPE OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPE OF EQUIPMENT BROKERS	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Chaffin, Inc. (313) 666-3600	1100	IBM, DEC, Amdek, Wang, NAL, Prime, DG	PRG, VSA, VTX, satellite, modem	ATM, point-of-sale, CAD/CAM, technical	13-84	Operating	Yes	Yes	All computer, communications	No	Noted agreement to provide Service Maintenance	Included in lease as labor directly	Yes	In-house, regional technical update programs as computer and communications industry
Comp-Art Co. (313) 863-5441	35	IBM	Modems	None	3-36	Full payout	Optional	Yes	IBM, IBM, 24, 26, 38, PCL, Decware Data processors	Yes	NA	Separate contract	Through maintenance contract	None
Computerworld Computer Advisors, Inc. (800) 353-3333	7	IBM, Intergraph	PRG	Bank check processing	1-48	Operating, finance	No	Yes	IBM, Intergraph	No	No	NA	No	None
Computer Equity Corp. (312) 969-9600	—	IBM, DEC, HP, DG, Apollo, Calma, Appleton	AT&T, Rolo	CAD/CAM	1-40	All	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	Assignment management
Computer Financial, Inc. (301) 489-3090	10	IBM, Amdek, NAL, others	PRG	None	13-60	Operating, tax, inventory	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	Program, systems, publications, statistical consulting
Computer Hardware, Inc. (609) 833-0000	3	IBM processors, peripherals	Point-end controllers and terminals, modems, multiplexers	ATM, point-of-sale, bank document processing	3-60	Operating	No	Optional	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	Consulting, appraisal services
Computer Merchants, Inc. (314) 333-6431	18	IBM processors, peripherals	Controllers	None	24-48	Finance, operating, trade-in	No	Yes	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Resale-supplied, third-party agreement	NA	No	Appraisals, publications of price and marketing information
The Computer Place 216 381-7444	30	Ungers, Honeywell Bull, IBM	LANs, circulation search for connecting IBM PCs to Ungers, Honeywell workstations	None	12-72	All	Optional	Yes	Ungers, Honeywell Bull, IBM workstations	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	Honeywell only	Residual forecasting, technical consulting
Computer Brands Exchange, Inc. (303) 727-1401	8	IBM (all equipment), Ungers, HP, modems, Xerox laser printers; IBM 3090, 4700 leading to terminals	AT&T PRG, Northern Telecom, Rolm, Microm	IBM 3090, 6700 leading terminals	1-60	All	No	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement, resale-discount	NA	No	Appraisals
Computer Sales International, Inc. (314) 997-7010	115	IBM, DEC, Wang, Tally, Storage Technology, Amdek, NAL, Prime Computer, Eym, Okidata, HP	Modems	CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	CPUs, inventory, PC maintenance	No	Separate maintenance contract for PCs	Separate contract	No	None
Computer Systems/Marketing, Inc. (313) 491-9999	3	IBM, Storage Technology, CDC, Tally, Microsoft, NAL	Modems, multiplexers	None	1-60	All	No	Optional	—	No	Optional third-party agreement	NA	No	None
Computer Systems Marketing, Inc. (313) 482-3131	8	IBM, DEC processors, peripherals	Modems, multiplexers	None	1-60	Operating, some finance	No	Optional	IBM, DEC processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement when necessary	NA	No	None
Control Systems, Inc. (313) 825-0000	8	IBM	Modems, multiplexers	None	30 to 36	Operating, finance	No	Yes	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	None
CSA Financial Corp. (617) 463-6071	65	All	All	CAD/CAM, ATM	12-120	Operating, finance	Yes	No	NA	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or at owner's discretion	Lower consulting, equipment depreciation	No	Asset consulting, equipment depreciation
Dave Hurlbut, Inc. (313) 313-1111	60-70	IBM, Decware Data, Tally, Amdek, Microsoft, NAL, Prime, OGI	Modems	Point-of-sale	12-60	Operating	No	—	No	Processors, printers	Yes	Third-party agreement	—	Upgrade consulting, statistical leading
Data Exchange, Inc. (313) 943-4434	30	IBM Systems/2, 36, 38, 4300 with peripherals, some Decware processors	Modems, controllers, cables	None	12-60	All	Optional	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract, time materials	Yes	None
Endicott Capital Corp. (609) 232-4170	30	IBM 4080, 4085, 4086, 24, 26, 38, 4300 with peripherals	Modems, controllers	Check services, ATM, document processing	15-60	Operating, operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	None
Envia Sales Co. (313) 490-4539	60	IBM processors, peripherals	Modems, controllers	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	None
Envia Systems, Inc. (313) 555-0000	120	IBM, DEC, Wang, Amdek, IBM	All	ATM, banking, check clearing, current, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	12-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Point-of-sale, all types of IBM processors, peripherals	Yes	On-site, Apple	Separation of control units—control units, computer, included in lease or separate	No	Point-of-sale and banking, current accounting, IBM sales and support, statistical consulting
Data Three Computer Corp. (800) 333-0004	100	IBM, DEC, Wang, AT&T	AT&T, prime and data systems	Point-of-sale	3-60	—	Only with hardware	Yes	CPUs, PCs, modems, printers, PRG	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	Technical support, over-program, installation
Endicott Corp. in subsidiary of General Electric Credit Corp. (617) 484-3000	60	IBM, DEC, Amdek, Honeywell Bull, HP	PRG, controllers, modems	CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	1-60	Finance, operating, inventory, finance	Yes	Yes	Modems, peripherals, communications	Yes	On-site, Apple	Separate contract	No	Planning on full range of capital, equipment, installation

LEASING AND USED EQUIPMENT

SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	TOTAL START SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPE OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPE OF LEASE AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPE OF EQUIPMENT BROKERS	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Hewlett Computer Maintenance, Inc. (617) 888-0900	10	IBM, perennials, peripherals	Modems, multiplexers, controllers	ATM, CAD/CAM, banking	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	IBM, perennials, peripherals	No	Recommends	NA	No	Troubleshooting, leasing configurations
DPC Equipment & Leasing Ltd. (617) 692-2643	4	IBM, DEC	PCRs	None	12-60	Operating	No	Yes	All IBM hardware	No	Third-party agreement	Separate or inclusion of third-party	—	None
Rembrandt Data Corp. (617) 258-4444	5	IBM	Controllers	None	24-36	Operating	No	Optional	Perennials, peripherals, communications	No	NA	NA	No	None
SI Canada Resources Ltd. (617) 968-2411	96	IBM, DEC	Telephone switchers, modems, multiplexers	ATM, CAD/CAM, 3800 data processors	1-40	Finance, operating, manufacturer's captive	Only with hardware	Yes	Perennials, peripherals, communications	DEC equipment only	No	Client-determined	Yes	None
Empire Computer Group, Inc. (617) 897-0900	5	IBM	Modems	NA	—	Operating, finance	No	Optional	Perennials, peripherals	—	Third-party agreement	NA	Broker disaster recovery services	Site planning, hardware
Equitable Life Leasing Corp. (617) 458-4400	300	IBM, DEC, NAS, Unisys, Prime, DG, HP	AS	CAD/CAM, CBE	12-60	Finance, operating, manufacturer's captive	Leased	Yes	Perennials, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party manufacturer's agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	None
Fidelity Leasing Associates (617) 522-3543	24	IBM, Telex, Xerox	Modems, multiplexers, host-and-peripherals	None	12-60	Operating	No	No	NA	No	NA	NA	No	Equipment swapping, software, upgrades
Fine Computer Corp. (713) 686-3033	9	IBM, Honeywell, Bull, DEC, AT&T, Rolm, Mitel, others	AS (PDA, modems, multiplexers, etc.)	AS	12-120	AS	Yes	Yes	High-tech	Yes	Varies	Varies	No	—
Paraphase MacArthur Associates, Inc. (617) 678-0000	75	IBM, all others	AS	AS	36-48	AS	Yes	Yes	All	No	NA	NA	No	Capacity planning
Frontier Computer Corp. (314) 330-7243	20	IBM, AT&T	AT&T PDA, IBM modems, multiplexers, 3270 controllers	None	48	All	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	None
Goldman Computer Hardware, Inc. (714) 648-1865	Less than 5	IBM	None	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	Optional	No	NA	No	None
Granville Computer Sales, Inc. (617) 696-4030	65	IBM, DEC, MCR, Gould, HP, Hydris, Datapoint, others	Multiplexers, modems	Syncom, Intergraph, IBM CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Perennials, peripherals	Yes	No	Client-determined	Yes	Disaster recovery; VAR services for banking, mortgage, hospital and grocery industries, site planning and consulting
CTEX Financial Group, Inc. (714) 782-1213	10	IBM, DG, Unisys, Amdek, NAS, Minerva, Storage Technology	Modems	Perennials, leased, CAD/CAM, ATM	6-36+	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Perennials, peripherals	No	Optional third-party agreement	NA	No	Site planning, consulting
Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. (617) 875-3300	9	IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime	AS	CAD/CAM	—	Operating	Yes	Yes	Perennials, peripherals	No	NA	NA	No	Reversing configurations, hardware planning, temporary disaster recovery assistance
ISL Corp. (617) 352-1100	30	IBM, Amdek	IBM 2720 controllers	ATM, point-of-sale, CAD/CAM, all included	12-60	Operating	Only with hardware	Yes	Perennials, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	Increased perspective and services
IFA, Inc. (312) 991-4262	20	IBM, DEC, Amdek, Wang, others	Modems, multiplexers, controllers	CAD/CAM	36-48	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Through manufacturer or	NA	Yes	None
IMP Group, Inc. (617) 621-3866	12	IBM, DEC, Amdek	None	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, manufacturing	24-180	Operating, finance, tax savings, computer-lease equity	Yes	Yes	AS	No	No	Separate contract	No	Management of other leases, IBM portfolio
Information Processing Systems, Inc. (301) 489-0797	20	IBM	None	CAD/CAM	24-60	Operating, finance, tax leverage	No	Yes	CPUs, tapes, disks, printers	No	No	NA	No	None
ISA Data Corp. (617) 973-0000	10	IBM, MCR, Unisys	None	Microfilm	12-48	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	None
JMS Computer Associates (604) 475-1000	21	IBM	Modems, multiplexers, controllers, PCRs	ATM, point-of-sale	12-36	Operating	Only as finance lease	Yes	Perennials, peripherals	Yes	No	Included in lease	No	None
KCI, Inc. (591) 994-8800	7	IBM, T/R, International, Storage Technology	IBM, channel switch	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Perennials, peripherals, communications	No	Through manufacturer or	Separate maintenance contract	No	Installation, reconfiguration services
LaSalle Computer Corp. (617) 947-1750	9	IBM, DEC, MCR, Prime, Fujitsu, AT&T, others	AS	Point-of-sale	12-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Perennials, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	None
Lease Pooling Corp. (603) 431-6443	10	IBM, DEC, Wang, DG, Unisys	AS	AS	24-48	Operating	No	Yes	Perennials, peripherals, communications	No	—	—	No	—
Leasing Associates Corp. (603) 637-6500	—	Telex, IBM	None	None	1-60	All	Optional	Yes	2770 communications	No	Third-party agreement	Transfer of third-party agreement	No	None
Lennards Ltd. (416) 223-2100	10	IBM, DEC, Amdek, others	Harris Teletype products	None	12-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Perennials, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	Installation, deinstallation

COMPANY	TOTAL R/AMP SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRAND	TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPES OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPES OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPES OF EQUIPMENT BROKEREED	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Marshall Lewis is division of Marshall Computer Group (714) 641-0000	120	IBM, DEC, Unisys, Prime, AT&T, Sun	Modems, multiplexers, PDSs, controllers	None	1-60	Operating, finance	Only with hardware	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease; separate maintenance contract	No	Financial and systems consulting, VAR, performance consulting
Morris Computer Funding Corp. (801) 566-0261	30	All	Modems, multiplexers, switches	ATM, CAD/CAM	12-60	Finance, operating, tax leverage; manufacturer's copiers	Only with hardware	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	None
McDonald Douglas Financial Corp. (604) 633-4767	204	IBM, DEC, HP, Unisys, Microdata, others	PDSs, others	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, environmental controls	24-64	Operating, finance, reseller programs; public sector investments	Yes	Yes	All	No	No	Separate contract	No	—
The Marston Group (312) 500-1300	80	IBM, DEC, HP, Hewlett-Packard, Wang, Unisys, Xerox, Kodak	PDSs (AT&T, IBM, Unisys), Telecommunications, NEC, Stromberg-Carlson	Image-processing systems, CAD/CAM	12-64	Finance, operating, tax leverage	Yes	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	Technical consulting, debt and equity placement, system verification and simulation, product consulting
Miller Information Processing Services Corp. (312) 432-5434	8	IBM	SPSS, SPSS controller	None	12-60	Operating	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting, installation, maintenance
Mountain Capital Corp. (404) 539-7200	20	IBM	All IBM	None	12-36	Operating, finance	Limited	Yes	—	No	Manufacturer lease; requires IBM maintenance contract	Separate contract	No	None
Reliance Associates, Inc. (714) 794-0000	3	IBM	Any	None	—	Operating	No	Yes	—	No	Manufacturer agreement	NA	No	None
Relco, Ltd. (800) 794-0000	10	IBM, DEC, HP, Compaq	Modems, multiplexers, phone systems	CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Only with hardware	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	Budget assistance, hardware evaluation
Rio-Comp Co. (312) 780-6444	8	IBM	None	SPSS series communications	1-72	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	None
Savanna Computer Exchange, Inc. (313) 994-3200	120	DEC, Wang	DEC, Wang	None	—	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	—	No	No	NA	No	None
Shawmut Leasing, Inc. (714) 779-8133	15	IBM	All IBM	Modems IBM products	1-60	Operating, sales	Yes	No	NA	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting, installation, demonstration, consultation
New York Systems Exchange, Inc. (516) 673-2830	11	IBM, DEC, HP	All IBM	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	Facilities planning
RPC Leasing, Inc. (312) 780-0000	100+	IBM, Wang, AT&T, Dataquest, others	PDSs	None	1-60	Operating, finance, leased-line	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	None
Olive-Alten Corp. (415) 333-4262	35	IBM, DG, Unisys, DEC, others	All	All leasing, ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	24-60	Finance, operating, tax leverage, reseller	Only with hardware	Yes	ATM, point-of-sale, IBM Service 1 and 8100, all leasing equipment	No	Yes	Included in lease or separate contract	No	IBM VAR
Palmco Systems, Inc. (815) 388-0051	13	IBM, AT&T, Amdek, Wang	All	ATM, CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Software consulting
Phoenix Computer Group, Inc. (604) 831-4441	22	IBM, Monaca, Decima Data, NEC	Phone systems, switches	None	1-72	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	Yes	Manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	Yes	None
Phoenix Leasing, Inc. is subsidiary of Phoenix America, Inc. 2 (415) 495-6500	250	IBM, DEC, NAL, Amdek, Wang, others	Modems, voice message exchange units	CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, CAD/CAM	12-60	Operating, finance, reseller, modular programs	Yes	No	NA	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Check, deferred	No	Equipment rescheduling
Prostar Computer Sales, Inc. (818) 716-9944	—	IBM	SPSS controllers	None	—	Client-de-termined	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Recommendation	NA	No	Financial planning
Provision Computer Group, Inc. (800) 685-0700	24	IBM, DEC, DG, Wang, Xerox, ERM Memory Products	PDSs, modems, broad- band	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	1-60	—	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	Yes	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	PC sales and maintenance
OCM Corp. (800) 645-7013	10	IBM	Controllers	None	12-60	Finance, operating	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Manufacturer agreement	Included in lease	Yes	Hardware consulting

LEASING AND USED EQUIPMENT SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPE OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPE OF LEASING AGREEMENT	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPE OF EQUIPMENT MODERD	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSIDERABLE VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Frank Orlando Jr. & Co. (312) 364-9230	20	All major brands	All	None	12-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	All	No	Third-party or in-house agreement	Separate contract	Yes	None
BOI Computer Co. (301) 233-0000	4	IBM, ITT Courier	Terminals	None	All	Operating lease	No	Yes	Communications for remote	No	Third-party agreement	Varies according to lease	No	None
REM Computers, Inc. (201) 528-6440	5	IBM, Amdek	Modems, communications	None	1-60	Operating lease	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	N/A	No	None
Software Funding International, Inc. (312) 460-7170	NA	IBM, DEC, Unisys, Zenith, others	Novel systems	CAD/CAM	24-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	Software, hardware, consulting, maintenance	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	Setup of master vendor program
Sevens Data Products, Inc. (416) 336-7333	8	IBM	Modems	None	1-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party or in-house agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	Hardware installation and demonstration, systems analysis
St. Joseph Leasing Corp. (703) 632-7880	12	IBM, DEC	None	None	—	Operating lease	Yes	No	NA	No	NA	NA	No	Financial systems consulting
Standard Computer Group, Inc. (203) 234-9000	9	IBM, DEC, Apple	AT&T, Continental Phase (digital)	None	24-60	Operating lease	No	NA	NA	No	Yes	Separate contract	No	None
Systems Marketing, Inc. (602) 468-9900	50	IBM, DEC, Honeywell Bull	AT&T machines	—	12-60	Operating lease	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	None
John R. Inc. (313) 363-2660	8	IBM, others	All	None	13-60	Operating lease	No	Yes	Any	No	Yes	NA	Optional	None
Systems Discount & Leasing Corp. (714) 354-6515	7	IBM	None	None	—	Operating lease	No	Yes	Mainframes	No	IBM maintenance	NA	Indirect	None
TBC Corp. (408) 446-0819	11	Amdek, IBM, Memorex, Storage Technology, CDC, Telen	All IBM, modems, modems	CAD/CAM, ATM	1-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement or in-house agreement	Separate contract	No	Remote assistance, after-noon financial records
Technology Finance Group (203) 226-7501	50+	IBM, DEC, Unisys, HP, Minobert, CDC, Storage Technology, Computer vision	Modems, multiplexers, front-end processors, switches	CAD/CAM, high-tech medical	36-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Major factory agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting
Transnational Computer Leasing (312) 438-8710	9	IBM	Any IBM	None	Up to 60	Operating lease	Unlimited	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement	Third directly to maintenance company	No	None
Tyco Corp. (703) 285-1122	8	IBM, DEC, Honeywell Bull	All, including modems, multiplexers, terminals, control units	None	12-60	Operating lease	At customer request	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Major factory agreement	Through manufacturer	No	Freight refunding
Uniform Computer Corp. (415) 833-5500	60	IBM, DEC, Tandem, Lenn, AT&T, Memorex	All	CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	Yes	Installation planning, installation, site preparation, site management, portable equipment, system upgrade
Unisys, Inc. (800) 335-4356	24	IBM, NCR	All IBM	—	12-60	Operating lease	Only with hardware	No	NA	On IBM printers only	No	Included in lease or separate contract	No	None
Universal Computer Systems, Inc. (303) 387-0643	3	Any	Networking equipment	Building, ATM	1-60	Operating lease, lease, rental	No	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	None
Universal Financial (800) 658-5656	41	Unisys, Convergent	Unisys	ATM, CAD/CAM	12-60	Operating lease	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	Yes	Capacity planning, systems analysis, data communications, installation, maintenance and administration
USE Information Systems, Inc. (617) 438-4300	48	IBM	None	None	1-60	Operating lease	No	Yes	—	Yes	Third-party or in-house agreement	Separate contract	Yes	None
USL Data Systems, Inc. (415) 973-6664	325	IBM, Teletype, Zenith, DEC, Kern, Celen, Hayes, Comcon, Galt, AT&T, Amdek, Princeton, Quidron	Modems	Monitoring equipment	1-60	Operating lease	Some CAD/CAM	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Yes	Included in lease or separate contract	Yes	24-hour replacement, controlled calibration lab, hotline service
Valley Computer & Financial, Inc. (615) 894-2300	6	IBM	None	Point-of-sale	Up to 60	Operating lease	No	Yes	Processors	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Installation, demonstration, upgrade services
Deane Whitlow & Co. (314) 881-4381	4	IBM	Any IBM	ATM	—	Operating lease	No	Yes	—	No	No	NA	No	None
Universal Financial, Inc. (312) 806-1330	8	IBM	All IBM	ATM, CAD/CAM	24-60	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	All	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting
Xerox Computer Corp. (617) 936-9380	35	IBM, NCR, Decima Data, CDC, Princeton	Modems	None	—	Operating lease	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party agreement	Included in lease, separate contract	No	24-hour technical support for hardware, parts replacement, support for DTP operating system

VENDOR VIEWPOINT

In defense of income funds

BY GUS CONSTANTIN



Income fund-based leasing programs have proliferated since the Tax Reform Act of 1986, creating an undercurrent of controversy within the computer industry.

While some equipment lessors may rightfully criticize the new syndication players' lack of experience, they also overstate the problem, attacking the practice of income fund-based leasing

without qualification and without reference to the successful track records of established income fund lessors.

Most of these condemnations are based on two assumptions. The first is that the misuse of income funds will artificially drive lease rates down, reducing equipment values and profits throughout the industry. The second is that this misuse could also expose investors to disappointing returns. If either of these hypo-

thetical events occurs, the argument goes, lessees could be placed in jeopardy when upgrades, renewals or early buy-outs become desirable.

ingenues' mistakes

These criticisms are not without basis. Following the passage of the Tax Reform Act, income funds flourished, swelling the number of leasing partnerships from a dozen or so to almost 30. And there is little question that many companies new to income fund leasing make mistakes that experienced companies would not. They invest in only one or two types of equipment, for example, or they invest in too few equipment vendors. Fluctuations in residuals for this limited portfolio could jeopardize the entire partnership.

Experienced and responsible syndicators, however, focus on creating diversified equipment portfolios that have the potential for generating above-average returns with relatively low risk.

Experience players also know how to spread residual risks to protect investors. They may concentrate on different types of equipment or types of lessees; they might strike a balance between the types of leases offered or structure joint ventures, in which several limited partnerships participate in large transactions to limit the investors' exposure on any given piece of equipment or equipment lease.

The trouble with money

Because of the inexperience and instability of some newcomers, potential lessors or vendors may worry about the ability of these syndicators to continue to raise the equity needed to support a major program. However, a leasing syndicator backed by numerous, successful partnerships is likely to generate a substantial cash flow and will not need to rely on equity from new partnerships.

Recently, concern has been raised over a syndication lessor's increased risk of bankruptcy and the potential for lessees to face litigation from investors in a bankrupt partnership.

In the event of bankruptcy, any debtor (be it an individual, corporation or limited partnership) may either assume or reject an existing lease transaction. In fact, assuming the equipment had been placed in service prior to the partnership's bankruptcy, its continued leasing would be in the best interest of the bankrupt entity, the lessee and the trustee in bankruptcy. It is simply a question of whether the lease is advantageous to the debtor.

Furthermore, to extend liability to a lessee for investment losses would be an unprecedented extension of the law. The failure of the limited partners to realize a return on their investment would not be reason for action against the lessees.

Many readily available sources exist for a lessee to review the background of an income fund lessor including, in most instances, regular reports filed with the SEC. Credibility and reliability are not based on the lessor's method of raising equity but rather on the success and track record of the company. *

Constantin is chairman, president and chief executive officer of Phoenix America Corp., the parent company of Phoenix Leasing, Inc., a San Rafael, Calif., equipment leasing syndicator.

We knew 25 years ago there would be changes.



Like most, we started out small. But we planned for changes. And grew fast. Today, Leasametric is your single-source supplier for every data communications need. And the most stable company in the business.

You'll find brand name PCs, terminals, printers, modems, multiplexers, local area networking capabilities, everything.

Soon, even high-end micro computers. Systems integration. And value-added offerings.

Which gives us the industry's most comprehensive inventory.

And, at Leasametric, you can rent or lease, with finance plans that fit your tax plans. Like long and short term rentals. And fair market value and finance leases. Or you can buy equipment, both new and used.

You get a complete range of services, too. Including on-site maintenance, return-to-depot programs, time and materials, and more.

So for data communications, think Leasametric. Your single-source supplier.

And the only 25 year old in the business.

LEASAMETRIC
Data Communications Division

All the equipment. All the service. All the time.

Western/Central/Pacific/Northeast: 617-579-9707 • Southern California: 800-633-9678
Bosley/Mountain: 800-633-7004 • Southeast: 1-800-241-0840 • Central: 1-800-723-4822 • Northeast: 1-800-723-9206



Ask the vendor about...

- Application development tools
- Communications
- Power protection equipment

Upcoming Spotlights will explore these subjects. We invite readers to send in their vendor-specific questions in these areas so that we can obtain the answers for you and for others with similar concerns. Write to Deborah Fickling, Associate Editor, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.



7 Year Residual Value Forecasts

Fair Market Value Studies

Re-Lease Values

IDC's Leasing Planning Service is specifically designed for the computer leasing community, providing quick and timely responses for completing successful lease-transactions. IDC provided appraisals and opinions on nearly \$5 billion worth of computer equipment and lease transactions in 1984.

BOOT HILL

It's a hill, ladies. The good news is that it's not a hill. The bad news is that it's a grim fact of business: if you don't keep up, the hill is coming. Systems that are not up to date will soon be left behind.

At Comdisco, we've renewed our commitment to give you a full range of technology systems, including PBX's, PCs, sales, and more. At Comdisco, we give you the competitive edge, letting you

keep your business on the hill.

Comdisco's new systems are designed to give you the most powerful tools available. And they're designed to be easy to use. So you can get the most out of them.

At Comdisco, we've renewed our commitment to give you a full range of technology systems, including PBX's, PCs, sales, and more.

At Comdisco, we give you the competitive edge, letting you

keep your business on the hill. *Comdisco, Inc.*



comdisco

Comdisco, Inc.
10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
Beverly Hills, CA 90210

(312) 698-3000

Has IBM made the grade in its "Year of the Customer?"

**Your customers will be looking
at the answers on November 18.**

IBM declared 1987 to be the Year of the Customer. But does the Customer agree? Changes and promises were made. Which promises were kept—and which changes were to the benefit of the customer?

MIS/DP and other information systems professionals will find out November 18 when *Computerworld Extra* publishes a report card for Big Blue. And this special issue will put you in touch with these professionals. Planned topics include:

- ☒ **IBM's Systems Applications Architecture (SAA)**, which promised to address IBM's own compatibility problems. When and how will it be incorporated into products and the information systems environment?
- ☒ **PS/2 and OS/2**: Their current state (and problems) have been well documented, but what will they grow into—and has IBM truly responded to customer needs with this combination?
- ☒ **IBM's newly created Applications Systems Division**, which seeks to (among other goals) aid non-IBM software vendors as they develop applications. How far along is it, and what is the expected effect on the market?
- ☒ **The products released in the Year of the Customer**: How did they fare, and when will the next products become available? Which are in the distant future—and which don't have a future?

How successful IBM has been—and will be—in reorganizing its marketing/selling approach and responding to competitive challenges, is certain to attract the attention of computer-involved professionals.

If you market IBM or IBM-compatible products or services, here's an outstanding opportunity to reach more than 125,000 paid subscribers and hundreds of thousands of pass-along readers. Reserve your space by calling Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld* at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. This *Computerworld Extra* on IBM closes October 16, so hurry!

COMPUTERWORLD

Extra

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (201) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0756/
Chicago (312) 627-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0862/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

An IIG Communications Publication



Not every software engineer knows about the new **ProKit*WORKBENCH™**

Finally, integrated CASE technology for
more accurate results.

Trying to manually develop today's strategic systems without wasting time and money can sometimes be a real shocker.

Now there's new ProKit*Workbench, the premier integrated CASE (computer aided software engineering) tool that fully automates the application of structured techniques for the planning, analysis and design phases of system development. This automation is unique because, with ProKit*Workbench, software engineers need only enter data once for it to be stored and accessible systemwide. Now engineers can experience consistency and completeness like never

before, because ProKit*Workbench finally transforms system development into a predictable and repeatable process with accurate results.

ProKit*Workbench offers all this power in a single integrated IBM PC-based software package. And it's backed by McDonnell Douglas, a leader in the field of system development.

Call us at 1-800-325-1087, and we'll give you more information or a demonstration of how ProKit*Workbench can take the horror out of system development.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

How to survive your S/3X without Decision Data.

Alright. You might be able to survive without us. But why make things tougher than they need to be?

With over 17,000 satisfied customers in many different industries, we're the largest, independent, worldwide supplier of compatible peripherals for the System/36, /38 and /34. But our experience with—and commitment to—the S/3X marketplace extends well beyond individual products to total systems solutions and support.

When you work with us, you work with a Decision Data representative who knows our products inside out; who takes a personal interest in your business and your needs; and who specializes in giving

you more for less.

You get direct support from our own Decision Data Service, Inc. with 120 locations and over 500 field engineers ready to help when you need them.

So nobody knows who purchased the problem.

You get products backed by an annual R&D investment of nearly \$9,000,000 to ensure complete compatibility and outstanding price/performance features; products that are proven reliable by countless, rigorous testing procedures.

And you get the kind of product selection that results in the most successful solutions. Our product family includes everything

from matrix, band and laser printers to multi-user systems, ergonomically designed terminals and personal workstation systems for decision support applications. Even memory enhancements and uninterruptible power supplies.

All of which means when your solution includes Decision Data, you can feel very comfortable knowing you'll never have to mask your decision. Ever.

For more information, simply call

1-800-523-6529,
or in PA,
(215) 757-3322.
In Canada, call
(416) 273-7161.



**Decision
Data
Computer
Corporation**

A Decision Industries Company

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

James Connolly

Watch those numbers



Somebody better buy an awful lot of computers between now and New Year's Eve.

Well, maybe not that many; just about \$7 billion more than what recent forecasts say U.S. companies are buying. That is what it will take to reach the \$49 billion mark in 1987 that was predicted for U.S. shipments back in the glory days of 1983.

Memories of those wild and crazy days burst into the open recently with the discovery (during a major reorganization of a journalist's desk) of an undated market research report from around 1983, when mainframe sales grew steadily and personal computer sales boomed at 30% annual growth rates.

The report, based on 1982 sales, said the value of U.S. shipments would soar from \$22.6 billion in 1982 to \$49.1 billion in 1987, based on compound annual growth rates ranging from 5.2% for mainframes to 36.9% for PCs. The figures in the 4-year-old report were typical for the era, so the market research company that released them, International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., is not

Continued on page 89

NCR FTS 2 targets large banks

Branch processing system based on 32-bit Tower supermicro

BY ALAN ALPER
ON STAFF

NEW YORK—In an effort to increase its penetration of large banks, NCR Corp. recently unveiled the second generation of branch automation systems based on its Tower supermicro-computer.

The Financial Tower System (FTS) 2 is built around either the 32-bit Tower 32/400 or the 32/600. Both are workstations based on the Intel Corp. 80486 and 80286 and peripherals modified for banking applications.

The system is designed to help banks deliver customer information and new services at

the teller and customer-service levels, according to NCR.

With merger and acquisition fever sweeping the banking industry, it has become vital for NCR to focus more resources on larger institutions, according to Raymond Miola, vice-president of NCR's financial systems division.

'Major competitor'

"NCR has had good success with medium-to-small institutions," Miola said. "We want to be a major competitor for larger institutions in the U.S."

The Unix-based FTS 2, like all Tower systems, features an open architecture, which can be

modularly expanded with additional processors and peripherals. The system's flexibility enables banks to tailor third-party or in-house-developed applications so they can offer a variety of services and products to differentiate themselves from the competition, noted Michael Gipsen, director of branch automation systems at NCR.

FTS 2 allows bank tellers to make deposits, withdrawals and account inquiries, access balance statements and perform end-of-the-day processing at their windows. Customer service personnel can open new accounts and offer financial advice based on

Continued on page 89

Ultimate signs as 9370 VAR

BY STANLEY GIBSON
ON STAFF

EAST HANOVER, N.J.—The Ultimate Corp. recently said it has signed an agreement to re-market IBM's 9370 minicomputer with Ultimate's Pick System-based operating system.

Ultimate will buy the departmental processors from IBM and sell them with the Ultimate operating system to its network of dealers. Adding applications for use in different industries, the dealers will in turn sell the processors and operating system to end users.

The agreement will bring the thousands of applications offered by Ultimate dealers to the 9370, a critical requirement for the much-heralded machine's success, according to Theodore M. Sabarwal, president of Ultimate.

"The 9370 puts them [IBM] in a funny position. It fits into the [370] family, but there are no ap-

Continued on page 88

Data View

Departmental office systems
Cost of ownership with 100 users



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE SYSTEM GROUP OF CHART

Elxsi offers disk striping

SAN JOSE, Calif.—Elxsi Corp. recently introduced a disk subsystem, including an 823M-byte disk drive and controller that supports disk striping, for use with its System 6400 minisuper-computer.

The subsystem consists of the M2101 controller and the 2157 disk drive and was designed to provide particular benefit to customers with data base and multitier applications.

Up to eight of the 823M-byte drives can be attached to a controller, and a two-controller system will provide 13.2G bytes of

Continued on page 88

Inside

- Precision Standard Time offers timing device for VAX. Page 88.
- MAI Basic Four targets PC users with supermicro. Page 88.
- Memosystems enters IBM System/36, 38 terminal market. Page 88.

SYSTEM 2000 DBMS for Only \$12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of \$12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary NC, USA.
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Campus
Cary, NC 27513-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802305



If Man Were Meant to Pay So Much For WATS And DDD, We Wouldn't Have Invented OUTDIAL.

Outdial works on the same secure, standard Tymnet® network as DDD, WATS and VPM, but at a fraction of the cost.

Outdial is the only Tymnet service that lets you dial directly to the destination you want.

- It's the only Tymnet service that lets you dial directly to the destination you want.
- And it's the only Tymnet service that lets you dial directly to the destination you want.

- And it's the only Tymnet service that lets you dial directly to the destination you want.
- And it's the only Tymnet service that lets you dial directly to the destination you want.

800/872-7671

Tymnet
10000 N. Central Expressway
Suite 100
San Jose, CA 95131

TYMNET
The Network Technology Leader



MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

HARD BITS

IBM drops cloak on low-end product performance figures

The recent IBM tactic of releasing system performance numbers — a subject IBM steered clear of for so long — has been extended to the lower half of the IBM product line.

The numbers lack a base line for comparison, such as similar measurements for competing products, particularly since IBM used its own Ramp C transaction processing benchmark.

However, IBM says, the results show the System/36 S360 Model D with 24 active workstations getting two-second response times for a cost of \$34 per transaction/hour.

The System/36 Model 200 with 24 users getting two-second response times showed a cost of \$43.90 per transaction/hour, according to company officials.

What are the key factors that swing users toward Digital Equipment Corp.?

One is the DEC VMS operating system, which is "extremely important" or "very important" to 84% of the DEC customers surveyed on behalf of the DEC-

compatible products show Despo.

The survey probably did not surprise anyone in showing that the percentage of DEC users running VAX minicomputers has climbed from 69% in 1984 to 85% in late 1986.

The product lines that are suffering include those in the DEC PDP-11 family, which were run by 53% of the users in 1985 and only 46% in 1986, according to the survey.

However, the PDP-11 is not dead, according to the users, 10% of whom said they planned to add an average of six PDP-11s this year.

While the PDP-11s fit into DEC's "I'm not dead yet" category, the company's VT220 terminal will not be so lucky.

DEC announced the VT320 as a replacement for the VT220 in August and said the VT220 will be available only to fulfill existing contract requirements through June 1988.

Only a few days later, the company produced its one million VT220, which was encased in a gold-colored enclosure

for display at Decworld '87 and is being donated to the Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum.

At the museum, it will be used as the control terminal for the computer system that controls automated audiovisual displays. What type of computer is that? A dual PDP-11, of course.

Tektronix, Inc. has consolidated its Computer-Aided Engineering Systems Division with the announcement that its Santa Clara, Calif., and Austin, Texas, operations will move to the division's Beaverton, Ore., headquarters.

The company, which builds Worksystem electronic-design systems based on hardware platforms, including Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Apollo Computer, Inc. Domain processors, is being centralized in Beaverton so it will be in closer proximity to other Tektronix groups, according to officials.

Star Technologies, Inc. recently announced a contract to supply the U.S. Naval Ocean Systems Center (NOSC) with eight Star ST-50 array processors.

The Star equipment will be used in NOSC's Low-Frequency Array program, which is aimed

at improving the Navy's anti-submarine warfare capabilities, according to the company.

Encore Computer Corp. recently signed an agreement with VMark Software, Inc. through which Encore hopes to move into the Pick Systems Pick environment.

Encore will use VMark's UniVerse relational data base management system on the Encore Multimax line of parallel processors. UniVerse costs \$9,600 for a 32-user package.

Scientific Computer Systems Corp., the San Diego-based near-supercomputer maker, recently signed a joint marketing agreement under which it will offer The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.'s MSC/Nastran on the Scientific Computer SCS-40.

MSC/Nastran is a finite element analysis package for a variety of engineering applications.

Apollo Computer, Inc. and Convex Computer Corp. recently announced a joint agreement under which Apollo workstations and Convex near-supercomputers will be offered as a networked package based on Apollo's Network Computing System.

Unisys to service VAX processors

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. recently added a series of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputer systems to the list of products the firm services in the U.S.

Unisys, which previously provided service for DEC PDP-11 and Microvax II systems, announced plans to service DEC's VAX-11/750 series of processors.

The processors have an installed base of more than 35,000 U.S. customers, including those using CPUs such as the VAX-11/750 and 11/780, according to the company.

The VAX service will be available initially only in areas with concentrations of VAX users, including major cities.

The service is offered under Unisys's CustomerCare third-party service program, which was launched in January 1985 with the aim of supporting customers running a variety of non-Unisys machines.

INTRODUCING
DOSTALK

Now you can communicate with your IBM PC/Compatibles in plain English.

If you can speak English, you are ready to master the disk operating system (i.e. MS-DOS*) of the IBM PC/Compatibles with DOSTALK. Instead of poring over the bulky DOS manuals to figure out which DOS commands you need and how to formulate them, just say what you want in plain English.

DOSTALK will get the job done for you. Three lines of instructions is all you need to know to use the full capabilities of DOSTALK.

DOSTALK goes further than translating your English sentences into most commonly used DOS commands. It actually understands their meaning. Hence, DOSTALK removes, from your shoulders, the burden of learning and remembering the complex structure of files and directories within your computer system.

So you can say:
"copy the Smith file into the directory Payroll of the floppy disk."

DOSTALK will find the Smith file and the directory Payroll, even if you don't know where they are located. Then DOSTALK will carry out the command that it created from your English request and the additional information it gathered itself.

As if an English interface wasn't enough to make you a power user of DOS, DOSTALK provides you with some additional capabilities:

- ☐ to UNDO a previous command, so you will not inadvertently destroy file(s)/directories
- ☐ to selectively erase and copy files
- ☐ and much more

With all this available at a price tag of **\$89.95***, you really cannot afford not to DOSTALK.

To order, call:
1-800-541-0900

For more information, call or write:
SAS Technologies Inc.
8000 Revenue Lane
Springfield, VA 22153
Phone: (703) 569-4848

*Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.
Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax.

CACHE
YOUR LOCK FILE
ELIMINATE
I/O CONTENTION
TRY IT NOW
CACHE MAGIC/LF
SDI
(415) 572-1200

Precision Standard adds timer aimed to cut VAX data loss

FREMONT, Calif. — Precision Standard Time, Inc. recently introduced a timing device designed to synchronize clocks and control data loss or errors in networks composed of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputers.

The Time Source scans radio signals transmitted by the National Bureau of Standards to synchronize system clocks to within 10 msec of the Coordinated Universal Time.

The product tracks the drift of system

clocks from the proper time and adjusts the clocks when necessary, according to the vendor.

Punching the clock

The device helps to assure accurate time stamps on transactions, thus improving the accuracy and reliability of event logs, Precision Standard said.

Company officials commented that accurate time stamps are important in the creation of chronologies when tracking a

hacker's activities and in eliminating data errors during activities such as automatic backups.

The product is Precision Standard's first computer-related product.

First computer product

The company previously sold Time Source-type devices that were targeted at equipment used in applications such as seismic monitoring and processor control.

The Time Source reportedly consists of an analog receiver and a microprocessor-controlled digital signal processing section in addition to VAX-resident software.

It ties to the system through an RS-232C serial port and costs \$1,495.

MAI Basic Four unveils supermicro

TUSTIN, Calif. — MAI Basic Four, Inc. recently introduced a multiuser supermicrocomputer designed to provide a transition for customers whose needs have outgrown personal computers.

The MAI 1800 utilizes the vendor's BOSS/IX operating system and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, allowing use of popular PC software such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's dBase III.

MAI Basic Four officials said the MAI 1800 was designed for small businesses that need an integrated, multiuser business system that features industry-specific applications offered through MAI Basic Four.

AT compatibility

The supermicro uses IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible hardware, including a 10-MHz Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor.

The vendor claimed that the system supports up to 18 users and features disk capacities ranging from 31M to 230M bytes.

What the vendor called a typical three-user system — with 1.6M bytes of memory, a 5.25-inch hard disk drive, a 600K-byte tape backup, a monochrome monitor, two terminals, a printer and MS-DOS and BOSS/IX licenses — costs \$13,115.

Kodak makes cuts for KEEPS

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Eastman Kodak Co. recently announced a string of price cuts and hardware and software enhancements for its Kodak Ektaprint Electronic Publishing System (KEEPS), including a 28% price cut on the entry-level KEEPS configuration.

Kodak claimed that the price cut, to \$19,900, on the Ektaprint 1104/71 document-composition station makes it the first engineering-based publishing system priced under \$20,000. At the same time, Kodak introduced a second entry-level product, the \$24,000 Ektaprint 1104/142.

Included in the software announcement was the product's ability to interface with systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes. The update to the KEEPS software is free of charge to existing customers and allows previous stand-alone KEEPS systems to tie into existing corporatewide networks.

Kodak also introduced a software driver that interfaces KEEPS with printers using Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript page-description language. It costs \$2,500.

The company announced the Ektaprint 1530 scanner, which was designed to allow cropping and manipulating of the image as well as low-resolution preview scan at 75 dot/in. for developing rough layouts. Prices start at \$6,000.



LEAVE DEVELOPMENT TROUBLES BEHIND

With Realia's development tools, you can build efficient mainframe applications right on your PC. Every stage of development gets easier, whether you're maintaining an existing application or creating a new one.

- Realia COBOL, the fastest PC COBOL compiler, produces the most efficient executable programs.
- REALCICS® lets you develop and run mainframe CICS programs on the PC.
- RealDEBUG offers interactive, source-level debugging better than any mainframe tool.

Choose Realia, and your applications backlog can soon be just a memory.

REALIA

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 348-0642 • Telex 332979

All clone-priced terminals
are not created equal.



Introducing HP terminals
for your DEC, IBM or ASCII system.



Into a world of sameness comes a world of difference.

Until now you could pick a terminal on price alone. Now you can pick a name. A name that stands for design and engineering excellence.

And still get a clone price.

With all the reassurance of knowing that in consecutive Datapro surveys from 1982 through 1986, Hewlett-Packard users gave us top ratings in overall display terminal performance.

That's the difference we make.

HP 700/22 for your DEC/ANSI system.
VT220 compatible with VT220 keyboard layout, 4 pages of memory, choice of screen color including soft-white.
(See next page for more.)
\$575*

HP 700/71 for your IBM system.
3191 compatible with 3191 keyboard layouts, 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters, choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
\$665*

HP 700/41 for your ASCII system.
9 emulation modes, 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters, full-function keyboard, choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
\$375*

Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C

Call us toll-free for more information about the new HP 700 family of terminals. And for details of our introductory half-price offer on your first evaluation unit, call before December 31, 1987.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

**HP 700/22
DEC VT220 Compatible Terminal**

Compatibility Modes

VT220 mode, 7-bit controls
VT220 mode, 8-bit controls
VT100 mode
VT52 mode

Keyboard

VT220 style 106-key layout
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics

14-inch anti-glare screen
Green, amber or soft-white display
Tilt and swivel
Selectable 50, 80 or 72 HZ refresh rates

Front panel controls

Detachable adjustable keyboard

Additional Features

4 pages of display memory
80 or 132 column display
30 programmable function keys
Easy setup menus
RS232C and 20m current loop interfaces

9-pin RS232C printer port

Other

1 year warranty
Jump or smooth scroll
Compose character capability
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup
National language layouts available

DEC VT220, VT100 and VT52 products and Digital Equipment Corporation
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

**HP 700/71
IBM 3191 Compatible Terminal**

Compatibility Modes

IBM 3191 Models A and B, Display Station
IBM 3270 Information Display System, coax connection

Keyboards

IBM style 102 and 122 key layouts
24 programmable function keys for application use

Tactile feedback

Ergonomics

14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detachable adjustable keyboard

Additional Features

Security lock and keys
Automatic screen saver
Easy setup menus

Other

1 year warranty
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup information
National language layouts available

IBM 3191 Display Station and IBM 3270 Information Display products are International Business Machines Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**HP 700/41
Entry Level ASCII Terminal**

Compatibility Modes

Wyse WY-30
TeleVideo 905, 910+, 925E
Laser Sanyo ADM 3A, ADM 5
Hasekone 1500
ALDS Viewpoint A2
Gunn GVT-101

Keyboard

Enhanced 106 key layout
16 function keys (32 shiftable)
58 programmable keys

Tactile feedback

Ergonomics

14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detachable adjustable keyboard

Additional Features

2 standard RS232C ports
Style screen capability
Easy setup menus

Other

1 year warranty
Variable smooth scrolling
Copy and transparent print modes
Nonvolatile memory saves setup, programmed key info
National language layouts available

WY-30 product of Wyse Technologies Systems
TeleVideo 905, 910+, and 925E products of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
ADM 3A and ADM 5 products of Laser Sanyo Corp.
Hasekone 1500 product of Hasekone Systems, Inc.
ALDS Viewpoint A2 product of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.
Gunn GVT-101 product of Gunn Corp.

**For more information, call
1 800 752-6900, Dept. 283C.**



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in our 20th year!

Reporting the future since 1967...

For twenty years, COMPUTERWORLD has kept the Information Systems Professional right on top of the latest developments — and even slightly ahead. Because we don't just tell you what's happening now. We tell you what's about to happen, too. What to watch out for. What you can prepare for. What implications there are for you and your company's future. Get in on the future — now! With COMPUTERWORLD. During our 20th Anniversary Savings celebration.

Join
the
celebration
and
save!

New or Current Subscribers

If you're not a COMPUTERWORLD subscriber now, sign up today! If you're already a subscriber, take advantage of this special opportunity to extend your current subscription at low Anniversary Savings. Use the self-mailing order form attached. Or call toll free 1-800-255-6286. (In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.) Don't miss out on this great celebration offer. Order now!

JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE One full year of COMPUTERWORLD (51 issues) costs just \$29.57, a big savings of over \$14 off the basic rate, and only 58¢ an issue. What better way to move into the next generation of technological advances than with COMPUTERWORLD — all for just 58¢ a week. You can't beat it. So join us — now!

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES When you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD, you also get 12 monthly issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no additional charge. Each issue covers one particular topic. So you get in-depth analysis and comprehensive reporting of such timely subjects as microcomputing, communications, connectivity, software, and much, much more. Leading edge information — for subscribers only!



COMPUTERWORLD

Ultimate

FROM PAGE 83

plifications for it. Bigger... DP installations don't have any software for the 9370," he said.

Applications for the 9370 are necessary for IBM in its defensive strategy toward Digital Equipment Corp., Sabarese added, saying, "IBM has been impacted by DEC, with its integrated family of computers, which contrast with IBM's disjointed machines."

The Ultimate 370 Operating System is an enhanced version of the Pck operating system, which includes relational database management features, according to Ultimate.

To run the operating system on the 9370 requires the addition of a special board to run asynchronous terminals, Sabarese said. A user can run the Ultimate operating system under IBM's VM operating system or by itself, he said.

Ultimate has been selling 4300 machines for more than a year, Sabarese said. "The 9370 machines are even more appropriate for our market—small to mid-size companies or distributed data processing applications for larger companies," he concluded.

GBT mag tape out

IRVINE, Calif. — General Business Technology, Inc. recently announced a magnetic tape subsystem with a 1M byte/sec. data transfer rate for the IBM System/38 processor.

The GBT 4422 subsystem includes a controller made by General Business Technology and tape drives made by Storage Technology Corp.

The subsystem, which emulates the IBM 3422 or 3430, connects to the System/38 with an IBM 7970 tape attachment. The 4422 also features a 256K-byte cache buffer and dual-density recording formats.

General Business Technology claims the 1M byte/sec. data transfer rate is faster than that of any drives currently available for the System/38, pointing out that the 3422 operates at 780K byte/sec. and that the 3430 runs at 312K byte/sec.

The 4422 reportedly is being shipped in the third quarter. The Model A01 tape controller/tape unit is priced at \$32,000. Additional Model B01 tape units are priced at \$16,600 each.

Ideassociates expands IBM-compatible line

BILLERICA, Mass. — Ideassociates, Inc., which previously sold personal computer-based emulation products for IBM minicomputers, has expanded its offerings to include terminals designed for use with IBM System/34, 36 and 38 processors.

The company claimed that its Idea 197 terminal series is functionally superior to the IBM 3197 monochrome display.

Ideassociates President Gautam Gupta said the high-end Idea 197-PT terminal allows any serial or parallel PC-scale printer to emulate an IBM 5219 system printer. It also reportedly allows emulation of the IBM 5224 and 5225 printers with graphics support and emulation of the IBM

5256 printer.

The Idea 197-PT and the Idea 197-2 include a split-screen capability that allows users to view two host sessions simultaneously. The Idea 197-2 features an IBM 3180 display session. The terminals include a 14-in. display, 80- and 132-col. display modes and international keyboard support for 122-key keyboards.

The Idea 197 terminals are covered by a three-year return-to-factory warranty. Suggested prices are \$1,195 for the 197-1, \$1,295 for the 197-2 and \$1,495 for the 197-PT.

Ideassociates also markets System/36 and 38 links for personal computers.

IIS enhances workstation

HACKENSACK, N.J. — Intelligent Information Systems, Inc. recently added to its line of IBM 3870-type terminals with the announcement of a workstation designed to be plug-compatible with the IBM 3192 Model D display station, announced in February.

The IS-392D is interchangeable with the 3192 Model D via coaxial cables and IBM 3174, IBM 3274 or Intelligent Information Systems communications controllers, according to the vendor.

Company officials claimed the IS-392D is the most advanced monochrome workstation in the firm's product line, with four user-selectable screen formats and the capacity to display 3,564 characters.

The product also features a printer port for local screen copy, enhanced record/pause/playback of up to 1,500 characters and a ride function, according to the vendor.

The terminal has a suggested retail price of \$1,595 with a one-year warranty and \$1,695 with a three-year warranty.

Elxsi offer

FROM PAGE 83

storage, according to Elxsi. Disk striping involves the spreading of a file across multiple disk drives so the host can achieve simultaneous I/O transfers

through multiple controllers and take advantage of an aggregate bandwidth of 4.8M byte/sec.

The M2101 controller costs \$18,000, and the 2157 disk drive costs \$24,750. They are scheduled for limited availability by the end of the year and for volume shipments in early 1988.

A perfect combination is a rare thing...



DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration? BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

- BIMWINDOW** — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under DOS or OS VTAM
- BIM-EDIT** — The editor with more than 25 distinct features that ICDF can't match.
- BIMSPPOOL** — Prints output in POWERBASE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Milken Order Award 1982).
- BIMSPPOOL** — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
- BIM-PDG** — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 84% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.
- BIM-CDS** — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system, DOS and OS.
- BIMTEXT** — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form text under DOS and OS.
- BIMSWAP** — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
- BIMCMPS** — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. DOS and OS.
- BIM-FMAP** — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. DOS and OS.
- BIMCHECK** — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.
- BIMP270** — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
- BIMSERV** — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTDC's, etc.
- BIMCONSOL** — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full multiprocessor versions available.
- BIMCMCTR** — CICS/BMS System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.
- BIMSUBMIT** — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-effective, some less than \$900. Many \$4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. All programs are available on permanent, annual, or monthly license, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request. BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer lease services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

BIM

BIM MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885
Telex 297 603 (BIM UR)
Member International Computer Corporation (ICC)

Watch

FROM PAGE B3

being singled out for criticism. More recently, IDC projected 1987 shipments at \$42.1 billion, \$7 billion shy of the original prediction.

Those 30%-plus growth rates probably are gone forever, although what IDC calls "The Great Softness" has disappeared to be replaced by 7% U.S. growth and 9% worldwide growth this year. It is now accepted by many observers that the years of 30% growth were aberrations. Plenty of people on the computer vendor side learned they made the mistake of banking on the reverse.

But there are lessons for users as well. Some predictions are based on what MIS managers say they expect to buy. How many managers who planned for 25% to 30% annual growth for mainframe power actually added that much horsepower? Not too many, judging by the number of managers who said upgrades and acquisitions were paid on hold in the past two years.

Not all of those plans could have been stalled by PCs, because IDC predicted back around 1983 that 56.7 million

PCs would be in use in U.S. businesses in 1987 while IDC's most recent estimate is that only 53.8 million PCs are in use.

The bottom line is that people didn't buy as many computers as everyone expected four years ago.

Such glowing predictions during the best of times can also hurt managers in another way — by getting them to commit to technologies at least partially on the strength of faulty market projections. That happens when salesmen use market research numbers to convince a user company that a technology is booming. Commitments by that manager and his peers then skew the next set of market research numbers. When the technology fails to produce as expected, users are forced to take a new approach to meet their needs.

Therefore, a touch of caution is suggested for managers so they do not get too caught up in the promise of a technology simply because it looks good and a vendor has numbers to show that everyone will be using it in five years. Sometimes those numbers can be more than a little bit off.

Continued in Computerworld's sister editor, systems & peripherals.

NCR FTS 2

FROM PAGE B3

analysis of various investment options and the customer's existing relationship with the bank.

Technology as a tool

"Banks used to use technology to accomplish mundane tasks, such as processing data faster. They now want to take technology and use it as a tool to improve their position in the marketplace," Miolla said.

FTS 2 can be built around the Tower 32/400, which uses the 16.7-MHz Motorola Corp. 68020 microprocessor with 8K bytes of optional cache memory, 8M bytes of memory and up to 185M bytes of disk storage, according to the company.

It can also be built around the Tower 32/600, which uses the same microprocessor but offers twice the storage and memory.

Two choices

The system comes with a choice of two Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible workstations.

One is NCR's 5067, an 8088-2-based machine with 512K bytes of main memory, expandable to 640K bytes, and a choice of two integrated 3½-in. hard or flexible disk drives.

The other is the 5267, an 8088-based unit with 512K bytes of main memory, expandable to 4M bytes, with the same choice of disk storage options as the 5067.

The workstations offer features specifically designed for financial institutions, including a small footprint to meet workspace constraints, a choice of 9-in. monochrome or color displays, a choice of two or three IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible expansion slots and a key-lock on the disk storage module for security.

The workstations also offer interconnection to financial peripherals such as magnetic strip readers and journal printers, data encryption and battery backup for added reliability, the firm said.

NCR is also offering a choice of IBM Token-Ring or Ethernet local-area networks (LAN) to attach teller and customer service workstations.

A variety of specially designed printers for financial applications are also available, the firm said.

Security measures

FTS 2 features layers of security to help banks guard against unauthorized access and manipulation of data, NCR noted.

For example, the access security option requires operator identification to be entered into the system prior to loading software.

A typical FTS 2 configuration, including six teller and six customer service workstations — with both the 5067 and 5267 — a Tower 32/400, acting as a file server and communications gateway to a host mainframe via IBM Systems Network Architecture, validation/administrative printers, a LAN, AT&T Unix System V and financial application software, is priced between \$80,000 and \$85,000, the firm said.

Both FTS 2 processors are currently available. NCR said, although the new workstations will not be delivered until the second quarter.

The firm's existing financial workstations are compatible with the system.

NCR first used Tower as its branch automation platform in late 1985 when it introduced systems designed around the 16-bit Tower/XP and Tower/Mini.

Hundreds of bank branches have installed the FTS 1 during the last 18 months, Gpoen claimed, including Bay Banks, Inc. in Boston and Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York.

DATASPHERE WAS THE KEY TO SUBARU'S NEW COMPUTER CENTER

Subaru is a great car, so continually increasing Subaru sales will attest! And when Carl L. Doddono, Subaru's Director of Operations, needed a great computer facility to support this growth, he knew a specialist was required. So Subaru called Datasphere, America's premier designer and builder of Data Processing facilities.

And don't confuse Datasphere with contractors, vendors, architects or engineers who claim to have experience "designing" computer rooms. Because Data Processing facilities are special and require the myriad skills and proven experience that only Datasphere routinely offers.

Datasphere is your best choice to design and build a new computer facility because:

We're specialists.

Our only business is designing and building computer rooms.

The most experienced.

We've designed and built hundreds of thousands of square feet of data centers around the world.

Immediate you call Datasphere!

Yes! Whether you need a controlled environment for a mini or a large main frame facility—including a site and building—call Datasphere. And please call us early. An initial consultation won't cost you a penny, but could save you thousands of dollars. **1-800-821-0875**

DATASPHERE

IN NEW JERSEY CALL 201-980-2100

But when it works...



NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

A series of symbolic processing workstations featuring 16-in. integral color monitors has been announced by Texas Instruments, Inc.

The Explorer II color systems offer 1,024- by 800-pixel resolution and are capable of displaying 256 colors simultaneously, from a palette of 16.7 million. The color-system interface board provides a bit-mapped color frame buffer and controller.

Software support for color includes the Color Window System, the Color Graphics Editor, the Color Map Editor and special microcode to enhance performance.

Color systems are priced at \$7,500 more than the price of similarly configured Explorer II monochrome systems. Explorer II systems are priced from \$49,900 to \$99,900. Color upgrades for existing systems cost \$12,950.

TI, P.O. Box 809063, DSG-157, Dallas, Texas 75380. 800-527-3500.

A 32-bit computer system said to feature random-access memo-

ry (RAM) expansion to 4G bytes and automatically backed-up RAM disk has been announced by Digital Electronic Systems, Inc.

The system, called the Computerist Mainframe, features an asynchronous main bus that allows expansion memory to be added through zero-insertion-force heavy-duty sockets. Additional memory and peripheral controllers are stacked on top of each other, forming the Stack Bus.

Based on a 25-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68020 with coprocessor and virtual paged memory mapping, the Computerist Mainframe uses Motorola's Versados operating system.

Prices for the product range from \$8,950 to \$144,500.

Digital Electronic Systems, 302 S. Main, East Ell Springs, Tenn. 37330. 615-649-5137.

The ICI Chameleon, a Data General Corp. software-compatible system, has been announced by Intelligent Computer Integration, Inc.

The system is based on DG's Eclipse S20 CPU card. The pre-packaged system comes with 2M bytes of main memory, a

147M-byte Winchester disk, a 16-port multiplexer, a parallel line printer controller and a 14-in. cartridge tape backup subsystem.

Pricing starts at about \$10,000 for an eight-user entry-level system. An OEM version is also available.

Intelligent Computer Integration, 1901 Petra Lane, Pleasanton, Calif. 92670. 714-579-7575.

Data storage

A diskette duplication system has been introduced by Applied Data Communications, Inc.

The DL4852/4835 Datalink diskette duplication and translation system is said to allow users to copy data from a master floppy disk, local-area network (LAN), half-inch tape, hard disk, minicomputer or mainframe to 3½-, 5¼- or 8-in. diskettes. The Datalink can also compile data contained on multiple floppy disks and transfer it to half-inch tape or a hard disk.

Diskettes are copied and verified at a rate of 12 sec. per double-sided, double-density disk.

The base configuration consists of an Intel Corp. 80286-based CPU, 512K bytes of random-access memory, a 20M-byte hard disk drive, a 5¼-in.

robotic disk handler with a 100-diskette input hopper, a keyboard, a monitor and software. It costs \$26,500.

Applied Data Communications, 14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680. 714-731-9000.

Amperif Corp. has announced the 9000-11B Mass Storage series, which incorporates Fujitsu America, Inc.'s Swallow 5 1G-byte 8-in. disk drives.

According to the vendor, up to 32G bytes of rotating memory storage is achieved. In addition, up to eight CPUs can simultaneously access and share stored data when the series is configured in a mainframe environment.

The 9000-11B Mass Storage series with dual controllers and a 16G-byte rotating memory capacity is priced from \$150,000.

A dual-cabinet system with 32G bytes of rotating memory, full cache and full solid-state memory capacity costs \$600,000.

Amperif, 9232 Elton Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-998-7666.

The CTS-8 family of tape subsystems for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers has been announced by

Transitional Technology, Inc.

The CTS-8 subsystems employ helical scan technology, allowing up to 2.3G bytes of data to be stored on an 8mm videocassette. Features include an error correcting code said to provide uncorrectable error rates of less than one bit in 10⁹, a direct-read-after-write head, an integral 256K-byte buffer and a maximum transfer rate of 246K byte/sec.

Available now as a subsystem for Unibus and Q-bus VAX systems, the CTS-8 is priced from \$5,995.

Transitional Technology, Suite 204, 1401 N. Batavia, Orange, Calif. 92667.

Printers/Plotters

A laser system designed for high-resolution graphics applications has been announced by JRL Systems, Inc.

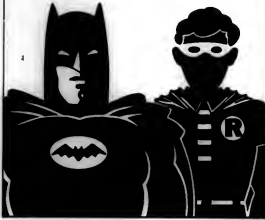
The 340G High Res Laser System features a Minolta Camera Co. 400-dot/in. laser print engine and a JRL laser controller. Print rates are said to be up to 20 page/min. in either 8½- by 11-in. or 11- by 17-in. formats. The controller provides two pages of raster memory, optional vector-to-raster conversion, various protocol conver-

It can make history...

Expand your spreadsheet horizons...

ESS is light years ahead!

from
Trax
Software



ESS is a powerful spreadsheet program that can do much more than just add and subtract. It can help you manage your business more effectively by providing a wide range of powerful features.

- 8-in. 10 spreadsheets
- Database interface to DB, and SQL DB
- File compatibility with microcomputers
- Direct consolidation from the catalog screen
- Ability to read and write external disk-based files
- Graphics support
- Interface to IBM, ECLIPSE and M. language
- Assembly source code for fast expansion and own memory requirements

Trax

Trax Software

2000 N. Main St., Suite 204, Orange, CA 92667



JRL's laser system

sions, three resident bit-map fonts and standard printer emulations.

The 340G High Res Laser System is priced from \$13,900. JRL Systems, 6311 Highway 71 W., Austin, Texas 78735. 512-288-0242.

A series of entry-level color plotting systems called the Value Series has been announced by Verimatec, a Xerox Corp. subsidiary.

The Value Series 3000 features a controller integrated in the plotter, which includes 4M bytes of random-access vector memory. The RS-232C serial interface accepts vector data at rates of up to 38.4K bit/sec.

The plotters also accept the Verimatec Data Standards format via a Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interface.

Electrostatic color plotters in the series are available in 200 and 400 dpi/in. resolutions in 24-, 26- and 44-in. widths.

Prices are \$45,000, \$55,000 and \$65,000, respectively, for the 200 dpi/in. models, in 400 dpi/in. resolution, and \$75,000, respectively.

Verimatec, 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. 408-988-2800.

Honeywell Bull Italia has enhanced its Honeywell Bull 4/66 color dot matrix printer.

Features of the 4/66 include bar code printing, automatic front loading of single sheets, a second bin for automatic sheet feeding, pull tractor for the handling of thick forms and zero tear off on field stationery, the vendor said.

Other features include 24-in. form length, standard color facility and print speeds of 480 char./sec. in draft mode, 75 char./sec. in letter-quality mode and 180 char./sec. in near-letter-quality mode.

The enhanced Model 4/66 costs \$2,400.

The second-bin option costs \$333.

Honeywell Bull Italia, Suite 800, 120 Howard St., San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

The TX2100 and TX2200 dot matrix printers, designed for IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers, and the CX2100 and CX2200 dot matrix printers, designed for IBM 3570 computers, have been announced by Source Technologies, Inc.

The TX2100 and TX2200, 80- and 136-col. printers, respectively, emulate the IBM 4214. The CX2100 and CX2200, also 80- and 136-col. printers, respectively, emulate the IBM 3287.

All models feature a 220 char./sec. print speed in draft mode and a 44 char./sec. speed in near-letter-quality mode.

Other features include document on demand, single-sheet feed and a seven-color option.

The TX2100 costs \$1,695.

The TX2200 costs \$1,695. The CX2100 costs \$1,895, and the CX2200 costs \$1,995.

Source Technologies, Suite 350, 5250 77 Center Drive, Charlotte, N.C. 28210. 704-522-8500.

A line of computer-image film recorders for producing 35mm color or slides, instant prints, 4- by 5-in. and 8- by 10-in. prints or overhead transparencies from graphics and text generated by computer graphics workstations

has been announced by The Charles Bessler Co.

The 4600 series of film recorders operates with host computers featuring horizontal frequencies in the 15.75- to 20-KHz range.

Features include built-in red-green-blue analog compatibility, interchangeable, plug-in, pre-programmed camera modules and film data storage-programmable read-only memories, the vendor said.

The 4600 film recorder with 35mm camera model is priced at \$4,235.

The Charles Bessler Co., 8 Fernwood Road, Florham Park, N.J. 07932. 201-822-1000.

A family of band printers designed for use with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, Microvax and PDP systems has been announced by Interscience Computer Services, Inc.

The 1,500 and 2,000 line/min printers are manufactured by Dataproducts, Inc.

Paper handling capabilities include four tractors and a paper puller.

The 1,500 and 2,000 line/min printers cost \$20,031 and \$25,430, respectively.

Interscience, 5171 Claretton Drive, Agoura Hills, Calif. 91301. 818-707-2000.

The Prima-TX printer, designed for use with IBM System/34, 36 and 38s, has been announced by Printer Systems Corp.

The dot matrix printers are available in 80- or 136-col. models, each with a 220 char./sec. draft print speed and a 44 char./sec. letter-quality print speed. The printers attach to the system via twixial cable.

The Prima-TX is priced at \$1,395.

Printer Systems, 9055 Compton Court, Gaithersburg, Md. 20877. 301-258-5060.

A line of desktop, eight-color dot matrix printers has been announced by Interface Systems, Inc.

The printers, called the ISI 7224 line, are said to be 100% plug-compatible replacements for the IBM 4224. The Model 2C2, an IBM 3270 compatible, and the Model 1C2, for System/34, 36 and 38s, offer a print-draft output of 400 char./sec. and a near-letter-quality output of 100 char./sec.

Features include 512K bytes of memory and a graphics resolution of 144 by 144 dot/in.

Each model costs \$5,500.

Interface Systems, 5855 Interference Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103. 313-769-5900.

LEGAL NOTICE
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

- Title of Publication: Computerworld
- Date of filing: October 5, 1987
- Frequency of issue: weekly, except Jan. (2), Feb. (3), March (5), April (3), May (5), June (5), July (5), Aug. (5), Sept. (5), Oct. (5), Nov. (7), Dec. (4) & single combined issue last week Dec./1st week of Jan.
- Number of issues published annually: 53
- Annual subscription price: \$44.00
- Location of known office of publication: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (Middlesex County)
- Location of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (Middlesex County)
- Name and address of the publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, James S. Ponce, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; Editor, Bill Liberman, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; Managing Editor, Duncan White, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
- Owner: ICG Communications, 5 Spear St., Framingham, MA 01701-9182
- Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: ICG Communications, 5 Spear St., Framingham, MA 01701-9182
- For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: Not applicable
- Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total number of copies printed (net press run)	140,891	142,464
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	None	None
2. Mail subscriptions	123,136	117,820
C. Total paid circulation	123,136	117,820
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	10,582	14,628
E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D)	133,721	132,548
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	7,211	8,218
2. Returns from news agents	None	None
G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A)	140,931	142,464

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

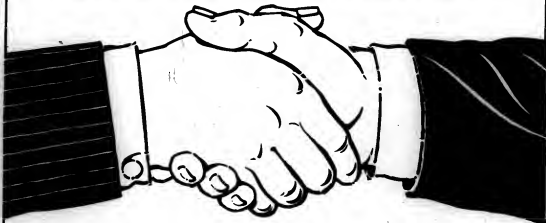
Alice Corrales
Traffic Manager

And that's just
what we intend to do.



The World Congress on Computing and INTERFACE '88

Joining the most successful partnerships in history.



This could be the start of something big! An applications-driven event of unprecedented proportions for MIS/DP professionals from the largest computer intensive organizations around the world, plus the 16th annual conference and exposition serving communications and information networking professionals, worldwide.

The WCC and INTERFACE '88 Together—at one place, at one time—hosting the most focused gathering of executives and decision makers ever at a computer industry trade show.

Be a part of the event. For information, complete and return the coupon today. Or call (617) 449-6600, Ext. 4013 for immediate action.

The World Congress on Computing and INTERFACE '88
Together—March 28-31, 1988 • McCormick Place • Chicago, Illinois

Another history-making partnership


WCC
WORLD CONGRESS
ON COMPUTING
and
INTERFACE
'88

TELL ME MORE

about the opportunities available at
The World Congress on Computing and
INTERFACE '88!

- ☐ Send me WCC attendee information.
- ☐ Send me WCC exhibitor information.
- ☐ Send me Interface attendee information.
- ☐ Send me Interface exhibitor information.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

Return to: The World Congress On Computing,
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

Produced by
THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

World's Leading Independent Producer of Conferences and Expositions

IN DEPTH

PS/2 seeks to join crowded network market

IBM's activities may polarize LAN vendors' offerings

BY IAN EBEL

The IBM Personal System/2 Model 80 will profoundly affect the local-area network (LAN) market. It may not, however, have exactly the effect IBM was hoping for.

With the Intel Corp. 80386 chip, the mainframe power of IBM's 370 will be available on executive desktops everywhere. And if by "mainframe computing" we mean mostly IBM computing, the arrival of a desktop mainframe from IBM ought to be a major victory for the company's computing strategies. But it is not. Rather, it is a victory for IBM's marketers.

The fact is, no one would ever want the kind of connectivity crossword puzzle found in IBM mainframes to spread to personal computers. The idea of an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) PC-to-PC network sounds absurd, not because SNA is too rich for the lowly PC to process but because, functionally, SNA is an embarrassment.

Currently available PC networks greatly surpass mainframe networks; they are superior in terms of price/performance, operating simplicity, cooperative processing support and overall flexibility.

Indeed, with the PS/2, IBM introduced a mainframe-level PC into a world already populated

with robust connectivity solutions, most of which treat a mainframe from IBM and every other vendor as just another port.

This egalitarian environment tends to reduce the importance of the processor as a stand-alone device. Indeed, the very idea of a host starts to sound old-fashioned.

What you end up with is a network of workstations and special-function processors or servers. These servers perform tasks that are more cost-effective if they are shared among several workstations.

As network components,

mainframe computers are simply boxes that sit in air-conditioned rooms. Just like the air-conditioning equipment itself, the computers will become commodity items. This trend will put an increasing margin pressure on IBM's most profitable products as it reduces their brand appeal in the marketplace.

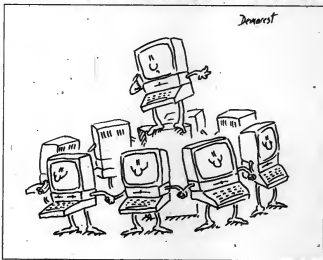
Bypass routes

Therefore, the premise that the mainframe horsepower of the 80386 brings IBM-style host-driven computing to the world of PCs is false. It tends to do the opposite. In the hands of end users, that power makes it possible to

effectively bypass the host to perform virtually all computing.

That power allows end users to bypass the organization that supports the host. With the 386 chip, users can introduce utility software that lets the non-MIS staff access powerful computer resources. Programs such as Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, Lotus Development Corp.'s The Applications Connection and IBM's Netview have already laid the groundwork for this level of access.

Novell, Inc.'s Netware product, for example, already achieves most of the goals spelled out in IBM's recent



Ed is president of Microsoft Technology Corp., a network distributor in Needham, Mass. He is also president of The LAN Group, an international consortium of network specialists.

- Low price vs. premium services
- IBM makes bypassing the mainframe easy
- New rival for Netware

Systems Application Architecture statements of future direction. To wit, Netware already allows applications running on different machines, different networks and even different types of networks to not only communicate but also process cooperatively at high data transfer rates.

Soon, there will be a complete suite of application control programs that will let those who know nothing about computers perform jobs that today require an appointment with the MIS department.

No more high priests

So what happens to MIS when it is no longer needed to manage system complexities? When the system is no longer complicated, the role of MIS is diminished.

IN A MARKETING SENSE, mainframes will grow increasingly less visible as they become generic components in a seamless network. Buying a computer will be a lot less like buying a car and more like buying a telephone service.

Likewise, when computing no longer means using the computer but simply working at one's desk, the role of the host will also be diminished.

In a marketing sense, mainframes will grow increasingly less visible as they become generic components in a seamless network. Buying a computer will be a lot less like buying a car and more like buying

a telephone service.

Another attention-getting MIS role—already seriously challenged by the proliferation of PCs—has been that of information gatekeeper. With the PS/2, a technology will be in place that will almost completely return the control non-MIS department managers enjoyed before computers were invented. Software will

be in place that will allow departments to qualify access to information based on departmental rather than MIS requirements.

Had such application control and LAN management software existed two years ago, it would have overloaded PC hardware resources. With the PS/2 Model 80 and other 80386-class machines, that will no longer be true.

Impact on IBM

As more power comes to PCs and networking becomes more complete, an increasing margin pressure will be brought to bear on IBM's most profitable products. Although this trend reflects a maturation of the computer industry in its life cycle, it is ironic that IBM should be such an active player in the erosion of its own business base.

Of course, as the leader in the industry, IBM is not without its options. If the computer business is turning more into a public utility like a phone service, one option is to own the phone line—in other words, the network. That is what IBM is trying to do—to the extent that it can—by making the PS/2 architecture proprietary.

If the PS/2 is not only proprietary but also a standard, there will be a compelling reason for customers to use other IBM components, such as host computers, for the network as well.

The effort to make the PS/2 proprietary is currently taking the form of a strategic alliance between Microsoft and 3Com Corp. as part of the overall development of OS/2. The result of this joint effort will be the emergence in the next 18 months of a competitor to Netview, the current LAN management standard.

That, of course, is IBM's real hope—to offer a complete solution and encourage users not to worry about how the pieces fit together. In other words, IBM should emphasize the applications delivery and de-emphasize the individual identities of its products. The more generic LANs become, the more difficult it will be for someone to sell only LANs, especially if IBM is offering the world's standard. IBM's margin would then be made on the delivery of the overall solution rather than solely on hardware profits.

The DEC connection

So how does the effect of the PS/2 on the LAN market affect Digital Equipment Corp.? In one sense, we have up to this point completely ignored the role of minicomputers. The situation can be summarized by saying that the networking world boils down to two contending cultures, mainframes and PCs.

IBM's miniframework supremacy will be hurt rather than helped by the arrival of mainframe power on a chip, DEC, however, no longer considers itself to be a minicomputer company, if it ever really did. Rather, it increasingly sees itself as an applications-driven networking firm.

More than IBM or any other firm, DEC has realized the strategy of treating processors as indistinguishable network components. With its Microvax, DEC has already proven that it is irrelevant whether the world's standard PC has a different instruction set than other processors on the network. Indeed, with the extra horsepower of the 80386, it will be even easier to wrap a foreign instruction set inside a software envelope that will make the chip look like a DEC VAX.

For DEC, there is simply no

The best MIS solution for human resources and payroll isn't software.



It's a service.

Before you commit a major amount of people and money to payroll and personnel software such as ISI, MSA, M&D or the others, we suggest you invest a small amount of your time to investigate the better solution, ADP.

Service vs. Software.

We're the service solution to payroll and personnel automation and we're a lot more cost effective and flexible than you might think. Because while the cost of doing payroll in-house may seem to end with the cost of the software, in fact it is only the beginning.

The Hidden Costs of Doing It Yourself.

There's the hidden costs of maintaining and updating your current system. The time your people have to spend meeting the reporting needs of payroll and personnel. And the considerable burden on your computer and personnel resources for these non-strategic applications.

Which is why we think you'll find that the most cost-efficient, flexible, and accurate way to handle payroll processing and human resources reporting isn't with your computers and personnel resources—it's with ours.

Integration and Flexibility.

We're the nation's largest personnel payroll service organization. And we can fully integrate all human resources and payroll data for convenient access and timely reporting, whether you're in a centralized or decentralized environment. All the while sparing you the hassle, lead time and pressures involved in getting and keeping a software system up and running.

We're at Your Service.

That's why, when it comes to certain MIS problems, the best solution isn't software, it's a service. The kind of

service you can only get from ADP's National Accounts Division, which provides personnel/payroll services to the Fortune 1000.

Find out more about how our services can help you.

Call 1 800 441-1533.

I want to find out more about ADP's National Accounts Division's services.

Name (Mr.)		Telephone Number	
Name		Telephone Number	
Title		Company	
Address		City	
State		Zip Code	
No. of employees (1-100, 101-500, 501-1000, 1001-5000, 5001-10000)			
Do you use an IBM (CPC, C/XT, C/AT, C/386, C/486, C/586) or other?			
ADP client? (Yes/No) Which services?			
Mail to: ADP Employee Center, 1200 Highway 100, Westborough, MA 01581			

ADP

We bring personnel and payroll together.

mainframe, PC or even minicomputer style of computing. There is only the DEC style, reflecting the belief that the user ought to be the primary beneficiary of computers.

Computers are not the real issue anyway. The real issue is what the user can do with computers.

DEC first brought that strategy to the computer marketplace in the 1960s with the minicomputer and interactive computing technology. So the minicomputer was never really the object in the first place; rather it was a strategy.

Today, the goal of computer accessibility is achieved on the

This challenge will mean writing programs that specifically take advantage of the ability to share processing chores among applications, not just users, in different locations.

Ultimately, however, there will simply be fewer applications not already sold by the systems vendors. Increasingly, those vendors will be either IBM or DEC.

This pattern is clear as both IBM and DEC establish special industry marketing groups to drive their sales in targeted areas such as chemistry, aerospace and petroleum.

For the past several years, both IBM and DEC have made third-party software programs available that either supply their customers with applications directly or, at least, promise to en-

hance the demand of the system within the particular application area.

And the winner is...

It is no coincidence that connectivity is now the No. 1 topic in the computer trade press. The long-term winners will be those that can deliver information for the least amount of money and effort.

That is why the PS/2 is so important. The system removes the performance bottlenecks that until now stifled the expression of the inherently superior networking methods that are found in LANs.

Ultimately, those LAN methodologies will push SNA aside, just as SNA has pushed bisynchronous protocols aside. That will be the real legacy of the PS/2. ■

AS LANs become more generic, third-party LAN suppliers, such as distributors — and their customers, the VARs — will be polarized.

basis of transparent networking. DEC's success in that area is now almost legendary.

The fact that DEC does not have to get its networking act together in other areas gives it a head start over IBM in the PC network arena, despite the fact that it will inevitably be the IBM Personal Computer that sets the standard.

Special opportunities

As LANs become more generic, third-party LAN suppliers, such as distributors — and their customers, the value-added resellers (VAR) — will be polarized. They will either compete entirely on a price basis, or they will compete on that of premium services.

Users will select a third party on the basis of price if the user is especially large enough to internally handle installation and service. Users will also choose a source on the basis of premium services if they have special applications needs.

Vendors that can no longer compete on a general-systems level or companies attracted to niche opportunities because they have special skill sets will most likely find profitable opportunities in the special processors or servers industry.

In this growth area, the name of the game will be to find a solution that more closely matches the customer's need than the one-size-fits-all applications from the systems vendors.

Another area of growth, as Lotus and Microsoft have found, will be to fulfill the promise of cooperative processing, for which current LAN management software already provides the foundation.



Stretch Ribbon Life Six Times

You can extend ribbon life six times without reducing bar code quality. Yet you'll shrink your ribbon cost by half!

A new Ribbon Saver™ re-linking system added to your Printronix® or other high speed printer continuously rejuvenates your ribbons as they print.

Ribbon Saver systems release precise measures of ink onto ribbons to give you uniform scannable quality and clean, trouble-free operation.



Roller A releases ink to transfer roller B and deposits it evenly onto ribbon C.

You save printer down time and operator labor too. A single inexpensive Ribbon Saver ink roll installs in seconds and keeps one ribbon working as long as six.

Let Ribbon Saver extend your ribbons and see how far your dollars stretch! Ribbon Saver Marketing Services, Porelon, Inc., 1490 Gould Dr., Cookeville, TN 38501. 615-432-4032.

Ribbon Saver™ Saves You Plenty!

POROLON

RIBBONSAVER™

© 1987 Porelon, Inc. Ribbon Saver is a trademark of Porelon, Inc.



How to install our office

How to expand our office

The Hewlett-Packard StarLAN office networking system works along the same lines as your existing phone system.

So where the phones go, your PCs can go. It's a system with built-in flexibility, because the twisted pair wiring you need

to plug into is often already in place.

So it's an altogether more accommodating and cheaper idea than coaxial PC networks, such as Thinwire Ethernet.

And, of course, HP StarLAN is based on the IEEE 802.3 industry standard.

we never
stop
asking

"What if..."



networking system.



networking system.

As always, we asked a lot of "What if..." questions before we came up with HP StarLAN as part of Hewlett-Packard's total office systems solution.

To plug into our networking system, call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283B.



HEWLETT
PACKARD



Wouldn't it be nice if isolating network problems was this easy?

Our new network managers let you find problems and fix them faster and easier than ever before.

At Codex, we understand that no one relishes the thought of looking for network problems. Because if you don't find problems and fix them quickly, chances are they'll find you.

That's why we designed our new 9300 Series network managers to make finding and fixing any problem incredibly easy.

The 9300 Series includes a unique package of software-based features. Like color graphics that instantly identify and code the severity of network problems. Using Microsoft Windows® standard PC software, for multi-tasking, pull-down menus, mouse operation and convenient on-line help functions.

Which means you don't need highly skilled

people with specialized training to manage your network.

The 9300 Series gives you the monitoring, diagnostics, control, restoral and even management reporting capabilities you expect from larger systems. It supports multiplexers as well as modems. Yet it uses familiar PC software, and hardware like the IBM PC AT and HP Vectra. All of which makes it the fastest, most effective entry-level family of network managers available today.

For information about the new family of 9300 Series network managers, call 1-800-426-1212, Ext. 283.

Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-83,
7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097.

And we'll point out how easy managing your network can be when you have the right help.



codex
MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

© 1987 Codex Corporation. Microsoft and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 02 2 640098, in Canada 416 755 5523, in the US 800 426 1212, in Japan 03 5 5446220, in the Americas 817 364 2000.Visit Codex at NASTO, October 20-22, Booth #906-507

Three vendors give Cray chase

In the race for CPU power, supercomputer makers are all trying to show they have the right stuff

BY BECKY BATCHA

At the very highest reaches of supercomputing, where vendors cannot stay in the running unless they are able to turn out billions of floating-point operations per second (GFLOPS), Cray Research, Inc. holds an astounding two-thirds share of the entire world market. But in a new round of competition that is now taking shape, a few aggressive challengers plan to chip away at Cray's market and eventually take a chunk for themselves.

"I don't think there's any doubt that it will be difficult for Cray to maintain the overwhelming market share that it's got right now," says Gary P. Smaby, managing director of Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc.'s technology group. Cray will remain dominant in the market, Smaby says; but it will lose some ground to other firms.

Right now, Cray sells its systems on performance alone, which seems to be sufficient practice at the top of the computing heap, according to Marcia Brooks, senior analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based data research firm. However, in the minisupercomputer market just below, users look for good price/performance, and Brooks expects the concern to creep upward.

If other vendors price their supercomputers aggressively, Cray will eventually lose some sales, Brooks says. Today, commercial accounts make up more than half of Cray's business, and, in business, cost-effectiveness is a major issue.

The new round of competition in high-end supercomputing will begin in earnest after Cray releases its X-MP line early next year, and it will encompass the introduction of the Cray-3 line about a year after that. It will be

Batcha is a free-lance writer based in Boston.



characterized by huge leaps in peak processing power — from the 1 to 2 GFLOPS of today's fastest processors to the 10 and higher GFLOPS that are expected of the next generation's standard performers.

Analysts see Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers, Inc. (HNSX), ETA Systems, Inc., and Amdahl Corp./Fujitsu Ltd. as Cray's main competitors at the very high end. National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS), which markets Hitachi Ltd. mainframes in the U.S., is often mentioned as a potential threat to Cray. But NAS company spokesman Chuck Mulvey says the firm has no plans at this point to market a Hitachi supercomputer here.

The roads to success

HNSX, ETA and Amdahl market high-performance vector processors like Cray's machines, and all three target the same broad user base that Cray does.

Each has a reason to expect success:

- HNSX claims to produce the fastest single-processor machine in existence, the 1.3-GFLOPS SX 2-400. The company aims to always offer the fastest single-processor supercomputer, and it will soon sell multiprocessor versions as well, according to company spokesmen.

- ETA says it expects the leading-edge technology of its ETA-10 machines to carry the company comfortably into and through the next generation. The ETA-10s are based on CMOS circuitry and are cooled in liquid nitrogen to achieve high speeds.

- ETA-10 models with 3.3 GFLOPS peak performance are shipping to customers this quarter, and the company expects to ship a 10-GFLOPS version by the middle of next year.

- Fujitsu supercomputers, which Amdahl markets in the U.S. and Canada, are by far the most popular supercomputers in Japan —

a vital market in which Cray has placed only seven machines. Amdahl expects to attract North American business through competitive performance and attractive pricing.

Cray's outlook

Jeffrey Cain, senior technology analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., says that despite the increased competition, Cray will hold on to at least 50% of the supercomputer market, which is growing at 30% to 35% every year.

Cray, however, says it has no plans to surrender any of its current share. "It'll be tougher for us, and there's no doubt about that," says Bob Ewald, the firm's vice-president of commercial marketing. He says the Minneapolis-based firm will try to stay ahead of its competitors by emphasizing what it sees as its greatest strengths:

- Raw performance.
- Memory capacity.

- New highs in the aggressive GFLOPS war
- Optimization vs. raw power
- Ease-of-use features around the corner

- A large applications library.
- Connectivity.
- A commitment to research and development.

Cray offers a peak performance of about 1 GFLOPS on its current X-MP series and about 1.9 GFLOPS on its Cray-2 line, according to Ewald. Standard Cray-2 machines support 2G bytes of dynamic random-access memory (RAM), and the Cray-

2S line, announced this July, offers 1G byte of the speedier static RAM.

The Y-MP series should outperform the X-MP line by a factor of 10, Ewald says, and the Cray-3 line should increase performance one hundredfold from the Cray-2. In addition, the Cray-3 will provide between 2G and 4G bytes of memory, with memory technology that is even

faster than static RAM, he says.

Cray's performance ratings will keep the company well in step with anything competitors have to offer, according to Hambrecht & Quist's Canin. He cautions against paying too much attention to peak performance, however, as does Ewald. Actual performance for any supercomputer is about 15% of peak for most applications, Canin says.

On the software front, Cray is in even better shape. Ewald says the company's catalog of proprietary and third-party applications lists more than 500 products. No competitor claims to support more than about 100 supercomputer programs. Canin says he sees software as one of Cray's biggest strengths and one of the competition's greatest weaknesses. "No one comes

close to the depth and breadth of application code available [from Cray]," he says.

Competitors will need years to catch up, Canin says, given the size of the applications gap, the efforts required to tune the application for specialized supercomputer instruction sets and the reluctance of third-party software developers to write programs for any but the most popular machines.

The more, the stronger
Cray's software dominance arises naturally from its market dominance: The more machines a company puts in the field, the

CRAY'S great strength may be its R&D commitment. While most vendors put 7% to 10% of revenue into product development, Cray invests a full 15%.

more applications users can write and the more applications third-party vendors will be enticed to write.

The same holds true for connectivity. Because Cray has installed more supercomputers than any other firm, it has attracted more networking attention than anyone else. Ewald lists IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. as some of the important platforms that can communicate with Cray machines.

Cray's last great strength may be its commitment to research and development. Whereas most hardware vendors put between 7% and 10% of their revenue into product development, Cray invests a full 15%. Ewald says the investment in R&D has kept Cray ahead of the pack technically and should continue to do so.

Pricing and exporting

About the only factors that might slow Cray down are users' demands for good price/performance and Cray's difficulties in international trade, especially with Japan.

EWALD says that although raw performance is more attractive to buyers at the very high-end than relative price/performance, Cray does recognize the need for attractive pricing throughout its line, particularly at the lower levels. The company says it plans to improve price/performance where it can by increasing performance more than it increases price.

Cray's second vulnerability lies out of its hands. Political shackles in the U.S. and abroad hold the firm back from competing overseas as aggressively

THINK TWICE

AVAILABLE
ON IBM 9370



...BEFORE YOU SETTLE FOR SAS. Have you found your application solution? Think twice. If you

QUESTION: I recently found SPSS-X.* Does your staff spend time doing what users might do for themselves? Provide them with the tools and support from SPSS.

For end users, SPSS has 20 years' experience providing fourth generation solutions. Data management, statistics, tables and report writing. And interactive graphics and maps with SPSS Graphics.* Nearly three quarters of a million users agree. Speak plain English—not a programming language. Rely on superb documentation, training and a technical hot line.

For DP professionals, satisfied users increase staff productivity. And SPSS-X is the system staff's own tool to track resource utilization and spot performance problems. SPSS-X runs faster and conserves machine resources, so performance won't suffer when SPSS-X goes to work.

For all users, SPSS-X is part of an integrated family of products available in over 40 different computing environments, from mainframe to micro. Satisfy your micro users with the market leader, SPSS/PC+, including complete SPSS-X mainframe communications.

So think twice before you settle for less than SPSS-X.
Contact our Marketing Department today.

CALL 1/312/329-3301

SPSS INC.

SPS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611

In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gennep, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31 (0)360 529711 • Telex: 31051

SP900 is a service on 800 468 8200. Chas. Cook Digital Inc. 35, WUWAVE, WAUSAET, Phone, Sperry 1995, Data General 4444444, Control Data, International Logic Systems, Impact-Pulsed 8000, Cals, and 2000 V. Covering such as Hewlett-Packard 8000, Burroughs Logic Systems, and many 100 systems. SP900, SP900-A, SP900 Graphics and SP900-PC are trademarks of SP900 Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SP900 is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. © 1991, SP900

© 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 26

as it would like.

On the home front, Ewald says, U.S. export-license restrictions bog down Cray's sales efforts. Although the government has never barred a shipment, it stalls the process at times. In 1986, Cray needed an average of 145 days to obtain a license to ship its machines abroad. Ewald wants to see the wait cut to 30 days.

Moreover, many supercomputer sales get tied up in international political wrangling. Right now, for instance, Cray is trying to sell into some accounts in India. While the company has already settled the details with its customers there, before any machine can ship, the Indian and U.S. governments need to sanction the trade, and problems have come up.

India wants to receive a Cray X-MP/24. Yet, for security reasons, the U.S. wants to ship only the less sophisticated X-MP/14. It gets even more tangled: One U.S. senator tacked an amendment regarding Cray's Indian sales onto a bill that called for a nuclear nonproliferation treaty between India and Pakistan.

Straying out of politics

According to Ewald, Cray tries to approach its international sales as a good world citizen, with proper respect for its own and foreign governments. Beyond that, the company says it attempts to just concentrate on computing. "We try to keep the sales process and our business political," Ewald says. "We're basically providing solutions to problems of science and engineering and mathematical model-

ing." When politics do interfere, as with the Indian deal, Cray tries to keep its frustrations in check.

Japan's closed markets cause the company far greater anguish, especially since some of Cray's chief competitors—NEC Corp., Hitachi and Fujitsu—hold such a strong home-court advantage.

Ewald asks, for example, how it can be that Cray has installed more than 100 processors in the U.S. but only seven in Japan, which, after the U.S., boasts the second largest gross national product of any country in the non-Communist world. Right now, about 50 supercomputers of various makes are installed throughout Japan, and most observers say there is room for at least that many more.

Super rivals

Among supercomputer vendors, Cray is far ahead in installed base but has dropped behind in terms of performance

Cray Research	X-MP line	1 GFLOPS	\$2.5 million to \$20 million	130	150 machines in 14 countries	Cray is adding about 50 installations annually
	Cray-2 line	1.9 GFLOPS				
Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers	S23-100	330 MFLOPS	\$8 million to \$20 million	1 of the Houston Area Research Center (HARC)	9 (the NEC supercomputers in Japan, plus the Honeywell-NEC machines at HARC)	Honeywell-NEC expects two or three more orders in North America during 1987; the company hopes to reach a 10% to 20% market share by the early 1990s
	S23-300	865 MFLOPS				
	S23-400	1.3 GFLOPS				
ETA Systems	ETA-10 D Model	1.4 GFLOPS	\$5.5 million to \$25 million	1 at Florida State University	1 (the Florida State machine is ETA's only installation in data; but two systems are set to ship during the third quarter—1 in the U.S., 1 abroad)	ETA expects to begin volume production by the end of 1988 and to turn out volumes of machines as per with Cray by 1989
	ETA-10 E Model	6.87 GFLOPS				
	ETA-10 G Model	10 GFLOPS				
Amdeco/Fujitsu	Amdeco Vector Processor Series, Models 500, 500R, 1100, 1100R, 1200, 1300R, 1400 and 1400R	1.7 GFLOPS	\$3 million to \$12 million	1 at GDC Geophysical Co.	44 (includes Amdeco's 1 in the U.S. and 5 in Europe, as well as Fujitsu's 33 Japanese installations and 1 in Europe through an alliance with Siemens AG)	Amdeco would like to place an additional two or three supercomputers in the U.S. this year.

As of June 1987

* Below floating-point operations per second

* Below floating-point operations per second

* Best performance in the top processor configurations in operation at Florida State University: 4.3 GFLOPS configuration is slated to ship this quarter

CRW

dumping supercomputers as they once dumped chips. By offering extreme discounts to potential users, Ewald says, the Japanese firms plant their machines in strategic markets such as automotive manufacturing and university research.

Some industry observers point out that by discounting machines, Japanese vendors can start building up software libraries for their supercomputers, thereby diminishing Cray's applications advantage. While Cray feels secure on the software side, Ewald says, it fears the larger possibilities.

"What I am concerned with is the economic impact that dumping has on a company like ours. . . . If you have deep enough pockets, you can put anybody out of business," he says.

The Japanese competitors and their American marketing departments firmly deny all charges of wrongdoing.

HNSX: A chief challenger

HNSX in Burlington, Mass., is a 50-50 joint venture that Japan's NEC formed with Honeywell, Inc. to sell NEC machines in the U.S. The company heard dumping charges galore when it won a contract a year and a half ago for an American university supercomputing project. Newspaper reports claimed HNSX unloaded a \$22 million machine for a mere \$9 million under the guise of a lease at the Houston Area Research Center (HARC), a university consortium based in The Woodlands, Texas.

But James R. Berrett, chairman and

American companies have historically been shut out of Japanese contract bids because they either receive no notification of requests for proposals or receive it too late to do any good.

Cray does, however, see a reason for optimism in the international attention currently being focused on Japan's trade practices. Ewald says, "The world is looking at the Japanese marketplace and saying, 'Japan, you can't just export things. If you're going to play in the world, you have to import more.'"

On the flip side of Japanese trade, Ewald claims some of Cray's Japanese competitors are infiltrating world supercomputer markets through the less-than-adequate practice of price gouging—

Pitch. And Puff.

Both are pluses of our inviting new Business Class Plus "jet" — give you a first-class sleeper and with a monster size 60" "yawn" — the biggest there is (even "Nessus" can relax).

Naturally, we offer you the spacious comfort of a 747 with full meal and bar service. Also free limo pick-up within 40 miles of Newark this end and Birmingham or Stansted (for London) the other. (75 miles for Prestwick in our native Scotland.) And relax — Highland Express is "the official airline" of Silicon Fen and Silicon Glen.

Next, an amazing offer: Our *Highlanders* Flyer Program pays off at once on a round-trip ticket. With a 2-night golf break at Turnberry or Glenelagh, including breakfast, dinner, green fees — or a free economy ticket for future use. (Your choice.) See your travel agent or call 800-533-7737.



HIGHLAND EXPRESS
The Scottish Flag Carrier

NEW FOR SQL/DS USERS

TOOLS TO EXPLOIT THE POWER OF SQL/DS

VMSQL/REPORT

A sophisticated SQL/DS report writer for complex reports such as invoices, form letters, mailing labels and more.

VMSQL/EDIT

The full function table editor that provides full screen editing for multiple rows of data from multiple tables now comes with full data validation, cursor-based screen painting, improved full-screen query and more.

Call 800-540-7100 to save on these SQL/DS power tools.

Note: for a limited time we're offering special pricing on all VMSQL products.

APPLIED RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

A Division of VM Software, Inc., 1990 Alexander Bell Dr., Boston, VA 22061 (703) 264-8000

1-CWK-8701012

NEW PRODUCT

NEW RELEASE

SPECIAL PRICING

chief executive officer of HNSX, diminishes the charges as utter nonsense, adding that the U.S. government, in an informal look at the HARC situation, found no grounds for competitors' allegations.

Casin at Hambrecht & Quist and Smaby at Price Jeffrey consider HNSX a strong competitor of Cray's, for three reasons:

- The company holds an undeniable edge in single-processor performance, with the 1.3-GFLOPS SX2-400.

- The marketing agreement with Honeywell offers access to the huge U.S. market. The arrangement includes provisions for government sales through Honeywell's government systems subsidiary, Honeywell Federal Systems, Inc.

- With the HARC installation last summer, HNSX gained a beachhead in North America.

Chairman Berrett says the company plans to move slowly at first in the U.S. market, spending a few years establishing a reputation. However, in two to three years, when HNSX unveils its next-generation machines, the firm expects to make a strong impression — 10% to 20% of U.S. supercomputer sales. Berrett says the new line will surpass both the Y-MP and Cray-3 lines.

Until the announcement of the new product line, HNSX says it will make various enhancements to its SX2 line, although these will not represent any significant change in direction, according to the firm. The company does plan to beta-test a Unix operating system in the next six months.

Convincing Uncle Sam

About the only major obstacle that lies in HNSX's way is the national origin of the machines it sells. U.S. government contracts account for about half of all supercomputer sales in the U.S., and it's tough to convince Uncle Sam to choose a foreign machine over one made in the U.S.A.

Japanese vendors' exclusion from U.S. government contracts and from contracts in the government-related aerospace industry prevents their widespread success, Smaby says. Although the federal shutout will not prevent HNSX and its kin from making some sort of dent in the U.S. market, it will prevent these companies from making a very large dent.

"The government market is the cream. That's the market Cray relies on year after year," Smaby says. "Not being able to count on that class of customer puts a company at a distinct disadvantage."

Casin agrees, but only to a point. He says that with the growth of corporate supercomputing and the volume of purchases that are currently coming out of universities, HNSX should be able to find more than enough

prospects to court.

Before the firm can succeed in any U.S. market — commercial, university or government — it will need to overcome some strong protectionist tendencies, according to Berrett. "That problem's going to take some time," he says.

The company is perfectly willing to wait out any storms, though. Berrett says he is sure

the bad feelings will disappear after HNSX makes its mark as a serious, aboveboard competitor.

Homegrown competition

Another competitor Cray knows it will need to reckon with is ETA in St. Paul, Minn., a subsidiary of Control Data Corp. "ETA and CDC are a well-respected company," Ewald says.

Currently, a two-processor

version with performance comparable to that of Cray's high-end X-MPs runs at Florida State University in Tallahassee, according to Carl Ledbetter, ETA's vice-president of operations. It is ETA's only installation in the field. In this quarter, ETA plans to ship four-processor, 10.5-msec, 3.3-GFLOPS models to three customers, including Florida State. By year's

end, the firm will show an eight-processor, 7-msec, 10-GFLOPS version, Ledbetter says.

Production models of the 10-GFLOPS machine are slated to ship in mid-1988 — about the same time Cray plans to demonstrate comparable models in-house. Casin says the timing of the offerings will put the two vendors in close competition.

ETA had originally hoped to

Five ways to improve

No matter what your printing needs or budget, IBM® has a personal printer to help see that your ideas look great on paper, and in the public eye.



The popular IBM Proprinter II (left) and the IBM Proprinter XL24, ideal for printing on wide paper (right).



The IBM Proprinter X24 with optional sheet feed (left) and the IBM Quietwriter III Printer with single-drawer sheet feed (right).

To begin with, there's the newest member of the best-selling Proprinter® family—the IBM Proprinter II. With Fastfont™, an extra-fast draft mode, this economical, hardworking printer handles general printing chores faster than ever.

With the IBM Proprinter X24 and wide-carriage Proprinter XL24, you can produce letter quality text and superb graphics in a hurry. When compared to best-selling, comparably priced 24-wire printers, they printed 1½ to 2

times the draft output in the same amount of time.*

For even higher quality text and graphics, consider the IBM Quietwriter® III Printer. It whispers along at nearly twice the speed of its predecessor and is available with either a single- or dual-drawer sheet feed, for added paper-handling convenience.

If you're looking to design and print documents with a professional look, we offer the IBM SolutionPac® for Personal Publishing. This compact, desktop publishing system comes with everything you need—the hardware, software, service and support—to design and print eye-catching presentations, newsletters, memos and more.

For further details, visit an IBM authorized dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 51. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.)



The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing includes IBM's high-quality laser printer, the Personal Graphics®.



IBM

© IBM 1987 IBM and Quietwriter are registered trademarks, and Proprinter "SolutionPac" and Fastfont are trademarks, of IBM Corporation. *Based on a March 1987 independent evaluation of the time taken to print, comparably priced printers using the PC Magazine line benchmark tests.

ship its first complete 10-GFLOPS machine by the end of 1986, giving it a full year and a half to outmuscle Cray in the high-performance market before the Y-MP hit the scene. But with hardware and software problems delaying shipments, ETA can claim only parity with, not superiority to, Cray. Given Cray's brand name recognition and impressive software library,

ETA will actually start the race a few lengths behind.

Still, most observers expect ETA to fare well in the long run, based on a number of factors:

- The firm's advanced technology seems promising and should support a full generation of competitive machines.

- ETA is further along in its development of a Unix operating system than most supercom-

puter vendors, with a beta-test of its System V operating system set for the first quarter of next year.

- ETA's relationship with CDC gives it marketing strength, and the installed base of about 40 CDC Cyber 205 supercomputers, which are upwardly compatible with the ETA-10, provides a conservative on which to build.

• The U.S. government seems likely to support ETA through federal contracts and grants to users such as Florida State University.

Catching up

To improve its chances, ETA is currently pushing ahead in software development, the one area in which it acknowledges inferiority to Cray. "We're moving

very aggressively on the application side," Ledbetter says. "It's an obvious place where Cray has an advantage over us."

Whereas some 500 software packages have been written for Cray machines, only 105 have been written for the CDC/ETA environment. To make up lost ground, ETA recently signed contracts with 39 third-party software vendors.

So far, ETA has landed only five supercomputer contracts: the Florida State installation and orders from the National Aero-

your public image.

ETA IS pushing ahead in software development, the one area in which it acknowledges inferiority to Cray.

nautics and Space Administration, Princeton University, the University of Minnesota and West Germany's national weather bureau. The company expects to sign about five additional accounts this year.

By 1989 the company plans to turn a profit, Ledbetter says, and match the volume of Cray's annual shipments, which are currently in the 50-machine range. ETA's ability to mass-produce supercomputers, made possible by an advanced manufacturing capability, could turn out to be a strong competitive advantage, according to Smoly. By mid-1986, full-volume production is scheduled to begin.

Dedication to a wide product range may also indicate a movement toward integrating the ETA-10 with CDC's product line and bringing ETA further under CDC's wing.

At a press conference scheduled for this Thursday, ETA is scheduled to announce significant improvements in price/performance and is likely to release an air-cooled version of the ETA-10, Canin says. The machine, code-named Piper, is expected to target an untapped market niche above the current crop of minisupercomputers and below the standard high-end machines like Cray's.

Such a machine would be well positioned, Smoly says, if it were priced between \$1.5 million and \$3 million.

Ledbetter acknowledges that ETA runs some Piper models for its own software development. The machines, which the firm configures in single-processor and multiprocessor versions, run about half as fast as their liquid nitrogen-cooled brethren.

A force from abroad

Fujitsu supercomputers hold the kind of market edge in Japan that Cray machines hold here. Fujitsu's 33 Japanese installations account for about half the total



Some of the best dBASE III PLUS



More than 80 books and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE.

For years, just about every PC magazine, software expert and computer dealer have been telling you that dBASE III PLUS™ is the most powerful DBMS. That it gives serious programmers the most versatile set of tools. And helps new users develop sophisticated applications.

That's nice, but frankly, it seems a bit limited.

Because there are a lot of reasons to buy dBASE III PLUS that have nothing to do with power.

First of all, we have over 1.5 million

customers. That clearly makes us the industry standard.

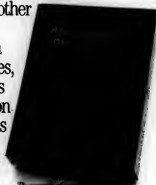
And there are over 80 magazines, books and technical journals to help you take maximum advantage of all the capability built into dBASE.™

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another good reason.

With over a thousand pages, this book gives you information on applications in every area from 12 meter yacht racing to hog farming.

So there's no need to create an application from the ground up. Unless you want to.

There's also our LAN Pack, which



The survival guide to dBASE. So chances are you won't have to start from scratch.

We have a much larger support group than any other database company. When you need help, you're never alone.



reasons to buy aren't in the box.

gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with other users.

Finally, we've used our considerable resources to create the largest support group of any DBMS company. With 207 full-time support people, we offer a full range of support service for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. We also give you the most thorough, easy-to-follow documentation. Along with the best customer training.

So if you're looking for the



dBASE has shipped over 1.5 million copies to customers, which makes it the industry standard by a huge margin.

database that can do the most for your business, take a good look in the box. And a good look what's behind it.

For more information, or the dealer nearest you, just call (800) 437-4329, Extension 3319.*



ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III PLUS

the data management standard

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III PLUS

LAN PACK

Multi-user expansion pack for

installations in that country. But for Amdahl, which markets the Fujitsu machines in North America, gaining a foothold in the U.S. has been like pulling teeth.

Phil Howell, Amdahl's manager of vector processor marketing, attributes the difficulty to U.S. companies' reluctance to buy Japanese supercomputers. "We've had a lot of people tell us, 'We don't want to be the first,'" Howell says.

On Aug. 5, Amdahl announced its first U.S. supercomputer contract, which calls for the firm to install a mid-range Amdahl 1100 Vector Processor at GECCO Geophysical Co. in Houston. The 1100 is a Fujitsu machine outfitted with IBM's MVS/AA operating system, as are all the supercomputers Amdahl markets in North America.

Important icebreaker

Canin downplays the significance of the GECCO contract, pointing out that it merely extends one of Amdahl's existing European accounts. Amdahl, however, sees the installation as an important icebreaker.

The extension of GECCO's European contract also serves as a strong endorsement of Amdahl's technical competitiveness, Howell says. "A single company that buys three supercomputers from you says you must be doing something right."

Amdahl supercomputers support a peak performance of 1.7 GFLOPS, Howell says. The company plans to lure U.S. buyers by emphasizing its machines' high performance ratings, strong IBM compatibility and relatively low price.

Amdahl's Model 1400E, the firm's recently announced 1.7-GFLOPS machine, sells for \$6.5 million with a basic 64M-byte complement of memory and for \$12 million with a full 1G-byte of memory. The Amdahl machines cost millions of dollars less than the high-end Crays with which they are designed to compete.

Howell says Amdahl can offer the low price mainly because Fujitsu vector processing supercomputers were designed around the same basic hardware technology as Fujitsu scalar mainframes and use some of the same mass-produced subcomponents.

Amdahl sees IBM compatibility as an equally attractive incentive for users to buy its machines. With the MVS/AA operating system, Amdahl supercomputers provide data and program-language compatibility for IBM 370 shops.

Users' programs that have not been optimized for vector processing may not show tremendous leaps in speed when they cross over from a scalar processing IBM mainframe to a vector processing Amdahl supercomputer, Howell says, but they will run unaltered. From this angle, Amdahl claims about

600 applications — the entire MVS software library — for its supercomputers. The number of applications optimized for vector processing, however, is less than 50 right now, about one-tenth of what Cray supports.

Focus misguided?

Canin says Amdahl's focus on IBM compatibility seems misguided, since users aren't biting.

"The market tends to be correct," he says, and IBM compatibility "just doesn't seem to have hit a nerve with customers."

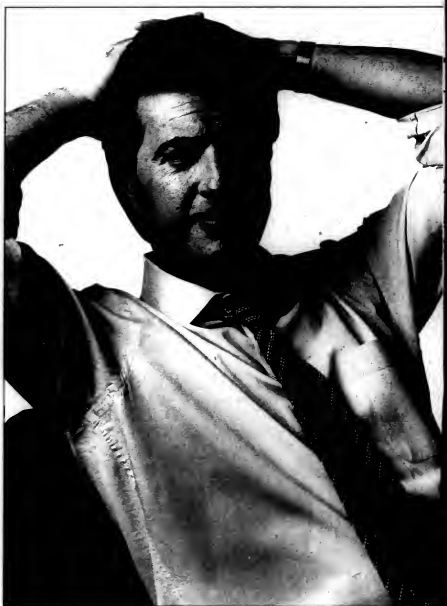
Cray's Ewald says his company views Amdahl more as a threat to IBM's high-end sales than as a challenge to its own future business, since most of Amdahl's sales come at supercomputing's entry level. But Howell insists that Amdahl will remain in

the running at the high end as well, reaching the 10 GFLOPS stage right when Cray and competing vendors do.

Ewald also points out what he reads as Amdahl's recognition of its place in the market. Whereas Cray sales representatives once ran into Amdahl representatives in most European bids, the Amdahl sales force seems to have disappeared from all but heavy

IBM accounts, Ewald says.

"When you stop hitting yourself over the head with a hammer, it feels better," Howell says, admitting a new focus in his company's sales efforts. But Cray and other high-end supercomputer vendors should not count Amdahl out altogether, he says. "We're trying to be wiser about where we fire our shots." ■



Big business explores supercomputer territory

Aerospace and petroleum firms, with their intensive modeling and data analysis needs, continue to purchase more supercomputers than companies from any other business sector.

Of the 180 Cray Research, Inc. machines installed worldwide, more than 60 are installed

at commercial sites; of these, 55 to 57 are installed in aerospace and petroleum companies. But for supercomputer vendors, aerospace and petroleum are no longer the only games in town.

Automobile makers account for a measurable number of supercomputer sales — about 2%

of the installed base. General Motors Corp., Ford Motor Co., Chrysler Corp., Honda Motor Co. and Nissan Motor Co. are among the auto makers worldwide that rely on the machines for structural and crash analyses, wind tunnel simulation and similar design tasks.

Electronics firms, with circuit and printed-circuit board designs and system simulation needs, make up a similarly sized share of the market.

Businesses in other commercial sectors are starting to take a serious look at supercomputer power, as well. Companies in

three areas — chemicals and pharmaceuticals, finance and transportation — planning — should be part of the next wave.

In the chemical and pharmaceuticals industries, Du Pont Co. has taken the plunge. The firm purchased its first supercomputer, a Cray-1, about 1½ years ago and says it has ordered its second, a Cray X-MP/2.

Most of Cray's high-end competitors — including Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers, Inc., ETA Systems, Inc. and Amdehl

IN THE chemical and pharmaceuticals industries, Du Pont has already taken the plunge.

Corp./Fujitsu Ltd. — have started targeting chemicals and pharmaceuticals.

Finance markets

In the financial world, Cray and the other supercomputer vendors see opportunities in the huge amount of data that needs processing and in the benefits of processing the data quickly.

"There's 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week trading and a tremendous volume of information coming in. All of that has to be analyzed very rapidly," says Bob Ewald, vice-president of commercial marketing at Cray. "The company or person who can see an arbitrage opportunity more rapidly than somebody else has the potential to make a tremendous amount [of] money."

Gary P. Smaby, managing director of Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc., a technology group, says the finance market may take a while to open up, mainly because of a software shortage. Once supercomputer vendors can develop adequate financial software — and they are hard at work at it — investment firms will likely show serious interest. Cray hopes to sign its first financial contract before the end of 1988, according to Ewald.

The third target industry, transportation planning, is not moving ahead as quickly as the other two. Smaby says airlines — the primary customer — are not yet convinced that supercomputers can generate a big enough payback in specific applications to justify their enormous expense. With the tight budgets under which the carriers operate, every move must be justified, he says. "They're having trouble giving extra cups of coffee right now," Smaby says.

Still, supercomputers seem well suited to the complex logistical maneuvering required for scheduling flights, airplane maintenance and personnel. Efficient flight scheduling alone might justify the cost, Smaby says.

BECKY BATCHELOR

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

Relax. You'll be in control with unequalled performance from the nation's largest, independent computer service organization. In fact, under many programs Intelogic Trace offers guaranteed response times.



IT provides high quality, dependable service around the clock for a host of micro and mini computers, peripherals, communication devices and LANs.

IT is not a subsidiary of a manufacturer or larger corporation.

Independence makes us better because service is our only business and customer satisfaction is our primary goal.

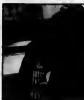
Get the peace of mind you deserve. Call **IT** at 1-800-531-7186.

We are IT™

The largest, independent single source for computer support and service.
1-800-531-7186
Turtle Creek Tower I
San Antonio, TX 78229
(512) 699-5700

IT INTELOGIC TRACE, INC.

IT is the registered trademark of Intelogic Trace, Inc.





MOTOROLA



Apple picked our brains.

And so did hundreds of other companies.

Before millions of people picked Macintosh, Apple® picked Motorola's M68000 Family—the brains behind one of the most successful computer products ever launched.

Now Apple has tapped the brainpower of the Motorola MC68020 microprocessor for the Macintosh II, bringing the high performance of a graphics workstation to business desktops everywhere.

72% of all 32-bit systems ever shipped included at least one MC68020. That's more than half a million high-performance systems.

The high-performance business solution.

The MC68020 is not just the overwhelming choice in workstations—it is now setting new performance standards in the office—where it is essential to the computation, graphics and communication necessary for interconnected systems.

While Apple's choice of the MC68020 was a smart move, there's no license on genius: the '020 is the microprocessor of choice in advanced business system designs by such



industry leaders as Altos, Alpha Micro, Casio, C. Itoh, Fujitsu, Honeywell Bull, NEC, NCR, Olivetti, Plexus, Ricoh, Sanyo, Sharp, TI, Toshiba and UNISYS.

The graphics solution.

The M68000 family helped Apple implement the visionary "point and click" graphic workstyle that has driven productivity up while driving training costs way down. Businesses of all sizes are discovering dramatic productivity increases in office computing through innovations such as desktop publishing.

The software solution.

Among programmers and designers dedicated to creating the best, most innovative applications, the M68000 architecture has been the leading choice by far—with over seven million M68000 systems installed since 1979.

Meanwhile, the MC68020, on the market now for three years, is already backed by two billion dollars worth of 32-bit software.

This is more 32-bit software than all competitive products combined!

The Brain Trust: Where M68000 microprocessors predominate.

Engineering Workstations
Apollo, Hitachi, HP, Sony, Sun, Tektronix.
Laser Printers
Apple, Canon, HP, IBM, QMS, Ricoh.
Departmental Computers
Convergent Technologies, Fujitsu, Honeywell Bull, NEC, NCR, UNISYS.
PBX and Telephone Systems
AT&T, Northern Telecom, Siemens.
Fault Tolerant Systems
IBM, NCR, Nixdorf, Stratus, Tandem.
Supercomputers
Alliant, BBN, Caltech, Fifth Generation.
Factory Automation
Allen-Bradley, ASEA, Bailey Controls, GM, Mitsubishi, Square D.

Join the Brain Trust.

Challenge us to persuade you of the sound business and technical reasons to join the M68020 Brain Trust. Write to us at Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

We're
on your
design-in
team.

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



MOTOROLA



If Your Modem Isn't Microcom, You'll End Up Talking To Yourself.

Microcom and the Others . . . The Difference is Day and Night

Product Feature	Microcom AX/9624c	Another Major Vendor
Initial Fall-Back Speed	7200	4800
Installed base	150,000	1,000
Number of stored phone numbers	9	4
Employs industry standard MNP	yes	no
Number of compatible MNP modem vendors	40+	0
Supports CCITT V.29 FT modulation	yes	no
Password Security Option	yes	no
Upgradeable product line	yes	no
Voice/Data Switch	yes	no
Hardware Settable Serial Port Speed	yes	no

Other high-speed modems leave you alone in the dark. They only speak with themselves, using proprietary protocols. When you need to communicate with others, it's not the place to be.

Our Protocol Modems™ use Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP)™, the industry standard for error-free communications. In fact, we invented it. MNP is supported by scores of other manufacturers and value-added networks. In a world of noisy telephone lines, you can transmit batch and other large files with lightning speed and critical accuracy. Even to other modems, and even over networks like GTE® Telenet/UNINET® (now U.S. Sprint), GEISCO®, CSC INFONET® and the IBM® Information Network.

Microcom puts MNP error-checking and protocol intelligence in the modem . . . not your computer. Your effective throughput is increased as much as 200%, so a Microcom 9600 bps modem transfers data up to 19,200 bps. And Microcom offers a full range of compatible, upgradeable products from 1200

to 9600 bps, as well as central site network control and management products. All Microcom modems support common standards, including the Hayes AT® command set, and automatically negotiate the highest mutually-supported speed with other modems.

Don't Talk to Yourself . . . Talk to Us.

Don't get left in the dark with closed protocols. Come into the light of Microcom. Ask for your full-color brochure on the complete line of Microcom modems and network products.

800/822-8224

1400 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
617-762-9310 Telex 710-336-7802

Set Your Standards High.

MICROCOM™

Hayes AT is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

**Start your
subscription now,
and save over \$14!
JUST 58¢ AN
ISSUE**

For over 20 years, COMPUTERWORLD has covered the ever-changing field of information systems like no one else. And we're moving into the next generation of technological advances with an expanded staff, more features, and the same determination to keep you on top — and slightly ahead — of new developments. Join the celebration! One full year (51 issues) costs just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate, and only 58¢ an issue!

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES



When you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD, you also get 12 monthly issues of Computerworld Focus, FREE. Each issue covers one particular topic — in depth. Topics include microcomputing, communications, software, connectivity, and much, much more. Leading edge information — for subscribers only!

Subscribe today by returning the order form in this postage-paid envelope now!

Or for even faster service ...

CALL

1-800-255-6286.*

**And we'll start your subscription immediately.
Order today!**

* (In New Jersey call 1-800-522-6286.)

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Toward spontaneous computing

Visions of an end-user computing environment so natural you forget it's there

BY WILLIAM KIMMERLY

Increasingly, end users are assuming more direct control over computing resources and are bypassing MIS for more of their computer support needs. If we were to assume no fundamental advances in computer support during the next few years, this movement toward distributed computing might be defensible.

It is true that today's computers are relatively difficult to use and that software development takes a long time, often resulting in significant bottlenecks and delays. If, however, MIS could provide improved computer support with the added advantage of the end users not having to be consciously and explicitly involved in the process, the distributed approach would not be as defensible.

A major premise of this article is that the most effective form of computer support is one that requires the least amount of end-user time, attention and direct involvement.

In today's complex and highly competitive world, it usually takes all the time an individual can devote to a discipline or set of job functions just to maintain an adequate level of proficiency. Any additional work requirement — such as having to be directly involved with the operation, use or management of computer resources — not only reduces time available for basic job tasks but can also disrupt the fluidity of task execution necessary to perform well in a job.

Therefore, the optimal form of computer support would be natural, spontaneous and non-disruptive to the normal flow of job tasks.

This leads to the second premise of this article: the assumption that fundamental ad-

vances in computer support will occur during the next few years. I maintain that these advances will make it possible to move toward an environment I call "spontaneous computing."

This term suggests a computer support environment so natural in its access and use that most end users will require little, if any, familiarity with the technical characteristics of computers in order to use the machines effectively.

Under these ideal conditions, computer support will be more or less taken for granted. Just as telephones and television sets now attract little user attention as discrete items of technology, computers will eventually become low-profile items in most work environments, more conspicuous in their absence than in their presence.

Whether we actually reach the ideal state of spontaneous computing is not the key point. What is important is the fact that

opportunities will soon exist for making major strides in that direction.

Take the challenge

In most circumstances, spontaneous computing and reduced computer involvement for the end user make a better management objective than distributed computing. This goal presents a number of challenges, not only for the computer industry but also for general managers and managers of computer support organizations.

The time to address these challenges is now. Many of the areas of development that will make spontaneous computing possible are already quite familiar: microchip technology, computer architectures, communications standards, data storage systems, adaptive systems, data management techniques, software engineering tools and commercial software systems.

Some developments, such as

advances in semiconductor circuits, represent long-standing trends that are continuing. The unusual strength of today's environment lies in the combination of developments and the interrelationships among these developments as they evolve. Advances in one area, such as the speed and capacity of microchips, are making advances possible in other areas, such as the development of adaptive or intelligent systems.

How to change

The phenomenon of spontaneous computing would make it possible to solve many of the problems that have long been associated with computer support. Three things are necessary for this to occur: timely recognition of the opportunity, a commitment to doing something about it and a strong strategy for effecting change.

The specifics of a transition strategy will vary, depending on



- Negligible end-user involvement
- Computers disrupt 'real work'
- Distributed computing come and gone

Kimmerly is senior computer consultant for Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc. in Oak Ridge, Tenn.

the characteristics of a particular organization — its size, the diversity or complexity of its environment, its level of computer maturity and so on. Most strategies should, however, address the following areas:

- General management recognition of the opportunity.
- Reduction in the subjective influence of computers.
- Repositioning of central MIS

and the development of required skills.

- Emphasis on data management.
- Improved software acquisition and development.
- Development work on adaptive interfaces.

The computer support characteristics and goals I lump under the term "spontaneous computing" are well known to

computer specialists but are regarded by many as being too idealistic or too far off in the future to be concerned with right now. The challenge for general managers is to highlight these opportunities and to stress the immediacy of their implications.

Therefore, the first element of a transition strategy is to officially recognize spontaneous computing as a long-term goal of

the organization and to translate this goal into policies and near-term objectives for the organization in general and central DP in particular.

End of Information

The next step is to deal with the subjective influence of computers. In most organizations, as well as in society as a whole, computers occupy a unique role

among technology's ranks — not as a result of what they do but because of the ways people think about them and the relationships people eventually form with them.

In many organizations, computers have become more than just neutral tools to be used objectively and rationally. Today, they assume a strong subjective presence, an aesthetic that at times invites exaggerated interest, infatuation, tinkering or even emotional attachment on the part of end users. In many instances, this can lead to a de-

IN MOST cases, spontaneous computing and reduced involvement for the end user make a better management objective than distributed computing.

crease, rather than an increase, in productivity as people spend more time with computers (the means to an end) than in the execution of a specific task or function (the end itself).

To move an organization toward spontaneous computing, managers must reduce the subjective influence of computers. Again, for productivity's sake, one of the key goals of spontaneous computing is to make it possible for people to be supported by computers in a natural way, without their having to know much about the machine or be involved heavily in their use.

For some end users, such as research scientists or engineers, direct involvement in computers will continue to be appropriate. For the majority of users, however, the less they have to know about computers to use them effectively in their jobs, the better.

Innovation stifled?

One objection likely to be raised to this line of thinking is that if users are not directly involved with computers, innovation will suffer. Some technologists will argue that end users' experimentation has proved invaluable to the furthering of the science and its business applications.

There are two counterarguments to this objection. First, even in an era of spontaneous computing, those who have a strong interest in computers as items of technology and who want to remain deeply involved in computer programming and experimentation will be able to do so.

However, because the computer support environment will be more friendly, the analysis of opportunities and the conceptualization of new approaches will be carried out at a higher level of abstraction. Therefore, efforts



It's a smooth ride to the top of performance management expertise with Candle Education courses. Because to reach the top, you need practical knowledge. And practical knowledge is what Candle Education is all about.

Informal, Interactive Environment

Thought by experts, our courses are conducted in an informal, interactive environment. You and your peers analyze case studies and share information and experiences. So you get real world answers to the problems you face every day. And practical solutions to those "odd ball" situations that sometimes crop up.

Small Class Size

What's more, we don't pack you in. Classes average about twenty people. And our curriculum is highly comprehensive. With more than sixty courses geared to every IBM environment (MVS, IMS, CICS, DOS, and VM) and every level of experience. From novice to expert.

The Latest Trends

Special Topics Seminars focus on the latest trends in performance management. And other classes enhance your use of

Candle's many performance management products. Plus, you earn continuing education units (CEU) with all courses.

Practical Knowledge

In short, ours are practical, down-to-earth courses that you'll start using right away to increase the productivity and profit of your data center — and to enhance your value as a member of your DP team.

So why not move up in the world? Escalate your performance management expertise with Candle Education.... It could make a measurable difference in your performance. And in your data center.

For catalogs outlining our 1987 and 1988 curricula and schedules, call (213) 442-4180. But hurry.... Classes fill up fast.

Candle

Candle Education
1999 Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, California 90025
Copyright © 1987 Candle Corporation. All rights reserved.

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you

can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or

use a high-performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 171. In California 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 171.

FEATURES

Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes



Tandon

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pack, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94021

CW 10/12

to innovate will have more leverage.

Second, innovation is at least as likely to occur if users more fully understand the requirements of their own areas of work, instead of this level of understanding becoming diluted by excessive involvement with computers.

In the new environment, the end users will have access to skilled systems analysts who specialize in translating functional requirements into spontaneous automated support systems.

Reducing the subjective influence

IF THERE is a single key to spontaneous computing, it is the adaptive interface.

ence of computing can involve changing an important attribute of an organization's culture. While it may be difficult to alter a set of beliefs long encouraged by the examples of leaders and peer influence, change is possible.

Central MIS repositioned
Looking at a third area of change, spontaneous computing will require a shift in emphasis on the support functions provided by central computer organizations.

There will be less emphasis on traditional programming activities and more emphasis on data management, on the integration of the data management and software development functions, on a consulting style of support and on the development of the interfaces or shells necessary to integrate systems naturally into end-user environments.

From a planning perspective, the central computer support organization will continue to play a key role in developing the overall computer, data and information systems infrastructure of the enterprise.

Developing clusters of skills that can carry out these functions takes time. Organizations that recognize these requirements and act now to develop and organize the necessary skills will be in a much better position to move toward spontaneous computing as opportunities arise.

MANAGEMENT
REPORTS/RETRIEVAL
CAPABILITY
for THE IBM S/38
For more information
Contact Charles White at
Mechanics, Ross & Co., Inc.
800 West Riverfront Road
Building E, Suite 304
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 758-6900

to do so.

Spontaneous computing presupposes ready access to the data you need when you need it. The work required to identify, collect, structure, maintain and provide access to a well-engineered network of data bases is a field of growing technical sophistication.

This field will eventually be recognized as a distinct discipline

with its own collection of accepted theories, principles and models.

Managers can identify the workers who show both an interest in and an aptitude for this area. If they are not already doing so, these workers should become familiar with current data management concepts and practices and be cultivated to grow with the discipline as it matures.

Other new skills and areas of support emphasis will also be required. One area that can be made more efficient — and would free up personnel for other assignments in the process — is the traditional applications software development and maintenance area.

In many organizations, efficiency could be improved immediately by limiting the number of

software support tools to one common, integrated set and by training applications analysts in fundamental software engineering practices. Moreover, a policy of buying software whenever it is practical to do so can reduce the requirement for traditional software development activities.

Finally, the same concepts that will make computer support more natural and spontaneous

Transmissi Call the spec

Can't make heads or tails of your financial reports? Can't reorder stock because you don't know if your inventory is coming or going? Can't tell if your new product is selling? Or if it's not selling?

Those are just some of the telltale signs that you need reliable AT&T WATS data transmissions.

That's because information like sales reports, inventory payroll and new product introductions has to be accurate. If it isn't, it can bring any business to a screeching halt.

Which is why you should talk to us. The transmission specialists: AT&T.

We can design a system to collect data from all your stores or offices using AT&T WATS lines. No matter how many stores or offices you have. No matter where they are in the country.

What's more, we can design that system to gather information every night. Or each week. Whichever is best for you. And your business.

And since you'll be using AT&T WATS lines, you can count on them for cost-effectiveness, high quality and reliability.

We know you can't afford to waste time and money retransmitting data that was garbled. Or worse, data that was lost in the transmission.

You should also know that when you use AT&T WATS to transmit your data, you get a special feature that's not available anywhere else: AT&T people.

They're always ready willing and able to work with you to meet changing needs.

So if your business is spread out across the country, and you need clear, accurate, reliable

© 1987 AT&T



data (and who doesn't these days), check out AT&T WATS.

We think you'll see that when it comes to data transmissions, AT&T WATS always comes through in the clutch.

For more information, talk with your

for the end user will most likely also help the computer analyst to develop software much more efficiently.

No-sweat interfaces

Adaptive interfaces and expert systems oriented specifically toward software development have recently started to become available.

Many of these options ad-

dress all phases of the software life cycle in an integrated way, improving both software development and maintenance efficiency.

If there is a single key to spontaneous computing, it is the adaptive interface, which can mask technical complexity from the user.

The design of such an interface requires a thorough under-

standing of the unique characteristics of the environment to be supported. Thus, these interfaces generally require significant in-house support for their development, implementation and maintenance.

Also required is an adequate understanding of the basic concepts of artificial intelligence and expert systems.

What is needed now are inter-

faces that give users access to systems or data without their having to specify high levels of detail.

Some like it sophisticated

For many applications, simple facilitating devices such as electronic pointing devices or touch-sensitive screens should be sufficient. For other applications, more sophisticated dis-

logue routines are necessary.

As an example, let's say an end user wants to retrieve a current set of data values that is located on one computer system. He then wants to perform a statistical analysis on the data using software located on another system. Finally, he wants to plot the results using plot routines located on still another system. In such a situation, the process should be facilitated by the system, and it should appear simple to the user.

If the user specifies the name of the data file and a key word de-

on trouble? ialists: AT&T.

THOSE OF US in these disciplines must work hard to ensure that computer support does not continue to be defined in narrow, conventional terms.

scription of the operation to be performed on the data—for example, "statistics," "regression" or "plot"—the interface system should lead him through the process via a straightforward dialogue routine. Further, this routine should presuppose no prior knowledge of the specific systems that have to be accessed.

Such routines are easy to describe but difficult to build. They require skilled analysts and an effective computer planning process.

A transition strategy should include early experimental work in this area coupled with close monitoring of progress in the evolution of adaptive systems concepts and, of course, adequate training.

The means, not the end. Practitioners of computer-related disciplines will either hasten or delay the arrival of spontaneous computing, depending on the extent to which they recognize the nature and importance of this challenge and actively pursue it with a professional approach.

Those of us in these disciplines must work hard to ensure that computer support does not continue to be defined in narrow, conventional terms.

In particular, we must make it possible for the computer users to concentrate more on their basic job tasks and less on the computers that support these tasks.

General managers can play a vital role in making this happen.

Managers can demand that computer support be provided in a professional manner and make it clear that the essential criterion for success in computer support is robust support that is provided in natural, spontaneous ways. ■

account executive at AT&T.

Or one of our sales representatives at 1 800 222-0400.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.



AT&T

The right choice.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on, our Smartmodem 2400, Smartmodem 2400B, Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B, Smartmodem 1200C, and our new Smartmodem 1200A, will cost considerably less. Up to one third less.

So, if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple Macintosh, Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes.

 Hayes

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Andrall E. Pearson

Muscle-build your staff

The following article is reprinted from the Harvard Business Review.

Most top managers know they should be doing a better job of building the superior organization they want. They may not, however, know what more successful managers are doing or how to do it themselves. And while most would agree that their business' success hinges on the quality of its people, very few executives are willing to adopt the tough, aggressive approach to managing people that is required to produce a dynamic organization.

The hard truth is that only an aggressive approach can make a big difference quickly. But it has its costs. At least initially, managers have to be willing to sacrifice continuity for a thorough shake-up. Nevertheless, most top-notch companies have been through the experience; it's what transformed the company into an outstanding organization. And once the transformation has taken place, things can settle down without a loss of momentum.

In my 15 years with PepsiCo and 20 years of consulting for other corporations, I have seen that "winners" — IBM, Hew-

Continued on page 121

IBM execs keep mum

Guide symposium offers support but few facts

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — A panel of top IBM executives that formed the centerpiece of a major symposium put on here by Guide International Corp. shed little new light on IBM's direction, according to user executives in attendance.

Executives complained that the panel, composed of four IBM group executives, dropped no clues regarding future product directions and instead sounded broad generalities that have already been reported.

Probably the least interesting aspect of the conference was the IBM panel," said Ed Haas, manager of corporate information systems at Northrop Corp. "They said absolutely nothing, and they intended it that way."

However, George H. Con-

rades, IBM's senior vice-president and group executive of the Information Systems and Products Group, let one suggest slip in response to a user's question. Conrades said the company is willing to "deal" on System/360 and 380.

Harvey Shrednick, vice-president of information services at Corning Glass Works, said he was gratified to hear customer responsiveness emerge as a theme from IBM. "They're talking more receptively to customers," he said. "Now we'll see if they take action. We've heard the music, let's see the dancing."

Joining Conrades on the panel were Carl J. Conti, vice-president and group executive of IBM's Information Systems and Storage Group; Terry R. Lautenbach, vice-president and group executive of its informa-

Continued on page 120

Madcap stock markets rely on steadfast Leyh

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

With the recent scandals touching the securities industry, some cynics may think it impossible to find a good person anywhere near Wall Street.

But there is such a man, although it is necessary to look into the computer operation of the stock exchanges in order to find him. Richard E. (Dick) Leyh, executive vice-president and chief administrative officer of Securities Industry Automation Corp. (SIAC), is known by colleagues for his dependability, integrity and for being a plain nice guy.

SIAC is a Manhattan-based data processing firm that executes all of the New York and American Stock Exchanges' trades. The two exchanges created SIAC in 1972 and are its joint owners.

Easygoing

The 57-year-old Leyh's understated manner is seemingly at odds with the high-pressure world of stock trading. But while the exchanges can be described as volatile, frenetic or crazed, what they require of a computer system is consistent, unobtrusive performance. In this sense, Dick Leyh embodies what the exchanges need most to keep going.

Leyh's career in MIS started inconspicuously in 1949, when he took a job as a tabulating machine operator. But Leyh, whose

PROFILE

Richard Leyh



Positions Executive vice-president and chief administrative officer of Securities Industry Automation Corp. Meanwhile, processing today's volatile stock trading while planning for a 200-million-share day.

easygoing manner has endeared him to colleagues, would rise steadily to play a key role in the automation of the fast-moving securities industry.

"If there's a single important standard at SIAC by which we judge ourselves, it's reliability. If I could name the single most reliable guy I know, it would be Dick Leyh," says Jim Squires, a SIAC vice-president. "He is also a nice guy."

From SIAC's executive offices in Manhattan's financial district, Leyh outlines his current projects, which include

Continued on page 123

Data View

Five-year planning

Projections of annual rates of change in unit costs between 1987 and 1992



Global Financial Solution #8

"GLOBAL got New Balance up and running in record time."

"Their S*W*A*T* Team helped us cross the finish line in as little as 30 days!"



Robert J. Jurek, Vice President of S&P and Distribution for New Balance Athletic Shoe Inc.

"When New Balance converted to an IBM 4300, conversion of the data and installation of the package was critical. By relying on Global's Software Walkthrough training and implementation methodology, we put in a series of financial application packages quickly and efficiently. The General Ledger required 30 days — and Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable only took 30 days each. Best of all, the software works, we are always current. I demand a lot, and Global delivered."

For your IBM 300X, 4300, 937X mainframes and S/36 minicomputers, check out Global's complete family of financial application products. Global supports

CICS/VSAM, IMS/DB, DB2 and most other database environments. The S*W*A*T* program uses your own files and data — so you, too, can be up and running in record time.

Don't run into any more roadblocks. Call or write Global today.

CALL TOLL FREE

800-334-7192



Global Software, Inc.

1009 Spring Forest Road

Raleigh, NC 27605 (919) 872-7600

The up and running software company



General Ledger & Financial Reporting • Accounts Payable/Purchase Order • Fixed Assets • Order Processing & Inventory Control • Integrated Cost Control
Global Value Board/Query & Reporting System • Micro/Ascentaire/Cadillac



It'll Do Wonders
With The Economy



For more information, contact us at 1-800-435-3228. We'll be happy to help you find the right solution for your business. Our experts are available 24/7 to assist you with any questions or concerns. We're committed to providing you with the best possible service and support. Thank you for choosing us.

Our experts are available 24/7 to assist you with any questions or concerns. We're committed to providing you with the best possible service and support. Thank you for choosing us.

Our experts are available 24/7 to assist you with any questions or concerns. We're committed to providing you with the best possible service and support. Thank you for choosing us.

Call 1-800-435-3228

CALENDAR

OCT 18-21

TechSkills. Cincinnati, Oct. 18-21 — Contact American Society for Training and Development, Box 1442, 1430 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22313

Eastern Prime Users Group Conference. Philadelphia, Oct. 18-21 — Contact Michael Menzies, c/o Eastern Prime Users Group, P.O. Box 3231, Boston, Mass. 02101

International Data Corp. Fall Executive Conference. — Systems Integration: The Business Challenge. Scottsdale, Ariz., Oct. 18-21 — Contact: IDC, 5 Spruce St., Framingham, Mass. 01701

Fourth Annual Human Users Conference. New Orleans, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: Man Software International, 147 Denbury Road, Wilton, Conn. 06897

International Tandon Users' Group 1987 Fall Conference. New Orleans, Oct. 18-22 — Contact ITUG, Suite 600, 311 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601

Financial Times Annual Electronic Financial Services Conference. London, Oct. 19-20 — Contact: International Business Conferences and Seminars, Master House Arthur St., London, England EC4A 3AX

Hammer Forum 87 — Strategic Information Systems: The Technological Dimension. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Hammer Forum 87, Hammer and Co., 5 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142

Seachemont, The Weng Compatibility Trade Show. Boston, Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Seachemont, Data Base Publications, Suite 345, 8310 Capital of Texas Highway, Austin, Texas 78731

American Production and Inventory Control Society's 30th Annual Technical Exhibit. St. Louis, Oct. 19-20 — Contact: Stephanie Becker, APICS Technical Exhibit, P.O. Box 11480, Alexandria, Va. 22312

CADKajal, The National Computer Aided Software Engineering Conference and Exposition. Washington, D.C., Oct. 19-22 — Contact: Herb Bennett, CADKajal, 30251 S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041

The Seventh National Symposium on RDP Quality Assurance. Washington, D.C., Oct. 19-22 — Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, RDP Quality Assurance Conference, Suite 221, 1734 Edson Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903

14th Annual Conference of the North American Data General Users Group. Las Vegas, Oct. 19-22 — Contact: NADGUS, MS C-228, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01581

Systems 87. Munich, West Germany, Oct. 19-21 —

Contact: Maschinen Mess- und Antriebsgesellschaft mbH, Messerstraße Postfach 221090, D-6000 München 12

The Third Annual Expert Systems in Government Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 19-20 — Contact: The Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 1735 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

SDS Update 87. New Orleans, Oct. 19-23 — Contact: The Informatics Institute, Suite 106, 6485 Lander Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95120

Workshop for Peete. Rockville, Md., Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Peete Workshop, Attention: Debra Jackson, National Bureau of Standards, Room B-252, Building 23, Gaithersburg, Md. 20899

Networld 87. Dallas, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: Newworld, P.O. Box 1529, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07623

Prostat IV: The Fourth International Conference on Text Processing Systems. Boston, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: Prostat McKewer, Conference Management Services, P.O. Box 51, Sandown Road, Don Laigraigh, Co. Dublin, Ireland

Continued on page 122

FASTBACK

the

Logical Connection™ Version 3.0

Your logical choice for printer & data sharing.

It's your choice.

Now you can give every PC user in your office freedom of choice: the choice to send their output to any printer — serial or parallel — anytime. And all you need is The Logical Connection™ Version 3.0.

Instant switching.

Just "pop-up" the menu, select switching menu, cursor-point to the device you want to switch to, and press ENTER. The Logical Connection handles all the print spooling, protocols and parallel/serial conversion automatically.

Preset configurations.

10 Preset configurations give multiple computers unlimited "switch and share" access to printers, plotters and modems — and each other. Just cursor-point to a graphic "picture" of the configuration you want and download it with a couple of keystrokes, using any

IBM-PC™ or compatible. If you need a custom configuration, you can easily modify one of the presets — or create your own.

Why network if you don't need it?
For peripheral sharing.

In April, 1987 PC Magazine named "Editor's Choice" among all printer sharing devices reviewed. Author Winn L. Risch called it "more than logical — maybe inspired!"

applications The Logical

Connection can outperform a LAN, right out of the box — at a far lower cost.

The Logical Connection lets microcomputers and mainframes share peripherals with PCs. Or let many devices share a single expensive modem connection.

And for really big applications, you can "daisy-chain" up to 45 Logical

Connection boxes together, up to 34 of a mile apart.

An easy choice.

The Logical Connection is easy to set up and easy to use. Best of all, it's easy on the pocketbook. For price performance and ease of use, nothing else even comes close.

So if you're looking for the best way to share your valuable computers and peripherals, there's only one logical choice. Get the logical connection today.

For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order direct, call Fifth Generation Systems at 1-800-225-2775.

\$495



Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.

Innovative Products Using Today's Technology
1228 Industriplex Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70801
SALES
2401 Bayshore Ave. Suite 207, New Orleans, LA 70114
(504) 275-2775 • (713) 754-8811

The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. This product is not to be confused with or sold in conjunction with any other product or service.

IBM execs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 117

tion Systems and Communications Group, and Edward Lacute, vice-president and group executive of the Information Systems Group.

In its symposium, titled Information Systems Perspective, Guide offered a lineup of speakers that included newspaper columnist George F. Will, former Nevada Sen. Paul Laxalt, Pepperdine University economist Arthur Ladner and psychologist and author Wayne Dyer.

The symposium, which ran Sept. 27-30 and drew more than 1,000 attendees, was the third put on by Guide, an association of users of large IBM systems with 2,850 members. Guide held its previous symposium four years ago.

While users were in nearly unanimous agreement that the sessions offered little in the way of technical information, they said the symposium served as a kind of support group for MIS professionals.

Frederick Smith, Federal Express Corp.'s chairman and chief executive officer, was one of a number of speakers to explain to a receptive audience the importance of investing in information systems.

"There's an awareness here that information systems is an asset and an investment," said Floyd Maxwell, MIS manager of Eastman Kodak Co.'s magnetics division in San Diego. "If I can take that message back to my general management, it will place us in a better position as a company."

But Maxwell added that his dilemma is how to accomplish that. "The fact that they were able to attract the caliber of speakers that came confirms that DP has truly affected everyone's life," he said. "But when it comes to the bottom line, we all have to answer to a corporate controller and we're placed in a position where we have to justify our expenditures."

John Holcroft, MIS director at GTE Products Corp., said it was "refreshing" to find that Smith is a chief executive who understands the importance of technology and that it is easy to understand why Federal Express has been successful.

"We're always hearing that we should be businessmen first and technicians second," Holcroft said. "That's because there aren't enough senior management types who understand technology. You have to wait for this generation of senior management to retire."

Muscle-build

FROM PAGE 117

lett-Packard, Marriott Corp. and Avery International, among others — emphasize "people development" as the way to "muscle-build" their organizations. By stressing the identifying and grooming of talent at every level, these companies eventually create a huge gulf between themselves and their competitors. They also hold on to most of their managers even though other firms recruit them aggressively.

What's your priority?

If you think you do a good job of managing people, try stepping back and asking yourself the following questions, which are a solid indication of whether people development is your company's No. 1 daily priority:

- Do you maintain consistent, demanding standards for everyone in your company, or are you willing to tolerate a mediocre division manager, an uneven sales force, a weak functional department head?
- What are your hiring standards? Are you bringing in people who can upgrade the quality of your company significantly, or are you just filling holes?

- Are you willing to leave a vacancy open until you find an outstanding candidate — for months, if necessary?
- Are you hiring enough people? Does your organization have sufficient depth — a bank of talent to draw on — or do you sometimes promote people you know will never really produce outstanding results?
- How effective is each area of your company at identifying high-potential managers and developing them quickly?

Are promising people rotated carefully to expose them to different functions?

- Do you know specifically where your organization's biggest performance problems are? Are you taking steps to solve them, or are you looking the other way?
- Do you make measurable progress each year in the quality of your senior management group and in the people heading each functional area?
- Are you generating clearly better quality executives and backups, not just people whose bosses assert that they are better managers?

Away from tradition

As the above questions suggest, traditional approaches to people development — like promotion from within based chiefly on job tenure — are no longer good enough.

A company that uses experience as its primary criterion for advancement is encouraging organizational hardening of the arteries, especially if that experience came in an undemanding environment.

Businesses today need better, brighter managers with a broader repertoire of skills; a repertoire people cannot master by working their way up a one-dimensional career ladder.

Mergers and acquisitions, new technology, price pressures and the information explosion will require a stronger and more savvy management team, people who can innovate and win in an uncertain future.

Ironically, as the need for more capable managers has heightened, the talent pool has shrunk.

More and more of the most promising future business leaders are choosing the service industry — Wall Street, consulting and smaller entrepreneurial companies — rather than moving into the big manufacturing enterprises.

These trends call for upgrading the organization; strengthening your company's entire management group from top to bottom and attracting and preparing future leaders through new approaches — in effect, muscle-building.

For most companies, I believe that this aggressive approach is the only way to make a business live up to its potential.

Muscle-building an organization requires the following five separate but interrelated steps:

1. Set higher performance standards for everyone — and keep raising the standards. Recognize that performance can always be improved, and cultivate a spirit of constructive dissatisfaction with current performance among all executives and managers.
2. Develop managers through fresh assignments and job rotation. Keep everyone learning. Don't let high-potential people stay in the same position or the same functional area too long.
3. Adjust every facet of the work environment — corporate culture, organizational structure, policies — to facilitate and reward managers' development, rather than thwart the upgrading effort (as many formal systems do).

4. Infuse each level of the company with new talent. Bring in seasoned managers to solve organizational problems, serve as backups for management succession and lead by example.
5. Use the personnel department as an active agent for change. Make personnel executives partners in the upgrading process. Expect as much from them as from other top managers.

The commitment

The five-step upgrading process I advocate is undeniably a huge undertaking. It requires time, energy, money and possibly the restructuring of the en-

A COMPANY that uses experience as its primary criterion for advancement is encouraging organizational hardening of the arteries, especially if that experience came in an undemanding environment.

ture company — in short, a full-court press.

You cannot achieve the results I'm talking about by implementing just one part of the process or by working to improve your organization gradually.

Not can you hire a few MBAs or a new marketing vice-president and expect the organization to change to its roots.

A piecemeal or incremental approach will not foster the broad-based involvement, own-

ership and conviction that make real progress. You'll move one step forward, one step back and you'll never get off dead center. Your goal is to advance.

Some chief executive officers may feel that management muscle-building is not worth the effort it takes.

As is true with other improvement programs, the companies most in need of upgrading will probably be the ones least likely to attempt it.

Many company chiefs who

have implemented a systematic people-development program, however, have told me that it became the most rewarding part of their jobs.

Muscle-building makes a difference on the bottom line, in the company's strategic success and in the way people feel when they come to work in the morning — including the CEOs.

Reprinted by permission of the Harvard Business Review. Excerpt from "Muscle-build the Organization" (July/August 1987). Copyright 1987 by the President and Fellows of Harvard College. All rights reserved.

Person is a Harvard Business School professor and was president of Peapack, Inc. and a managing director of McKinsey & Co.



TOWER LIFE STANDS TALL WITH HYDRA®



HYDRA II



Buddy Albee



**Tower Life Insurance Building
San Antonio, Texas**

A

Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter/Controller

"HYDRA has exceeded our expectations. We are amazed with the flexibility and simplicity that HYDRA offers. We use HYDRA to drive laser printers as 3271 system printers, support several types of ASCII terminals, and for PC to mainframe file transfer. For both local and remote applications HYDRA has been a tremendous help. We didn't even need a system programmer to set everything up." **Buddy Albee, Data Processing Operations Manager for Tower Life Insurance Company.**

Flexible Because....

HYDRA supports virtually any ASCII asynchronous RS-232C device including terminals, PCs, printers, bar code readers, document scanners etc. You can direct connect or communicate from your office, home, or any remote location over voice-grade phone lines.

HYDRA provides 3270 type emulation for ASCII terminals and PCs, 1403/3271 system printer and 325X emulation for serial ASCII printers, and supports several PC to mainframe file transfer packages.

HYDRA ensures maximum security with use of its multi-level password, call-back, and positive log-off security features.

Easy To Use Because....

HYDRA requires minimal set-up for normal use, has many popular terminals already defined, and can be quickly custom configured from any defined terminal or PC.

Available in 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 port models. HYDRA operates on IBM 360/370/4300/7000 and compatible mainframes.

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer
Call **800-55-HYDRA** in California call (714)770-2263
and find out how HYDRA will benefit your data processing center



JDS MICROPROCESSING
2001 Linderoth Road, Suite 200 • El Paso, TX 79901

Continued from page 120

Conference on Computers and Law. Santa Monica, Calif. Oct. 21-23 — Contact: Michael M. Krieger, P.O. Box 18418, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024

CME in the Process Industries. Oak Brook, Ill. Oct. 22-23 — Contact: The Tanker Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114

Independent Computer Consultants Association National Fall Conference. Stamford, Conn. Oct. 23-25 — Contact: Thomas-Gorman, Inc., 711 N. 116 St., St. Louis, Mo. 63103

Workshop on Computer-Assisted Map Analysis. Berkeley, Calif. Oct. 24-25 — Contact: Joseph R. Byrne, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies, Yale University, 360 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn. 06511

OCT 25-31

Annual International Conference of the IBM Operating System User's Group. Dallas, Oct. 25-27 — Contact: Intel Corp., 3300 N.E. Sam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, Ore. 97124

24th Joint National Meeting of the Institute of Management Sciences. St. Louis, Oct. 25-27 — Contact: The Institute of Management Sciences, 299 Westminster St., Providence, R.I. 02903

National American Wholesale Grocers' Association's 1987 Productivity Conference. Chicago, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: NAWGA, 201 Park Washington Court, Falls Church, Va. 22046

Sixth Annual System 1022/1032 Users Conference. Cambridge, Mass. Oct. 25-28 — Contact: Computer, Data Technology, 1999 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138

International UFO-Cobol/SE User Group's Annual Conference. Orlando, Fla. Oct. 25-28 — Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

Operations Exchange '87. San Diego, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: American Financial Services Association, 1101 Fourteenth St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005

Microbanker Expo '87. Dallas, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: Jerry Stegma, Microbanker, Inc., P.O. Box 1508, York, Pa. 17405

1987 Fall Joint Computer Conference. Dallas, Oct. 25-29 — Contact: The Computer Society of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

NAS Business User Forum. New York, Oct. 26-28 — Contact: IDC Conference Management Group, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701

Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems Show and Conference. Boston, Oct. 26-28 — Contact: Calhoun Exposition Group, P.O. Box 3433, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905

Data Entry Management Association Conference & Equipment Exposition. Boston, Oct. 28-29 — Contact: SEMA, 754 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06901

CAM's 16th Annual Technical Conference and

Member's Meeting. Computer Integrated Enterprise, Torrey Pines, Pa. Oct. 26-28 — Contact: CME Conference Services, Suite 1107, 611 Rye Pkwy., Arlington, Va. 22201

Fourth Annual I-OMAS Users' Conference. Cincinnati, Oct. 26-29 — Contact: Structural Dynamics Research Corp., CAE International, 2000 Eastman Drive, Mahwah, Ohio 44850

The Eleventh International Fiber Optic Communications and Local Area Networks Exposition. Anaheim, Calif. Oct. 26-30 — Contact: International Cable Engineers, Inc., 234 Harvard Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134

The Fourth Annual Flat Information Display Conference. San Jose, Calif. Oct. 27-28 — Contact: International Planning Information, Inc., 443 Corcoran Way, Redwood City, Calif. 94063

The Fifth Professional Personal Computer Conference. London, Oct. 27-28 — Contact: Financial Times Conference Organization, International Business Conferences and Seminars, 2nd Floor, 126 Jermyn St., London, England SW1Y 4J1

Unit Expo. New York, Oct. 27-29 — Contact: National Expositions Co., Suite 128, 49 W. 38 St., New York, N.Y. 10018

Software '87. Los Angeles, Oct. 27-30 — Contact: Education '87, P.O. Box 364, Princeton, N.J. 08540

International Biometric Association Seminar. San Francisco, Oct. 28 — Contact: International Biometric Association, Suite 400, 1091 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006

Artificial Intelligence and Advanced Computer Technology Conference and Exhibition. Atlanta, Oct. 28-30 — Contact: Tower Conference Management Co., 331 W. Wesley St., Winston, N.C. 27097

The World Conference on Electronic Printing and Publishing. Washington, D.C. Oct. 28-30 — Contact: Conference on Electronic Printing and Publishing, c/o Electronic Information Systems, Inc., 1605 King Street, Alexandria, Va. 22314

Ruthchild Consultants' TDC Conference on Optical Storage for Small Systems. Milford, Calif. Oct. 28-30 — Contact: Ruthchild Consultants, 256 Laguna Blvd., San Francisco, Calif. 94116

Computer Dealers and Lessors Association Joint Meeting with the Ransome Computer Dealers and Lessors. Bethesda, Oct. 28-31 — Contact: CDEA, Inc., 1812 Phoenix St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007

Bureaucracy '87. Luxembourg, Oct. 29-29 — Contact: Service des Forces Internationales de Luxembourg, Rue d'Alphonse Weicker, 2721 Luxembourg-Nord, Adresse postale L-2008 Luxembourg

Honors Users' Group. Washington, D.C. Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Mumps Users' Group, Suite 510, 4321 Harrison Road, College Park, Md. 20746

North Atlantic Computer Law Institute. Washington, D.C. Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Practising Law Institute, 410 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019

NOV 1-7

Eleventh Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care. Washington, D.C. Nov. 1-4 — Contact: Expertise, SCAM — Office of Continuing Medical Education, The George Washington University Medical Center, 2300 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007

Third Annual Evaluator User Conference. Boston, Nov. 1-4 — Contact: Index Technology Group, One Main Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02142

International Software AG Users' Conference. Miami, Nov. 1-6 — Contact: Software AG, 11800 Sarnes Way Drive, Reston, Va. 22091

Conference on Expert Systems Technology in the ADP Environment. Washington, D.C. Nov. 2-3 — Contact: Lloyd F. Arrowood, Program Chair, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 4800 Highway, Mail Stop 207, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37831

The Supergroup (SPS) Users Conference. San Francisco, D.C. Nov. 3-4 — Contact: Supergroup Association, 248 E. South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Data Processing Management Association International Computer Conference and Business Exposition. San Francisco, Nov. 3-4 — Contact: DPMA, 565 Bush Highway, Park Ridge, N.J. 07656

**The most modem.
For the leased price.**

**LIMITED OFFER \$19.95/month*
Special lease price on Racal-Milgo
RM-4800 leased line diagnostic modems.**

**Always the first name in quality...
now the last word in price.**

If you thought you couldn't afford Racal-Milgo modems, our special lease program on the RM-4800 will make you think again. Now you can have Racal-Milgo modems... at less than half our normal lease rate of \$40/month. The RM-4800 brings you all the sophisticated features you could want. Like soft strapping, complete built-in local and remote tests, CCITT V.27 compliance, standalone or high-density central site card versions, multipoint option,** and much more. And it comes with our standard, full one-year factory warranty.

What's the catch? Frankly, we're temporarily cutting the RM-4800 lease price to introduce as many people as possible to our economi-

cal RM Series of leased line diagnostic modems. Because we're confident that once you get used to Racal-Milgo quality, performance, and reliability, you'll never settle for anything less.

What's more, the regular prices on other models in the RM Series are very affordable. For example, our RM-9529 9600 bps modem starts at \$44/month! And our 14.4 Kbps model, the RM-1433, is available from \$75/month!†

So can you afford not to get the full story on the RM-4800, as well as the rest of the RM Series? Call today. Quantities are limited.

**Call toll-free 1-800-327-4440.
In Florida, call 305-476-4277.**

Racal-Milgo®

TEC

* Minimum 36-month lease. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Attractive purchase option also available.
** Significantly higher price.
† 60-month lease rate. 36-month lease and purchase option also available.

Madcap

FROM PAGE 117

planning to handle an expected New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) volume of 500 million shares in one day. The current record is 302 million shares. Planning for 500 million shares trading in one day must be done now in order to assure smooth operation.

Unpredictable

In addition, Leyh points out, SIAC must stay ahead of the treacherous unpredictability of program trading. During the final minute of NYSE trading one Friday last year, 85 million shares changed hands. Three years before, that volume represented an entire day's trading.

As if just keeping the current systems running were not enough, Leyh is also coordinating the building of a second data center in Brooklyn, N.Y.

Leyh's calm assurance that those challenges can be met is founded on his considerable experience, which includes creat-

ing the first system to report stock prices as well as the first to automatically execute trades. In the mid-1960s, while an IBM employee, he helped install the NYSE's first computer system.

Like many people in the computer business today, Leyh's IBM experience played a critical role in his development. It was there that he became interested in teaching, which he credits with giving him the necessary skills to advance in management.

"I loved teaching at IBM. It has had a long-lasting effect," Leyh says. "As you progress in management, presentation skills become very important. If everyone could teach for a year or two, it would be a good thing." Leyh's calmness and ability to reconcile adverse forces came into play recently in smoothing the waters between SIAC and regional exchanges, according to Charles McQuade, SIAC's president and chief executive.

One of SIAC's activities is running the National Market System, which compiles trades from around the country on a sin-

gle ticker. Regional exchanges such as those in Los Angeles, Chicago and Boston looked askance on SIAC's role, suspecting a subsidiary of the major exchanges — their competitors — might not act in their best interests.

"Dick had to convince them it was OK. His calmness and even-handedness conveyed a warm feeling. It assured the regional exchanges they would not be left out," McQuade says.

Leyh began at IBM in 1960, after three years at what was then Univac Corp., where he worked as a systems programmer in Newark, N.J.

Prior to that, he worked at New Jersey Natural Gas Co., where he was part of a three-man team that put in a computerized billing and audit system. His tabulating machine experi-

ence came earlier, at a New Jersey electric power company.

When IBM won the contract to computerize the NYSE, Leyh was asked to head up the development of the market data system, which reported stock prices.

Two years after the system made its debut, Leyh left IBM to join one of the two odd-lot traders on the exchange, Carlisle and Jacquelin, which later merged with another firm to form Carlisle DeCoppett.

While at Carlisle, Leyh developed the first system to automatically execute trades. In contrast, the NYSE system simply compiled trade data for output in a ticker tape format.

After SIAC acquired Carlisle, Leyh joined SIAC and helped merge the odd-lot trading into SIAC's other operations.

Now, Leyh's major responsibility is to oversee the smooth transition to a dual-data center arrangement. He built a loyal following at Carlisle, and a number of its employees followed him to SIAC, where many now hold positions of authority, according to McQuade.

Building a backup site can be seen as just another in the chain of efforts to create a stock exchange computer system that is both invisible to the user and is never interrupted by technical problems.

Leyh puts it this way: "If you are listed on the exchange, you can get in or out of shares almost on demand. The whole magic of the exchange is liquidity."

And getting in or out of shares almost on demand means 100% uptime. Leyh's modest assignment is to keep the magic going.

Wall Street review

From his office overlooking New York Harbor, Dick Leyh recounts some of the changes he has seen — and he has seen them all — from computing's earliest days, through the initial computerization of the stock exchanges in the 1960s and up to the present, when program trading and record volumes are the order of the day.

Few people today might recall that the move to computerize the stock exchanges received an important push in 1962, during the confrontation between then-President John F. Kennedy and U.S. Steel International, Inc. The threat of major strikes prompted very active trading in shares of U.S. Steel and those of firms in other affected industries.

In the fall of 1962, the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) hit a record high of 14,750,000 shares traded in a single day. It was this heretofore unheard-of volume that prompted the stock exchanges to embark on a program of automation, Leyh recalls.

After its completion a few years later, the NYSE system featured American Airlines' Sabre system and the SAGE defense system among the first real-time on-line transaction processing systems.

A goal of the initial computerization was to retain the

existing physical layout to the greatest degree possible.

With this in view, an optical-card reader with a footprint of only one square foot had to be created for the traders, a real challenge at that time.

Leyh recalls that "in the old days," traders used to scribble out notes on paper and send the notes through pneumatic tubes to the fifth floor of the exchange, where the information was put on ticker tape. The optical-card reader substituted the notes and tape cutters.

One part of the system had a short life span. That was a voice question system that translated pricing information into speech that was put onto a telephone answering system. Customers could call a number and receive the latest stock quotation verbally.

But the advent of electronic question providers such as Quotron Systems, Inc. did in the phone system in short order.

Now, Leyh points out, the nation's exchanges are so linked to computers that there is no possible way that paper could ever be used again.

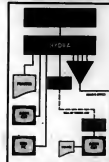
But, with Securities Industry Automation Corp. recording virtually 100% uptime annually, there would appear to be little need to consider alternatives.

STANLEY GIBSON

EMSA Cuts Costs With HYDRA*



"HYDRA's 1403 printer emulation has been a real money saver for us. We use Ptronics 800 LPM printers instead of 1403's for jobs that would normally require very expensive laser printers. HYDRA's versatility made it possible for us to generate our bar coded inventory tags. Our customers and programmers also appreciate HYDRA's dual-in compatibility. Steve Brown, Director of Systems Programming for R.M.E.A."



System printer emulation is yours with HYDRA! You can connect laser, dot matrix, and letter quality printers to HYDRA, submit a 1403/3211 print job and watch your inexpensive ASCII printers take on the task of large system printers. 386/486 terminal printer emulation is also supported by HYDRA. This feature enables you to dial-in from a remote location, using an ASCII terminal or PC, and receive a report on an attached ASCII printer over a single phone line.

Direct connect or access your mainframe from your home, office, or any remote location using a PC or ASCII terminal. HYDRA provides 3270-type terminal emulation, supports most popular ASCII terminals, and features call-back, multi-level password, and programmable log-off security. HYDRA can be interfaced with long distance carriers, networks, and LANs.

Available in 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 port models. HYDRA operates on IBM 380/390/4300/300X and compatible mainframes.

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer

Call 800-55-HYDRA In California call (714) 770-2263

EMSA is a registered trademark of Electronic Micro Systems, Inc.
HYDRA is a registered trademark of Electronic Micro Systems, Inc.

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22011 Linderoth Street, Suite 200, El Cerrito, CA 94530

Now Computerworld puts the power of over 800 on-line databases at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, Computerworld's SearchLink will give it to you.

SearchLink is easy to use and inexpensive.

All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

No subscriptions. No passwords. No difficult manuals to learn. Just call 800-843-7337 with your computer and log on. You pay only \$7.99 per search (a few databases carry surcharges) plus 25 cents per minute for telecommunications and \$2 for each abstract you want to see. (You can also get hard copies.) You can change everything to MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.



SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

SearchLink even gives you free on-line tips from trained SearchLink search specialists if you have problems or questions about your searching. Just type "SOS" when you're on-line!

SearchLink gets you to the information you want.

If you've ever wanted to access databases offered by BRS, Dialog, or NewsNet, among others,



ABI/INFORM • Business Software Database • Chemical Abstracts • COMPENDEX[®] • Disclosure • Computer Database • Donnelley Demographics • COMPUTERPAT • Dun & Bradstreet • INSPEC • ERIC • Menu-The International Software Database • PTS PROMT • Microcomputer Index • Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions • Online Microcomputer Software • Trademarks • SUPERTECH • TRINET • Biological & Agricultural Index • German Business Scope • Combined Health Information • Gray's Anatomy • Excerpta Medica • Pharmaceutical News Index • Medline • Index to Legal Periodicals • Laborlaw • Legal Resource Index • Associated Press • PR Newswire • UPI News • Reuters News Reports • Communications Daily • FCC Daily Digest • FiberOptics News • International Communications Week • Invested Databases • Wall Street Monitor • Weekly Market Digest • American Petroleum Institute • Bond Buyer • World Business Intelligence Daily • Insurance Abstracts • International Dun's Market Identifiers • Financial Times • Japan Weekly Monitor • Washington Post • New York Times • Los Angeles Times • San Francisco Chronicle • C&EN

SearchLink will access databases from all of them—without any special subscriptions or knowledge of special search languages.

Call 800-843-7337 with your computer now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

- ☐ Please send me "A User's Guide to SearchLink" — FREE
☐ Please send me a list of databases available through SearchLink.
 Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Co. address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone _____

Mail to: SearchLink, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CW

SEARCHLINK

COMPUTERWORLD Your link to the world of information
 An International Data Group Service

A CWI Publication

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAS is a professional association of database producers.

SearchLink is an on-line gateway service co-developed by CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI) and Telebase Systems that provides the unique ability to search across a wide variety of databases from numerous database vendors without proprietary subscriptions or knowledge of complex search languages. The database vendors that SearchLink accesses are not affiliated with CWCI and operate as separate business entities independent of CWCI. While a vast amount of reliable data from these vendors is available through SearchLink in state-of-the-art technology, neither CWCI, nor Telebase, warrant the reliability or accuracy of the database vendors data and SearchLink is not responsible for any inaccuracies in its transmission or its maintenance of any database or its content.

To connect to SearchLink: set your computer/modem as follows: 8 bit "word" size; 1 stop bit; "none" parity; full duplex; 300 or 1,200 baud speed; no line feed on carriage return; X ON/X OFF supported. For more information about SearchLink BY VOICE, dial 617-879-0700.

LOCAL HAPPENINGS

NORTH EAST

Boston, Oct. 21. Data Processing Management Association, Boston Chapter. Hosted by Information Systems Consulting, with Jerry Evans of Technology Information Products Corp. Attendees' Plan 4 Restaurant. 5:30 p.m. Contact: DPMA, P.O. Box 1886, Boston, Mass. 02105.

Washington, D.C., Oct. 22. Black Data Processing Association, Washington, D.C. Metropolitan Area Chapter. The Forum for Information Consultants, with Connie Adams of Cals Services, Inc. Renaissance Hotel, 1143 New Hampshire Ave. N.W. 6:30 p.m. Contact: SDPP, P.O. Box 3620, Washington, D.C. 20013.

New Cumberland, Pa., Nov. 11. Association for Systems Management (ASM), Central Pennsylvania Chapter. Artificial Intelligence, with Jack Bell of Calford Software, Inc. and The Ohio Heritage Processing Systems, with Jim Lightly of Pennsylvania Blue Shield. Sheraton West. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Mark Anderson, 809 Ave. North, Mechanicsville, Pa. 17055.

Westchester, N.Y., Nov. 18. DPMA, Mass. Pine Tree Chapter. Achieving Personal Excellence, with Molly Marley, Verillo's. 6 p.m. Contact: Jennie Flewinger, Delta Chemicals, Inc., Scarsdale, Mass. 06974.

Burlington, N.Y., Nov. 19. Society for Information Management, Boston Chapter. Monthly meeting, Anthony's Pier 4. Contact: SIM, P.O. Box 116, Norwottic Lower Falls, Mass. 02162.

Boston, Nov. 20. Society for the Management of Professional Computing, Inc. Member Panel on IC Experiences, with Ed Gaudin of N.Y. Co. Auditor's Pier 4. 11:45 a.m. Contact: SMPC, 715 Berkeley St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

SOUTH EAST

Mecon, Ga., Oct. 26. DPMA, Middle Georgia Chapter. Stress Management, with Nancy Kufner of Charter Marketplace. Holiday Inn, Interstate 75. Contact: L. Perrot, P.O. Box 4, Mecon, Ga. 31050.

Lafayette, La., Oct. 23. DPMA, Acadian Chapter. Monthly meeting. Evergreen Hotel, Highway 187 S. 6:30 p.m. Contact: Delores Bland, Guaranty Bank and Trust Co., Fourth Floor, 200 W. Congress St., Lafayette, La. 70501.

Myrtle Beach, S.C., Oct. 23-25. Ives-Peterson Middle Atlantic Regional Research. Fall quarterly meeting. MGS and Health Management Systems, Ocean Drive Hotel. Contact: Stephen Day, United Corp. Corp., Box 118, Fribourg, Va. 22631.

Columbiana, S.C., Nov. 8. ASM, Midlands Chapter. Copying with Rapid Micro Technology Change, with David Swanson of Computer Systems. Quality Inn, 1-30 and Broad River Road. 5 p.m. Contact: George F. Haynes, 118 Park Ave. S.E., Atlanta, S.C. 29601.

Channahon, Ill., Nov. 16. ASM, Atlanta Chapter. Artificial Intelligence, with William Underwood of AS-Atlanta. Holiday Inn Channahon-Danmoo. 4286 Channahon-Danmoo Road. Contact: John Roberts, HRO & Co., 1 Riverside Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

Charlotte, N.C., Nov. 16. ASM, Queen City Chapter. The Leader Manager, with Steven C. Slater of White Learning Corp. Contact: South House, 5100 E. Independence Blvd. 6 p.m. Contact: Robert Yarnwood or Danny Fields, Metro Information Services, Suite 140, 7 Parkway Plaza, Charlotte, N.C. 28217.

MIDWEST

Dayton, Ohio, Oct. 20. ASM, Magistry Chapter. Computer Security and Business Concerns. Dayton Marriott, 1414 S. Patterson Blvd. 5:30 p.m. Contact: S. Bente-Owen, Western Ohio Univ., Inc., 2324 State Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45404.

Port Wayne, Ind., Oct. 20. ASM, Port Wayne Chapter. A View from the Top, with Walter S. Anagnostis of Phelps Dodge and Randolph Smith of Indiana. Granger's, 7211 Mayville Road. Contact: Beth Hild, ASM, Suite 100, 18437 Port Wayne, Ind. 46025.

Indianapolis, Nov. 8. ASM, Indiana Chapter. Answering Query in Extremely Detailed Systems, with Rick Williams of Data Systems Corp. Holiday Inn Southchase, 1460 and Emerson Ave. 8 p.m. Contact: Lloyd Ladd, ASM, Box One Indiana, 450 E. Washington.

St. Indianapolis, Ind. 46277.

Des Moines, Iowa, Nov. 8. ASM, Des Moines Chapter. Evolving Role of DP Professionals, with Robert Bower of Pathology Unit. The Howard Johnson Inn, Merle Jay Road. 9 p.m. Contact: John Mang, Integrated Resources Life Insurance Co., 3737 Westmore Place, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265.

Lafayette, Ind., Nov. 15. DPMA, Superior Chapter. Certification for the Computer Professional, with George Eggert, Judith Palmer Consulting, 101 Pine Lane. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Joan Vaughan, MGS Department, American Co. of America, 3100 Lafayette, Ind. 47202.

Kalamazoo, Mich., Nov. 16. DPMA, Southwestern Michigan Chapter. Personal Communications—The Key to Success, with Hugh Brown of The Upsilon Co. The Black Stone Restaurant. 5:30 p.m. Contact: William Hutton, University, 7171 Portage Road, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49001.

Dayton, Ohio, Nov. 17. ASM, Magistry Chapter. System Development, with Steve Mundy, Dayton Marriott, 1414 S. Patterson Blvd. 5:30 p.m. Contact: S. Bente-Owen.

Western Ohio Univ., Inc., 2324 State Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45404.

Port Wayne, Ind., Nov. 17. ASM, Port Wayne Chapter. A View from the Top, with Robert Sanders of Phelps Dodge and Robert Rostad of Tishman, Leiner's, 1502 Buffalo Road. Contact: Beth Hild, ASM, Suite 100, 18437 Port Wayne, Ind. 46025.

WEST

Portland, Ore., Oct. 19-20. Effective Software Practices: The 700 Annual Pacific Northwest Software Conference. Sheraton Inn, Airport. Contact: Lawrence & Craig, Inc., P.O. Box 40944, Portland, Ore. 97246.

Walnut Creek, Calif., Oct. 21. ASM, East Bay Chapter. Monthly meeting. Contact: ASM, 321 Robert Road, Orinda, Calif. 94663.

St. Paul, Texas, Oct. 23. DPMA, St. Paul Chapter. Doctor Recovery (Shane Right). International Club, El Paso. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Steve Tamm, Tex-Cross, P.M.

Dallas, Oct. 21. DPMA local chapter. Qual-

ity Assessment—Perceptions at Stake. Oct. with Kathleen Dwyer of McCormack & Dodge Corp. Software, Stoneham Parkway and Oak Lane. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Ray Richey, DPMA, P.O. Box 3968, Dallas, Texas 75221.

San Francisco, Nov. 4. Association for Women in Computing. Bay Area Chapter. Computer Systems in Management Consulting: Making the Transition, with Gary Berman of Services and White Associates, Sogapack Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St. 5:30 p.m. Contact: APC, Suite 1644, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

Oakland, Calif., Nov. 19. Golden Gate Chapter. Association for Computing Machinery, monthly meeting. 20 Calaba, 47 Jack Lane, San Francisco. 5:30 p.m. Contact: ACM, Box 20644, San Francisco, Calif. 94138.

CANADA

Windsor, Ont., Oct. 26. ASM, Windsor Chapter. Year of OMAZ, with Sam Hamel. Desert Inn. 6 p.m. Contact: Rick Chmielewski, 10 Industrial Drive, Windsor, Ont. N9B 2M1.

Alpha Airlines Takes Off With HYDRA®



A Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter/Controller

"As Hawaii's premier inter-island carrier, it is vital for the information we transmit to reach its destination. This is why we chose the HYDRA. It enables us to use local and remote (including mainland) PCs to communicate important data to/from our mainframe. We also download flight information into PCs for preparation of personalized letters. For example, to our frequent fliers. We have been very impressed with HYDRA's performance. Natalie N. Playdon, Director-Computer Services, Aloha Airlines

Because HYDRA offers

Convenient access to an IBM mainframe via telephone lines, allowing customers and staff to dial-up from their office, home, or any remote location.

Call-back security that hinders unauthorized callers from accessing data. In addition, if the telephone line inadvertently drops, HYDRA instantly goes through a predefined log-off sequence preventing unauthorized access to important files. And, with HYDRA's multilevel password security, different ranges of access can be allocated.

PC to host file transfer with several powerful software packages to choose from. Most operating systems supported, including MVS,DOS,VMS under CICS and VM/CMS, DOS/VSE, MVS/TSO.

3270-style emulation for ASCII terminals and PCs. Select from over 40 ASCII terminals defined in ROM, or add your own terminal definitions. In addition, HYDRA provides quick screen updating, will not lock the keyboard, and allows predefined keystroke sequences to be executed using one or two keys.

Support for local or remote ASCII printers as 1403/3211 or 3296/B7 printers. Submit system printer jobs to inexpensive serial ASCII printers. Or attach an ASCII printer to a remote PC or terminal and receive a report.

Direct channel attachment: No remote software is needed as all devices appear local, and no additional controller is required. Direct attachment to CPU minimizes response time.

Connect Your ASCII Terminals, PCs, and Printers with HYDRA®

Call today! 800-55-HYDRA In California (714)770-2283

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer.



JDS MICROPROCESSING
2201 Lombard Street, Suite 202, San Francisco, CA 94133

NEW HIGH CAPACITY ALUMINUM 3480 Cartridge Cases



HEAVY DUTY - COMPACT

- 5030 1 to 20 cartridges, removable trays included, 13 x 9 1/2 x 5 1/2
 - 5031 1 to 40 cartridges, 2 removable trays included, 19 x 13 x 5 1/2
 - 5032 1 to 80 cartridges, 4 removable trays included, 19 x 13 x 5 1/2
- All above units include removable 20 capacity ALUMINUM trays
- 5106 1 - "20 Pack" Plastic Tray (tray not included) 16 x 12 x 6
 - 5107 2 - "20 Pack" Plastic Tray (trays not included) 25 x 14 x 7

DIVISION OF B-Y-A MFG. INC.

See your local dealer, or call/write —

ALUMINUM CASE CO.

3333 W. 48th Pl. • Chicago, Illinois 60632

(312) 247-4611

DECEMBER'S COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS ON SOFTWARE CAN KEEP YOUR SALES UP AND RUNNING.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS ON SOFTWARE CLOSES OCTOBER 30!

Software. It's the key component to every computer system. Even the most sophisticated hardware is virtually worthless without compatible software that can run on it. And the success of every information system depends on having the right software for the right job.

That's why MIS/DP and other information systems professionals won't miss the December 2 *Computerworld Focus on Software*. They'll turn to it for comprehensive coverage of the software industry's most recent products and trends, as well as future developments. And that means you can capture the attention of over 125,000 paid *Computerworld* subscribers — plus thousands of pass-along readers — with your related advertising message.

In December we focus on software and distribute bonus copies at DEXPO West.

Special section: Mainframe software

An in-depth discussion of the newest products and most recent trends in mainframe software — and how mainframe software is being used on micros and other systems.

SQL, DB2, and CASE

A critical analysis of these specialized products — what they offer users, how to choose and implement these technologies, and what developments can be expected.

Artificial intelligence products

A look at the state of artificial intelligence products with an eye toward future developments and practical applications. Plus a highlight of expert systems.

High level C language

A discussion of high level C programming language — what products are utilizing it and how it is impacting MIS/DP planning and purchasing patterns.

Executive information systems

An examination of executive information systems that incorporate easy-to-use interfaces and strategic decision-making capabilities for top-level professionals.

Project management software

An update of which project management software products are available, how they're being used, and what functions and applications users really need.

Your ad in the December 2 *Computerworld Focus on Software* can keep your customers' hardware — and your sales — up and running. But hurry — you must reserve your advertising space by October 30.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

F O C U S

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Bodan O. Szuprowicz

Real world staggers AI



At a recent conference on artificial intelligence (AI) technology and its uses, an executive in charge of AI development at a major corporation appealed to an audience of microcomputer end users to "save" the AI industry. They were asked to suggest applications that could benefit from AI technology.

Despite promotional hype and large turnouts at AI conferences, the technology is not being adopted on a significant scale into the mainstream of corporate operations.

It continues to stagnate in the backwaters of advanced technology groups and research and development departments.

Some companies never bothered to go even that far, preferring to watch the development from the sidelines.

Reluctance

A case in point is one Fortune 500 multinational firm whose chairman instructed the MIS organization to introduce AI concepts to the operating departments — hoping that managers will respond with ideas for profitable implementations.

Nothing happened. Literally nothing. Under continued pressure from the top, the MIS department queried the managers about their lack of interest.

While most praised the presentations by leading AI gurus who were brought in to conduct orientation sessions, none would take the risk of implementing unproven technology in untested application areas.

This is the Gordian knot of AI technology today. Developed in sophisticated, nonprofit academic environments, it has been forced to potential end users by a combined effort of psychologists, AI tool vendors, promoters and LISP hackers who have ignored marketplace realities. Those who thought they could stampede the masses with the mumbo-jumbo of heuristic logic failed to break the long stand-

Continued on page 131

DEC, EMC settle patent feud

EMC to pay royalties on SBI technology use; both firms drop suits

BY STANLEY GIBSON
OF STAFF

HOPKINTON, Mass. — Resolving a chain of litigation that began two years ago, EMC Corp. said last week it has agreed to pay royalties to Digital Equipment Corp. for patent licenses covering System Backplane Interconnect (SBI) technology. As part of the agreement, both companies said they would drop pending litigation against each other.

DEC filed suit against EMC in 1985 in U.S. District Court in Boston, claiming that EMC had violated its patents on the SBI technology, which is a data path

used in some DEC VAX systems, including the 11/780 and the 8600. In response, EMC sued DEC for violating federal antitrust laws.

EMC agreed to pay DEC royalty fees for past and future use of the SBI technology, which is covered in four different patents. Another patent involved in the agreement covers 11/780 memory controllers, according to DEC.

The EMC products that use the technology are memory boards and memory conversion subsystems designed for VAX 11/780 processors. There will be no price change in those products as a result of EMC's royalty

payments, EMC spokesman Brian Fitzgerald said.

"DEC offered a level of payment that made it worthwhile to settle," Fitzgerald said.

"Economic, not legal"

"It was obvious to us that the suit was not a legal issue, just an economic issue," Fitzgerald added, explaining that EMC wanted to put an end to its ongoing legal expenses and save money by settling. Although Fitzgerald declined to name a specific figure for the settlement, he said the amount represents one to two months of legal fees for EMC.

Despite the fact that EMC

Continued on page 132

DEC plans to expand OLTP push

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
OF STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — While it has been selling equipment to banks and telephone companies for years, Digital Equipment Corp. said last week that it will bolster its activity in the on-line transaction processing (OLTP) market with increased enhancements to its data base management product during the next several years.

In addition, the company plans to further enhance its VMS operating system and increase development with third-party vendors in joint research and development.

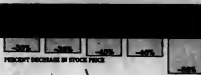
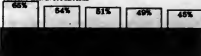
The remarks made at the Montgomery Securities 17th Annual Investment Conference, held here, were deliberately vague as Robert Giorino, DEC vice-president of high-performance systems, broadly outlined DEC's high-end strategy.

Continued on page 132

Data View

Best and worst computer stocks, third quarter
Investors were bullish on mid-range DRMs, bearish on disk drives

PERCENT GAIN IN STOCK PRICE



*July 1 to Sept. 30

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TECHNOLOGICAL ANALYSTS OF CRI

Amdahl plots to stay on top

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
OF STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — With its stock experiencing an astounding 106% hike over the past year, Amdahl Corp. is seeking to maintain its record level of success by building a stronger sales force and focusing on Unix throughout its future product line.

The two-part approach was described by Amdahl President Joseph Zemek at last week's Montgomery Securities 17th Annual Investment Conference, which was held here.

Continued on page 132

CONFERENCE NOTEBOOK

Cullinet, Sun probe Unix joint development deal

BY CLINTON WILDER
OF STAFF

Exploring its first move toward the Unix environment, Cullinet Software, Inc. will soon begin negotiations on potential joint development with Sun Microsystems, Inc., Cullinet President George W. Tamke told investors and analysts at the annual Alex Brown & Sons, Inc. Computer Services Seminar last week in Baltimore.

The discussions will grow out of a major sales contract that Sun signed with Cullinet 11 days ago.

The contract calls for Sun's internal MIS operations to install Cullinet's mass manufacturing and financial applications and its

IDMS/R data base management system. Cullinet won the business against Management Science America, Inc. after several months of consideration, Tamke said.

The joint development work will focus on porting Cullinet's current IBM-environment applications to Unix running on Sun workstations. It will not involve IDMS/R initially, Tamke said.

Cullinet is also negotiating potential joint development with Digital Equipment Corp., but the work with Sun is "a given," Tamke said. The two companies will work out specific terms in the next 30 to 45 days.

Computer Associates Inter-

national, Inc. will eventually integrate four Uccel Corp. products into their counterparts in Computer Associates' product line through a series of upgrades. A. David Turc, senior vice-president of planning, said Computer Associates will migrate the four formerly competing products toward each other so that eventually, UCC-1 will merge with CA/Dynasm, UCC-3 with CA/Dynasm/DASD, UCC-7 with CA/Scheduler and ACP7 with TopSecret.

"In the next two to three releases, they will get closer together," Turc said. "We feel there's no technical reason that we can't do it — it's more a function of market conception and emotion."

In addition to the 300 Uccel employees laid off earlier this year (CW, Aug. 31), 80 others were given notice that they would be dismissed in one to three months, Turc said.

He also hinted that Computer Associates will enter the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems software market. "Considering our systems expertise and the 20,000 VAXs in need of systems software, there's a lot of opportunity there," Turc said.

Ashton-Tate Chairman Edward Eber predicted that Microsoft's Corp. Excel for IBM micros (see story, page 1) will cut into Lotus Development

Continued on page 128

Computer Associates sued by investors

BY ALAN ALPER
OF STAFF

NEW YORK — Investors in a limited partnership that helped finance a product developed by Computer Associates International, Inc. have sued the company and five of its officers for allegedly depriving them of almost \$1.5 million in royalties during the past five years.

According to documents filed in U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York, the investors claim Computer Associates and five principals — Charles Wang, Anthony Wang, Arnold Masur, Abraham Ponnanski and Peter Schwartz — engaged in two plans to deprive the partnership of royalties from its CA-Dynam/T-OS tape management system.

The investors allege that Computer Associates and its principals first altered the terms of a marketing agreement for CA-Dynam/T-OS, citing changed market conditions, for their financial gain and then either underreported or did not re-

port product receipts.

The complaint alleged that Computer Associates "knowingly omitted more than \$5 million" in CA-Dynam/T-OS license and maintenance fees during the past five years. Jeff Slade, an attorney for the limited partnership called Com-Tech Associates, said the investors were not aware of the alleged fraud committed until last spring, when they were allowed to examine Computer Associates' accounting records. Slade characterized the limited partners as passive investors who knew little of software technology and relied on the firm's officers for information.

Garden City, N.Y.-based Computer Associates has refused to respond to the investors' findings, claiming it does not have the time nor the staff, Slade said. According to the complaint, Computer Associates' Masur is alleged to have characterized the investors' claims as "baseless" and "fantasies." Computer Associates officials did not respond to phone queries by press time.

Cullinet

FROM PAGE 127

Corp.'s spreadsheet market share. "Microsoft will be successful because [Excel] will preview their OS/2 offering and will satisfy users that are hungry for more power than they can currently get," he said.

Despite the success of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, Software Publishing Corp. Chairman Fred Gibbons said his company will resist the urge to jump aboard the bandwagon.

"I'd say it's 50% harder to develop for the Mac [than for IBM PC-DOS]," he said. "It's better to stay focused. OS/2 Presentation Manager is going to be a tough nut to crack. I don't think you can do both machines well."

IBM will ship the Silverlake mid-range computer shortly after announcing it in May or June 1988, according to System Software Associates, Inc. Chief Executive Officer Roger Covey. By 1990, Covey said he expects IBM will expand the System/36 and 38 follow-on to a power range comparable to the current 3090 Model 400, with support for 700 terminals.

Covey, whose Chicago-based

firm develops applications exclusively for the System/36 and 38, predicted that IBM will evolve its manufacturing software into one product line. He said IBM will eventually replace its current mainframe offerings with the Manufacturing, Accounting and Production Information Control System to run one line in the mid-range and at the high end.

Apple software development spin-off Claris Corp. will maintain an arm's length relationship with its parent, said Claris CEO William Campbell, who formerly headed Apple's domestic marketing.

"We want to allow ourselves the freedom to participate with the third-party community in any application areas and markets," he said. "We will be totally separate except for that one thing called ownership." Claris expects to have its own MIS and support functions in place at its new Mountain View, Calif., location by Jan. 1.

Campbell also related a bit of current Silicon Valley humor. Noting that Claris was originally named Clarus, he said that local ways called the name an acronym for "Campbell-labeled, Apple-rejected, unsupported software."

EXECUTIVE CORNER

David M. Seykally has been named president and chief executive officer of Unity Corp. Before joining Unity, Seykally was president of the Answer Systems Division of Sterling Software, Inc.

The American Association of Equipment Lessors, a national trade group representing the \$100 billion equipment leasing industry, recently elected a new chairman of the board, William J. Montgomery, president of Xerox Credit Corp. in Stamford, Conn., was named for a two-year term.

American Management Systems, Inc. has announced the appointment of W. Brooke Tunstall as a senior executive associate. Tunstall will serve in an advisory capacity on software market development for the professional services and software development company.

Prior to joining American Management, Tunstall was with AT&T as corporate vice-president and corporate director of vestiture planning and implementation.

PARIS, APRIL

**STARTING APRIL 25,
BE TUNED TO THE SA
SICOB 1988.**

NICKELS & DIMITS

Alpha Microsystems reported revenue for the second quarter, ended Aug. 23, of \$11.1 million, compared with \$11.6 million in the previous year. Net income was \$189,000, or 6 cents per share, compared with \$257,000, or 8 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Cypress Semiconductor Corp. announced revenue for the second quarter ended June 29 of \$17 million, compared with \$11 million a year ago. Profits were \$3.5 million, or 9 cents per share, compared with \$3.3 million, or 12 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

Pyramid Technology Corp. reported revenue for the third quarter of \$13.7 million, compared with \$10 million in the previous year. Net income was \$801,000, or 9 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$2.1 million, or 27 cents per share, last year.

IPL Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended June 27 of \$1.2 million, compared with \$564,000 a year ago. Profits were \$363,000, or 8 cents per share, compared with

\$207,000, or 4 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Timeplex, Inc. reported revenue for the year ended June 30 of \$147.2 million, compared with \$119.1 million in the previous year. Profits were \$19.5 million, or \$2.12 per share, compared with \$9.6 million, or \$1.09 per share, in the previous year.

Revenue for the fourth quarter was \$40 million, compared with \$30.5 million a year ago. Profits were \$4.7 million, or 46 cents per share, compared with \$1.2 million, or 22 cents per share, reported in the like period a year ago.

ASK reported revenue for the year ended June 30 of \$98.3 million, compared with \$76 million in the previous year. Profits were \$8 million, or 62 cents per share, compared with \$5.9 million, or 46 cents per share last year.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was \$31.4 million, compared with \$26.6 million a year ago. Profits were \$2.6 million, or 20 cents per share, compared with \$2 million, or 15 cents per share, in the corresponding period a year ago.

Priam Corp. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 of \$35.1 million, compared with \$28.5 million a year ago.

The company reported a net loss of \$2.8 million, or 12 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$4.5 million, or 19 cents per share, in the previous year.

Revenue for the year was \$129.6 million, compared with \$128.8 million in the previous year. Net loss was \$41.3 million, or \$1.74 per share, compared with \$59,000 in the like period a year ago.

The Ultimate Corp. reported revenue for the first quarter ended July 31 of \$45.9 million, compared with \$36.3 million last year.

Profits were \$3.9 million, or 40 cents per share, compared with \$2.3 million, or 25 cents per share, in the previous year.

Elmal Ltd. reported revenue for the second quarter of \$8 million, compared with \$6.9 million a year ago. Net income was \$266,000, compared with a net loss of \$6.9 million in the previous year. The second quarter results were approximately broken even on a per-share basis, compared with a 15-cent-per-share net loss for the second

quarter of 1986.

Measures Corp. announced net income for the third quarter ended Aug. 30 of \$4.6 million, or 34 cents per share, compared with \$5.3 million, or 28 cents per share, in the like period last year. Revenue was \$57.7 million, compared with \$49.8 million last year.

Autodesk, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended July 31 of \$18.8 million, compared with \$12.2 million last year. Profits were \$4.6 million, or 21 cents per share, compared with \$2.7 million, or 13 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

General Automation, Inc. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 of \$13.1 million, with pretax income of \$1.1 million and net income after application of net operating loss carryforwards of \$1.3 million, or 21 cents per share.

Total sales for fiscal 1987 were \$42.8 million, an increase of more than 45% over the previous year's sales, with pretax income of \$1.7 million and net income after application of net operating loss carryforwards of \$1.6 million, or 33 cents per share. The fourth quarter of the

previous year is not directly comparable because the quarter was shortened to two months as a result of a change in fiscal year end to June 30.

Sales for that two-month fourth quarter were \$4.3 million, with net income of \$6.6 million, or \$1.91 per share, a result of a \$10 million one-time gain resulting from a financing and restructuring of General Automation's financial position and a consequent \$12 million elimination of the firm's previous bank debt and interest.

Sales for the 11-month fiscal 1986 were \$29.1 million, with net income of \$2.1 million, or 74 cents per share, which included the same extraordinary gain.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended June 30 of \$12.1 million, compared with \$9.2 million in the same quarter last year. Net income was \$818,000, up from \$212,000 in the like quarter of 1986.

SEI Corp. reported revenue for the second quarter ended June 30 of \$30.3 million, roughly the same as the like quarter a year earlier. Earnings were \$2.2 million, or 17 cents a share, compared with \$916,000, or 7 cents a share, reported in 1986.

25-30, 1988

TELECOMS WILL ALL ME FREQUENCY

In 1988, telecommunications will be an even greater feature at the SICOB Show! Including a series of Telecom Conferences at the "Parc International d'Expositions Paris-Nord" and the central topic of the "Convention Informatique" congress at Palais des Congrès; TELECOM AND CORPORATE NETWORKS. SICOB will also be highlighting all the latest innovations in Office Organisation and Automation, Reproduction, Duplication and Data Processing. SICOB 1988 where international exhibitors and visitors will be tuned in on the same wavelength.

SICOB

THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SHOW

SICOB FRANCE 4, Place de la Seine 75001 Paris Tel: 43 81 52 40 Telex: 712897
PROMOSALONS
INTERNATIONAL TRADE EXHIBITIONS IN FRANCE INC
8 West 40th Street - Suite 1505 - New York, N.Y. 10018
Tel: (212) 689-1720 - Telex: 427 563 FRSHWS

NAS skirts Pentagon approval in foreign sale

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
OF STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The long-running bureaucratic struggle between the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of Defense for control of technology exports escalated recently amid disclosure of bids by IBM and National Advanced Systems (NAS) to sell a small mainframe to a West German company controlled by the Soviet Union.

Commerce Department officials reportedly agreed to Pentagon demands that it tighten its scrutiny of shipments of sensitive U.S. products bound for Com-

munist-controlled firms operating in non-Communist nations.

Those reports came as several congressmen complained about the Hamburg, West Germany, firm, Transnautic Shipping Co., acquiring a NAS 8043 system to manage its business.

NAS officials reported the 8043 and accompanying disk drives were installed in July after the Commerce Department approved NAS's special export license application to sell equipment to Transnautic, which reportedly is 51% owned by the Soviet government and ships cargo to the Soviet Union. An NAS spokesman said the system remains in operation in Ham-

burg and that no technology was sent to the Eastern Bloc.

However, the NAS system was installed only after IBM applied for a similar export permit to upgrade Transnautic's existing IBM 4381.

IBM lost sale

IBM received the permit, but only after reviews of the application delayed the process so long that IBM lost the sale to NAS. IBM said it has obtained 49 licenses for exports to Transnautic but added that those licenses applied only to parts and maintenance on installed IBM equipment and what U.S. officials consider "low-

tech" computers.

Commerce Department officials reportedly blamed a technical error for NAS getting its permit without Pentagon approval while IBM did not. An IBM official said IBM's name was drawn into the export dispute between the Commerce and Defense Departments only because IBM is a company that exports products. He said IBM sought the appropriate clarification and approval in the Transnautic case and that it will continue to seek such clarification when necessary.

The dispute began when legislation became effective Oct. 1, severing the Commerce Department's Office of Export Administration from the department's International Trade Administration, making the export office a separate agency.

Think swallowed by Symantec

BY JULIE PITTA
OF STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — IBM Personal Computer software developer Symantec Corp. recently acquired Think Technologies, Inc., a Bedford, Mass.-based company known for its programming languages for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.

Under the agreement, representing Symantec's second alliance with a third-party Macintosh developer, Think will operate as a Symantec division, based at its current headquarters in Bedford.

Gordon Eubanks Jr., Symantec president and chief executive officer, said Think presented "an opportunity that we couldn't pass up." He said the Macintosh is a "superb platform to develop the next level of applications."

The financial arrangements of the merger were not disclosed.

Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley gave his blessing to the union during a brief appearance at a press conference announcing the merger. "It brings together something that I had hoped would happen at this point in the PC industry," Sculley said. "We're seeing some of the best technologists in the industry coming together... so that they have the necessary critical mass in marketing."

"It's a pretty solid move," said William Higgs, director of software research for Infocorp, a market research firm.

Higgs said the merger brings Symantec another "niche" in the Macintosh market while avoiding competition from larger companies like Microsoft Corp. and Lotus Development Corp.

The recent Living Videotext acquisition provided an entry into the presentation graphics area, while Think will enable Symantec to move into programming languages, Higgs said. Those areas are "relatively small segments of the world," he added.

Andrew Singer, Think's founder, chairman and vice-president of product development, was appointed general manager of the Think division, reporting to Spencer Leyton, Symantec vice-president of business development and general manager of its Living Videotext division.

Think's product line includes Inbox, which is a family of desktop communications software for the Macintosh and IBM PC.



Pansophic proudly introduces XPF, the most advanced testing, debugging, and maintenance tool for your COBOL environment.

Your programmers are spending over half their COBOL development time on maintenance alone. XPF software cuts this time by as much as 40%... reducing your costs, improving your program, and making maintenance programming a better place to be.

XPF is the first full-screen COBOL/COBOL. It interactive test and debug facility. The only software of its power or capability. XPF provides a complete testing environment: full-screen menus and panels, powerful program execution control commands, and complete ISPF commands.

It has on-line documentation and HELP services, and a familiar ISPF interface that makes it easy to learn. And now XPF is backed by Pansophic, the people who brought you Panview®, Easyview® Plus and Inter®.

Call Pansophic for a free brochure at 1-800-323-7335. Because now, the bug stops here.

PANSOPHIC

708 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Illinois 60051 312-654-2622

XPF is a trademark of Pansophic. Easyview Plus and Inter are registered trademarks of Pansophic Systems, Incorporated.

Real world

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

The irony of it all is that AFN general, and expert systems in particular, can offer tremendous advantages and productivity enhancement potential to the end user at the decision-making level. Unfortunately, it has been introduced and promoted predominantly by academics who have a poor understanding of the decision-making process.

They have mainly directed their efforts at middle managers who are seldom involved in strategic decision-making themselves. It is a classic case of the proverbial deaf leading the blind along a narrow mountain ridge on a dark and stormy night.

Airing the laundry

These problems came to light at a recent inaugural meeting of the Society for the Management of AI Resources and Technology — Financial Services (Smarts-F\$) during a presentation on choosing and training knowledge engineers. Apparently, many candidates, who are mostly recruited from the ranks of programming types, are not necessarily enthusiastic about learning LISP or other AI skills that they perceive as much more limiting to career advancement than Cobol or DB2 capabilities.

The cost of implementing expert systems based on specialized LISP workstations also concerns management, and there is a paucity of cost-benefit studies and information to date. Moreover, applications developed in such specialized environments must be integrated or ported to end users, which automatically implies maintenance problems if an expert system is to remain effective and up-to-date.

Another criticism leveled against original promoters of expert systems is their lack of experience with large data bases and security problems, neither of which exist in academic environments.

The security problem looms much larger than in conventional software systems that primarily manipulate numbers. Knowledge bases contain actual strategies, and unauthorized access to such intelligence by competitors could seriously cripple corporate marketing plans.

As a result of all these objections, corporate strategists are treating expert systems with particular caution. Until these questions are resolved and real benefits of knowledge bases become obvious and documented, these excessively cautionary attitudes are likely to persist.

It is up to the individual and courageous end users to bring out the full potential of knowledge-based operations. Safe and immediately profitable applications, such as assessment of foreign tax credits available to a multinational corporation or diagnostic reduction of manpower, may be the first in line.

This process will accelerate when we say good-bye to the convoluted premises of the high priests of AI and come down to earth with effective knowledge-acquisition tools that the end user can understand and implement at a moment's notice.

Sengrowicz is president of 21st Century Research in North Bergen, N.J., and publisher of *Supergrowth Technology USA*.

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Anacomp, Inc. announced it has sold its industrial systems division to Electronic Data Systems Corp. for an undisclosed price.

The industrial systems division develops and markets sophisticated purchasing support systems for large industrial users. It will become part of Electronic Data Systems' North American Commercial Group.

Symbolics, Inc. announced it has concluded and closed an agreement with ML Technology Ventures L.P. (MLTV), a limited partnership sponsored by Merrill Lynch Capital Markets, to purchase

MLTV's interest in a research and development joint venture established in April 1986.

The joint venture was designed to develop an advanced computer system based on implementation of a symbolic processor for use in commercial applications of artificial intelligence.

The company expects to record some portion of the purchase price as an R&D expense in the first quarter of fiscal 1988, which ended Oct. 4.

Sterling Software, Inc. said it has acquired the supercomputer business of Zero One Systems, Inc., a privately

held company specializing in the management and operation of advanced computer centers, including supercomputer facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the National Science Foundation.

Zero One, headquartered in Santa Clara, Calif., has been responsible for the development and operation of the Advanced Computational Facility at the NASA/Ames Research Center since 1981 and for other computer centers for the federal government since the early 1970's.

Zero One also operates the John von Neumann Center at Princeton University in New Jersey, a major research facility funded by the National Science Foundation for a consortium of 13 universities.

CINIX & XENIX & C & PC



**COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP**

310 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago IL 60601
In U.K. Business: 01-693 3000 ext 200
Fax: 01-693 3000

For your free demonstration package, to register for seminars, for our 48-page courseware catalog, call:
(800) 323-8649 or
(312) 987-4084

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING Brings the Classroom to the Office

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * No travel or expenses * Self-paced * Hands-on exercises * Always ready for review or new staff | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * UNIX/XENIX courses: * UNIX Executive Perspective * UNIX Overview * UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers * vi Editor * UNIX Shell * UNIX System V Internals * C Language Programming * Advanced C Programming | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * PC courses: * PC Primer * MS-DOS * Lotus 1-2-3 * dBASE III * dBASE III Plus * Multimate * Multiplan * Symphony * Displaywrite |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
- FREE DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE AVAILABLE**
- ON-SITE SEMINARS**

ON-SITE SEMINARS
Over 75 UNIX/XENIX, C, and PC courses are available. Call for details.

UNIX/XENIX PUBLIC SEMINARS

WASHINGTON, D.C. • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

[illegible]

Memorex refinances debt to tune of \$225M

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

LONDON — Memorex International N.V. recently obtained a \$250 million revolving credit line from 17 international banks that should enable it to finance some \$225 million of debt issued to fund its leveraged buyout late last year.

The new financing will allow the former Burroughs Corp. storage subsidiary to draw up to \$250 million in a number of selected currencies and will reduce Memorex's annual interest payment by around \$16 million, the company said. The refinancing agreement follows the early repayment in July of \$100 million of the original \$550 million in debt used by

the firm's European management to fund the acquisition (CW, Nov. 10, 1986).

Memorex officials attributed the early repayment to its strong cash position and inventory-management policy as well as to the working capital provided by the original financing of the buyout.

After the new credit line is put in place, Memorex's long-term debt will be reduced by \$135 million. Including short-term borrowing, the overall debt reduction will be \$165 million, the firm noted.

The multicurrency financing arrangement was orchestrated by Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York's London office and banks in Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Japan, Norway, The Netherlands and the UK. The multicurrency aspect enables the firm to better manage its non-dollar cash flow and reduces exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations, the company said.

The company also disclosed its first-half financial results. For the six months ended May 31, Memorex earned \$45 million on revenue of almost \$500 million.

Patent feud

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

agreed to pay DEC to acquire patent licenses. Fitzgerald said it is still EMC's position that it did not infringe on any of the patents in question.

He said DEC offered the settlement in order to "save face" by avoiding a court battle.

In a joint statement announcing the settlement, DEC and EMC said they will "confer in the future in an attempt to resolve potential issues between the companies."

"We feel that litigation is counterproductive," Fitzgerald said.

One possible topic of discussion could be DEC's VAXBI bus. DEC holds patents on the proprietary bus, and the company said it has been issuing licenses to use the technology to other parties on a limited basis. However, EMC has engineered its own VAXBI bus-compatible products without licensing the technology from DEC.

Both parties declined to say whether the BI bus was discussed.

THE PEOPLE PROJECT



OLTP push

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

"We have been a quiet player in this [transaction processing] market for many years," he said. "We feel that DEC equipment has a nice fit with the transaction processing arena."

During the last few months, DEC has gradually made internal changes to accommodate the transaction-processing market, Glorioso noted. It is no secret that DEC has increased appearances at banking and telecommunications shows and has hired from those industries to enhance its sales and support expertise.

While Glorioso would not disclose specifically what those other "internal" changes were, he did say that the company realized it needed to develop more of a solution for people in this market. A strong and flexible data base product, an improved VMS operating system and additional system tools will give those users

a competitive edge, he claimed.

On a separate note, Glorioso said that during the next few years, DEC will increase its work with third-party developers in joint product development.

Although it is anyone's guess how aggressively DEC will storm the transaction processing market, Tandem Computers, Inc., a leader in OLTP, is not worried. "Companies will have a hard time following our success," said David Ryne, Tandem's vice-president and chief financial officer. "Firms would have to redo their software and hardware to achieve what we have in data integrity, fault-tolerant features and linear performance."

Although Tandem has seen DEC salesmen coming close to its turf, DEC's foothold in Tandem's own backyard "is nothing exciting," Ryne said.

According to John Jones, a Montgomery Securities analyst, Tandem and DEC have been competing for a number of years in a market so big they have rarely bumped into each other.

Amdahl plots

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

During the last five years, Amdahl has shifted its position as an IBM-compatible 370 mainframe company to become a player that includes a broad spectrum of IBM-compatible storage, software and communications products. Like other vendors with IBM look-alike gear, Amdahl boasts that its lines run faster and cost significantly less.

However, Amdahl's track record shows that it is involved in a cyclical industry, Zemke admitted. For instance, the company reported net income in 1984 of \$36.4 million and a year later posted a disappointing \$24.3 million. The following year, net income rose to \$39.4 million. Zemke intends to counter the lull in Amdahl's product life cycle through the efforts of a zealous sales team and a focus on product integrity. According to Zemke, the company increased the number of sales people this year by 25%. The challenge for the sales force in recent months has been to sell to new accounts.

"We recently sold systems to Chemical Bank, and it was the first time they bought non-IBM computers," he said. "We don't expect to take away all of a customer's IBM business, but we do want 30% to 40% of it."

The company has been involved in a quality program that scrutinizes every new product from design to manufacturing. "Our 5890 system is a direct result of the quality program," he said.

Amdahl is going to continue to offer AT&T's Unix System V on all of its computer products in order to add value to its line. Unix will represent a "significant" investment to the company in the months to come, he said.

During the meeting Zemke stressed that, despite objection from critics, the mainframe market is not softening in demand.

"I've been around a long time, long enough to know that the personal computers and workstations will not take over the market. In fact, these products will give users the opportunity to gain more access to the mainframe. Unit volumes are stronger than ever before," he said.

COMPUTER CAREERS

Contracting well drying up

A chill runs through self-employed community in wake of Section 1706

BY MICHAEL BALL
SPECIAL TO COW



Independent contracting is not what it used to be. MIS professionals considering it as an alternative to their present positions within the corporate structure must overcome restrictions to self-employment caused by Section 1706 of the Tax Reform Act.

More than any technological or economic factor, the life of independents is being altered by 1706, which took effect Jan. 1. The section states that such contractors must become, and be taxed as, employees of brokers if those brokers control a significant portion of their work.

While this change may seem innocuous, it is driving many client companies away from independents. In a recent survey of members who hire independents, the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) found that 15% are dropping contracts for independents or intend to do so.

Jobs disappearing

"There is a wait-and-see attitude among our members and the business climate has reflected this," says Joseph E. Collins,

the DPMA's general affairs manager. Several independents say this attitude is being quickly and dramatically noticed.

"Everyone has been affected," says Guy Scharf, an independent contractor in Mountain View, Calif. "Some consultants have gone out of business. Others haven't gotten new contracts since January."

Sheldon Goldberg, a Chicago-based independent contractor, is one of many who are finding jobs drying up in the wake of the new tax legislation. "I am starting to do different things," Goldberg says. "I market myself more to end users. I have relationships with value-added resellers and am much more heavily involved working in the micro area."

For a group that is often seen as free-thinking journeyman, being told to sign up or slip out can be quite a shock. Those hardest hit seem to be the ones who rely on brokers to market them.

Other contractors are still able to find work without involving brokers. Even with the sudden pressures from the tax legislation, New Hampshire-based independent David Weintraub remains sanguine. Since 1706 only affects third-party projects, he calls the legislation "a gnat, really, just an annoyance."

Many large firms are being alerted to the potential tax liability

ties by brokers and by their own attorneys and accountants. "But there is as much work around as ever," Weintraub adds.

Some changes, though, are required to obtain the work. Self-marketing is the crux of the matter for many independents. "I've marketed myself before,"

he says. "The purchasing department can come up with an independent contractor in hours or days," Weintraub says. "The other way, the race can be over before you have time to hire a horse to run in it."

As is typical of most independents, Weintraub once worked in the corporate environment, and he sees strong benefits on the contractor's end. "I was a vice-president, but then my kids weren't in college anymore and I decided I didn't need the agree-

"Some independents have opted to go ahead and become employees," Collins says. "They couldn't stand waiting to see if 1706 would be repealed and took the safe route."

The down side to that move is the difficulty of redefining a relationship later with a firm for the IRS. Employees must meet more stringent guidelines than in the past to prove they are becoming independent.

Likewise, incorporating now to sidestep 1706 may not satisfy the IRS or state tax commissions. But those who are already incorporated, and who regularly file quarterly reports and pay self-employment and Social Security taxes, are not coming under as much scrutiny as other independents. "When the state sees you pay your taxes on time, they just go away and don't bother you," Scharf says.

He says. "The incorporated, independent contractors are very safe for companies, but that does not help a contractor dealing with a local division when the corporate policy is being made elsewhere. There are companies who are running scared."

A moratorium bill on 1706 is being considered by the House Ways and Means Committee this fall. "We are hopeful that it will be able to help a contractor dealing with a local division when the corporate policy is being made elsewhere," Collins says. "It is one small issue in that package, but it has become one of the biggest business concerns."

Ball is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

EVERYONE has been affected. Some consultants have gone out of business. Others haven't gotten new contracts since January.

GUY SCHARF
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Weintraub says, "and can do it again, if necessary." But selling yourself and making and maintaining the necessary connections is time-consuming.

A great deal of the contractor's success depends on knowing where to look for work. For example, "Digital Equipment Corp. appears to prefer to hire contractors for some jobs," Weintraub says. "They don't add anyone to the payroll, and at the end of the project can just tell you to go away, even if they will want you for another job."

For such companies, the alternative is posting ads, interviewing candidates and finally

valuation," he says. "I have to buy my own health and pay my own benefits, but I structure my time when I want. When you take time off or don't work a day, you don't make any money, but I wouldn't have it any other way."

Many contractors are compensating for the loss of the big company, mainframe contracts with microcomputer deals. "Micro work is not quite as affected by the Internal Revenue Service," Goldberg says. "They haven't gotten into that area where one or two can handle the whole project."

Many other contractors have not adapted as quickly or as well.

Systems Engineers

A new demand for your expertise

At StorageTek our high standards of excellence demand the most qualified professionals. Take a look at StorageTek where the opportunities for success have never been better.

We are now expanding our systems engineering force in the New York greater metropolitan area. In these positions we will provide marketing technical support in the areas of systems performance and capacity planning to aid in the sale, installation and use of StorageTek products. Responsibilities include implementing marketing aids, product and technical presentations and aiding in the system configuration and planning.

Required are at least 5 years systems programming or vendor performance background, the ability to write and present technical material, knowledge of MVS, MVS-XA or VM, with hands on experience with RACF, VMAP or related performance tools.

Our benefits rank among the best in the industry and our outstanding compensation package sets us apart from the others. Make a career move that will have meaning for your future. Send your resume to: Ben MacIntosh, Storage Technology Corporation, 101 East 52nd Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10022. We are an equal opportunity employer.

StorageTek



KENDIA
SYSTEMS, INC.
BOSTON
NEW YORK
WASHINGTON

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

KENDIA SYSTEMS is a progressive software services organization providing engineering consultants on a contractual basis to the East Coast, high tech community.

Talented engineers who have confidence in their ability and time given in their work are welcome to participate in our national expansion by registering with KENDIA SYSTEMS.

Forward resume to D. Sierra.

2 Manor Parkway
Salem, NH 03079
603/898-7884

VAX/VMS EXPERTISE MANUFACTURING INFORMATION & CONTROL MAINE

S.D. Warren, a subsidiary of Scott Paper Company, is renowned as a high quality paper manufacturing company with plants in several states. Our newest, most modern pulp and paper mill, the Somerset Plant in Scarborough, Maine, is enhancing and expanding its manufacturing information and control systems with a five year multi-million dollar plan.

Projects will be implemented on DEC VAX/VMS systems wherever practical. Projects could involve in-house programming, use of purchased programming services, and/or implementation of purchased software packages. Development and implementation of effective, reliable communications links with several manufacturing control systems and peripherals is needed. Evaluation, selection, and implementation of effective databases is a critical element for success.

We have immediate openings for a Project Leader and a Systems Analyst/Programmer to spearhead our initial projects. These are unique opportunities for two qualified, organized achievers who can combine people skills and system skills with project management skills to produce success.

Required Experience: College degree; VAX/VMS experience, demonstrated project leadership skills.

Preferred Experience: Manufacturing environment; Relational Databases, 4th Generation Languages, DECNET, ETHERNET.

Send resume to:

S.D. Warren
Human Resources Dept.
RFD #3
Scarborough, ME 04074
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

"In recruitment, the bottom line is results—and that's what you get from Computerworld."



Janet Thompson
Management Supervisor
Bosell, Jacobs,
Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.

For over 10 years, Computerworld has been a primary recommendation of Janet Thompson, Management Supervisor for Bosell, Jacobs, Kenyon & Eckhardt, when it comes to recruiting data processing professionals. How did such a long relationship evolve?

"Computerworld has proven itself to be the leader in terms of quality response and value for our clients' advertising dollar. In recruitment, the bottom line is results and that's what you get from Computerworld," according to Janet.

"In a tradebook campaign for systems professionals, Computerworld outpulled the other books four to one. We're not only talking quantity, but also quality and the most hires." Janet continued, "One of our key accounts traditionally uses newspaper. But they make an exception when it comes to the data processing field. They use Computerworld on a regular basis because of its excellent cost-per-hire results."

The recruitment staff of Bosell, Jacobs, Kenyon & Eckhardt has over 65 years experience in recruitment advertising. And they all share Janet's feeling. *"It's unanimous here. Computerworld is recognized as an essential medium for recruiting in the data processing arena. And it will continue to be a primary recommendation in the future."*

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Janet.

For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North,
Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040,
Falls Church, VA 22042, (703) 876-6100

CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 322-3314

An EDG Communications Publication

Now you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

Let us introduce you to the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. It's the new advertising service that lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

Its many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals - regionally or nationally - with combination buys of up to eight leading newspapers. And all together, the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 2 million qualified computer professionals.

Look at what the Computer Careers Network lets you do:

Customize your recruitment program. The Network's eight newspapers - *Computer World*, *InfoWorld*, *Network World*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, and *Computer Careers/Northern California*, *Southern California*, and *Boston editions* - let you tailor your recruitment program to your specific needs. You can buy the basic package of three - or as many as eight with add-on options. That way you can recruit from the combination of computer and communications professionals that's best for you.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Or you can extend your reach by running in two regions - or even nationally. Plus - you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the combination of newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified computer and communications professionals - and only those qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you, or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 617-879-0700 ext. 676.

One quick phone call can give you all the information you need on running your recruitment advertising in up to eight leading industry newspapers. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer!

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Get better results. In the regional markets of the United States, we currently seek an experienced systems programmer. Responsibilities include: system analysis, programming, testing, and maintenance of IBM/AS/400 systems. Must have 2+ years of experience in the field. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: IDG Communications, 1000 North Main Street, Suite 100, Boston, MA 02111. No phone calls, please.

Get better results. In the regional markets of the United States, we currently seek an experienced systems programmer. Responsibilities include: system analysis, programming, testing, and maintenance of IBM/AS/400 systems. Must have 2+ years of experience in the field. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: IDG Communications, 1000 North Main Street, Suite 100, Boston, MA 02111. No phone calls, please.

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals regionally, nationally and weekly.

How?

With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Choose from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor your recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to reach - professionals that read *Computer World*, *InfoWorld*, *Network World*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, and *Computer Careers*. Then, target your audience by region, or blanket the entire nation.

Call your local sales representative today for more information about Computer Careers Network's regional, national and weekly reach.

Sales Offices
John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 375 Condit Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 617-879-0700.
Boston: 375 Condit Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 617-879-0700.
New York: 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NY 11762; Ken Kober, Regional Manager, 201-967-1550; Jay Novack, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.
Washington, D.C.: 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Ste 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042; Katie Koser, Regional Manager, 703-876-5100; Paulina Smith, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.
Chicago: 2620 South River Road, Ste. 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4635; Ellen Crose, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.
Los Angeles: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-827-0164; Ellen Casey, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.
San Francisco: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-827-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

Join American Express In Phoenix!

Computers can't do the whole job. At American Express, we rely on the best available hardware (IBM 3081-3080), the most recent innovations in software. But it's the professional mind that works with the machine that makes it all a success. That's why we depend not only on the most sophisticated systems, but on the most talented individuals. We currently have the following opportunities available at our Phoenix Western Region Operations Center:

Systems Assurance Analyst

Will provide support for both on-line and batch business applications in a 24-hour-a-day, high volume, multi-CPU environment. Additionally, will troubleshoot applications and provide prompt on-site problem solving. Four years experience in a large scale MVS data processing facility and in-depth knowledge of JCL, TSO, CUSITS, and data center scheduling packages is required. Familiarity with DCMG, RAUF and programming fundamentals is preferred.

Lead On-Line Specialist

Responsibilities involve problem management in a critical on-line environment, and maintenance/monitoring of IMS systems and on-line VM. Requirements include four years DP experience, including two years in IMS software recovery and operational support and data base recovery utilizing DBRC. Thorough knowledge of IMS, JCL, TSO, and DBRC is essential, as are effective communication skills and strong, proven leadership abilities. Must also be able to succeed in a fast-paced, time-critical environment. Night shift position, Tuesday - Friday, 6:00 pm - 4:30 am.

If our opportunities seem intriguing, we'd like to hear from you. We offer excellent professional growth opportunities, a competitive salary and benefits package which includes a 401K investment option, shift pay differential and an exciting Southwest location. Please send resume to: AMERICAN EXPRESS, ATTN: S. Rudolph, P.O. Box 57371, Phoenix, Arizona 85077-5731.



An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Software Specialist Inc. a progressive information industry leader seeks experienced information systems professionals in the following roles:

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION

We are enhancing our existing systems using state-of-the-art technology. You can become part of the team using RDB, development tools and relational database technology. The successful candidate will have a BS in computer science, math or related field. 2+ years of data base administration experience in all major information management products will be given to applicants with relational data base experience.

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT ANALYST:

We are undertaking many exciting new projects and need people that are qualified to complete every phase of the application development process. Successful candidates will be highly motivated, have 4+ year degree and a minimum of two years programming experience.

Current employment includes: IBM 3081-3080 Mainframe, MVS/ESA, COBOL, CICS, SAS, REXX, DB/2, and CICS, etc. Computer languages: COBOL, C, C++, Pascal, etc.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGER

Requires a professional desire to accept the challenge of managing a staff of a system programmer, systems analyst, and programmer. Responsibilities include: system design, programming, testing, and maintenance of IBM/AS/400 systems. Must have 2+ years of experience in the field. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: IDG Communications, 1000 North Main Street, Suite 100, Boston, MA 02111. No phone calls, please.

Salary and benefits commensurate with experience. Send your resume and salary history including job history to:

SWITCHER NETWORK, INC.

ATTN: Chuck Breitwieser

1000 North Main Street, Suite 100

P.O. Box 5741, Salt Lake City, UT 84157

an equal opportunity employer

MANAGER DATA PROCESSING

IBM, Inc. located in central Illinois, is seeking an experienced and motivated individual to manage the activities of the Data Processing Group. The successful candidate will be responsible for organizational structure, policy, goals and objectives. He or she will be responsible for the management of the group's resources, including personnel, equipment, and materials. The successful candidate will have a BS in computer science, math or related field. 2+ years of data base administration experience in all major information management products will be given to applicants with relational data base experience.

IBM, Inc.

PO Box 5741

Salt Lake City, UT 84157

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The City of San Jose, California is seeking a Senior Systems Programmer to assist in the development and maintenance of the City's information systems. The successful candidate will be responsible for the management of the group's resources, including personnel, equipment, and materials. The successful candidate will have a BS in computer science, math or related field. 2+ years of data base administration experience in all major information management products will be given to applicants with relational data base experience.

City of San Jose, California

1000 North Main Street, Suite 100

Phoenix, Arizona 85077-5731

an equal opportunity employer

SPACE STATION INFORMATION SYSTEMS (SSIS). GREAT OPPORTUNITIES NOW AVAILABLE!

Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation, a member of The Grumman Team, will perform Engineering Tasks for NASA's Space Station Program Support Contract (PSC).

The Space Station PSC challenge is a unique and rewarding opportunity for Engineering and Scientific Professionals to assist NASA in the management of Space Station engineering, development, testing, verification, installation, assembly and checkout, and element launch package integration.

The technical tasks will be demanding and exciting. Become involved in engineering this phenomenal project. Our teams will act in liaison with our nation's aerospace industry, NASA's headquarters and centers, and international partners!

OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE IN THE WASHINGTON DC AREA, HOUSTON, TEXAS AND CLEVELAND, OHIO.

SSIS encompasses the very diverse elements of the Space Station On-Orbit and Ground Based Data Systems and Networks that link on-board, ground support and scientific user areas. Integrating and managing the development of this highly complex and geographically dispersed system will offer a unique challenge and opportunity for ambitious, knowledgeable, experienced and results oriented professionals.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

- HW/SW Requirements Definition and Analysis
- Interface Requirements and Standards
- Trade Studies and Analysis
- SSIS and Space Station Schedule Development and Integration

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

- Network Architecture
- Network Management
- Fault Isolation/Recovery
- Standards and Protocols
- Analysis and Modeling

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

- Data System Architecture
- Computer, Microprocessor, Network Integration
- Operating Systems, Applications, User Interface Standards and Protocols
- Data Base Usage Standards and Data Integrity
- System Effectiveness Assessment, Analysis and Modeling

HW/SW/SYSTEM VERIFICATION ENGINEERS

- Verification Concepts, Plans and Integration
- Interface and Data Flow Analysis
- Test Data Design
- Test Analysis
- End to End Verification

Ford Aerospace offers an excellent salary and benefits package in association with these opportunities. If you possess the drive, determination and abilities to undertake these Space Station support operations, we want to hear from you! Please send your resume to: Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation, Space Station Support Operations, P.O. Box 2144, Reston, VA 22090. If you wish, telecopy (facsimile) your resume directly to us at (703) 471-4859, U.S. Citizenship Required. An Equal Opportunity Employer



Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
Space Station Support Operations

Development Officer— Corporate Relations Information Technology Division

The University of Michigan has a long tradition of leadership as a outstanding research and educational institution. It is now in the process of building the most advanced information technology environment in higher education for its approximately 51,000 students, faculty, and staff. This environment will be a model for other universities, which includes telecommunications, will be based upon a network of thousands of high performance individual workstations, several mainframe computers, and widely distributed servers with a variety of capabilities. This vision is supported by the Information Technology Division's 1987-88 budget of 47 million dollars.

The successful applicant for Development Officer will play a major role in realizing the University's goals in information technology. The position is a real one, responsible to the Vice President for Information Technology and working closely with the Director of Corporate Relations of the University's Development Office as well as with the Senior Managers of the Information Technology Division. Principal responsibilities include: coordinating technology-related corporate contacts throughout the University; developing and expanding contacts with technology-related corporations; and facilitating development of information technology. Requirements: superb communication and interpersonal skills, current knowledge of developments and trends in information technology, experience in both corporate and academic settings, commitment to the University's vision for the use of technology within higher education, and creativity in developing joint efforts between industry and education which are mutually beneficial.

Here is a unique opportunity for an individual to combine skills and interest in development with knowledge of technology, corporations, and marketing in a career of service to higher education within an academic setting.



The University of Michigan

A nondiscriminatory, affirmative action employer

Send applications, including resumes, by November 1, 1987, to: Virginia Riemann, Ph.D., Assistant to the Vice President for Information Technology, 5004 Farmington Administration Building, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106-1546; or use the electronic mail address: Virginia_Riemann@UM.CC.MICH.EDU.

BANKING • To \$45,000 + Bonus

Help us to take your career goals! We represent several outstanding Southeast banks, leaders in their industry. In order to maintain their competitive edge, they seek professionals with strong technical/professional skills.

- Diamond Deposit
- ATM's
- Customer Information
- Branch Automation
- Savings
- ROTAF, UCCEL
- Commercial Loan
- Branch Automation

Positions at all levels. Programmers, Systems Analysts, and other professionals. Salary, bonus, profit sharing, and vacation packages including temporary housing. Call Carolee Hansen collect at (704) 582-7721 or send resume to:

Hankins & Associates

8996 Fairview Road • Suite B15 • Tami Fairview Plaza • Charlotte, NC 28216

CONSULTANTS HOTLINE

1-800-327-6265

An independent source of the most current consulting positions nationwide. A recorded message available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Updated weekly. Not available in Missouri.

CONTRACTORS IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

- NOVA/PLI
- IBM/AS/400
- FORTR
- IBM/AS/400
- IBM/AS/400
- IBM/AS/400
- IBM/AS/400
- IBM/AS/400

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

ONLINE & DATABASE ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST

\$25,000 to \$60,000

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

SENIOR MVS/XA
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Should be proficient in SMP/E and building MVS operating systems from scratch. VLSM, JCL and SMP. Worked Career growth - \$\$\$ - excellent benefits.

PO Box 488-CH1012

Farm Port, FL 32730-0488

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661

Call or send resume to: Roger Senter or Deane Pinner

BP Associates, Inc.

805 S. Main Street

Greenville, SC 29615

(803) 232-0661



SOFTWARE R&D

Motorola Inc. is a Fortune 100 leader in the international electronics arena. Our world headquarters in a northwest Chicago suburb has challenging Corporate R&D positions available in software engineering.

SR. SOFTWARE METRICS RESEARCH TECHNOLOGIST

This is a high visibility position involving interaction with upper level management. The primary responsibility is participation in the establishment and review of software engineering metrics, standards, and practices for our product groups. Your challenges will include the technology transfer of software quality and metrics research throughout the Corporation's various Sections and Groups and the design of seminars for software engineers and product managers. Requires a thorough knowledge of software engineering fundamentals and basic PhD or M.S. in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or equivalent. Software management experience is necessary.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER-Case

The primary responsibility of this position is the leadership and coordination of a project to develop computer aided software engineering (CASE) environment and CASE tools within the corporation. Responsibilities include technical contribution of the project, technology transfer of program designs to development groups within the corporation, and consultation with Motorola systems development organizations. Requires a thorough knowledge of software engineering fundamentals and basic PhD or M.S. in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or equivalent. Software management experience is necessary.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER

The primary responsibility of this position is the technology transfer of applied software research within the corporation. Responsibilities include the leadership and coordination of a project to develop computer aided software engineering (CASE) environment and CASE tools within the corporation. Responsibilities include technical contribution of the project, technology transfer of program designs to development groups within the corporation, and consultation with Motorola systems development organizations. Requires a thorough knowledge of software engineering principles and methodologies. PhD or M.S. in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or equivalent. Experience in one or more of the following areas is recommended: embedded and/or real-time software, design methodologies, testing techniques, or software quality. Motorolans receive competitive salaries and complete benefits. For consideration send your letter or resume in confidence to: Dr. J. J. Hayes, Motorola Inc., 1300 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60196. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Advanced Electronics for a More Productive World



MOTOROLA INC.

Challenge Yourself At SAS Institute Inc.

The high standards of SAS Institute employees are reflected in the quality of our software. We need people who share our drive to produce the best. We develop and market the SAS® System, software designed to meet every computing need. We back our software with complete documentation and a comprehensive training program—both developed and produced ourselves, both as high-quality as our software. Over 50% of our staff is committed to research and development. Challenge yourself with one of these openings in our Cary headquarters.

C Developers

Systems Developer - C Compiler and Library will work on the SAS/C® compiler and library for IBM mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. Knowledge of the C language, C library, and IBM 370 assembler language is required. In-depth knowledge of at least two of the following areas is also required: MVS or MVS/CA system, I/O and TSO interfaces, 370 data stream, CDS, and VSAM. Experience writing software interfaces at the assembler level, working with operating systems other than MVS and MVS/CA, and working on language implementations for IBM mainframes is desired. (#215)

Compiler Writers - 370 and 8086 Family will work on generation of high-quality optimized object code by the SAS/C and Lattice C compilers for 370 architecture mainframes (#216) or the 8086 chip (#406). A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. In-depth knowledge of 370 or 8086 object code is required. Knowledge of the C language and compiler optimization techniques is required. Experience with compiler front-ends, (#406) the 8086 or 8088, or mathematical programming in assembler is a plus. (#216, #406)

MVS

Systems Developer will develop and maintain the SAS System supervisor components for the MVS environment that interfaces to communications terminals such as IBM 3270, 3275, 3287, and 3288. Applicants must have knowledge of one or more of the following: SNA protocols, the ACTVTAM access method, 3270 data streams, MVS/CA supervisor services, or IBM 370 assembler language. Experience with developing and supporting large software systems, VTAM/NCP services, the C language, and the SAS System are significant assets. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience is required. (#157)

Systems Developer will analyze the performance of the SAS System under MVS and identify performance problem areas and implementing changes. Candidates must be able to develop a comprehensive performance management program including creating test suites for performance comparisons between releases. Knowledge of data and storage management techniques and algorithms is required. Applicants must have three years' systems programming experience; technical proficiency in IBM 370 assembler and one other high-level language (C preferred); and a bachelor's degree, preferably in computer science, or equivalent experience. (#228)

Systems Developer will design and implement the cross-domain bug tracking system under MVS and develop other tools needed for porting, source management, testing and development. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; three to five years' solid programming experience including MVS/CA, IBM 370 assembler, MVS JCL and utilities, TSO CLISTS, and ISPF/PDF. C programming experience is preferred. (#541)

Associate Systems Developer will assist in MVS implementation of a cross-domain bug tracking system for use on all host machines; develop and maintain tools for the development environment and source code management under MVS; and perform MVS assembler, MVS JCL and utilities. A Ph.D. in computer science or equivalent work experience is preferred. (#343)

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; one to three years' of solid programming experience, preferably in the MVS environment; and experience with MVS JCL and utilities, TSO, ISPF/PDF, and IBM 370 assembler SAS System and C experience is preferred. (#542)

CMS

Systems Developer will work on performance analysis for the SAS System under CMS. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; a minimum of three years' programming experience; experience in VM/CMS performance or experience with large applications systems; and proficiency in IBM 370 assembler language. Knowledge of the SAS System is a plus, and knowledge of C, PL/I, and FORTRAN is helpful. (#225)

UNIX®

Systems Developer will assist in developing UNIX host code, including porting, test writing, documenting, testing, and debugging. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field or four years' experience as a UNIX programmer. Two years' experience with the C language and the UNIX operating system is required. (#561)

VAX™

Systems Developer will develop the SAS System under VMS™. Applicants must have experience in I/O interfacing, including graphics and full-screen, disk and tape drives and devices. Requirements include a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; in-depth knowledge of VMS internals, RMS/DCL and data base internals; and three years' programming experience as a VMS systems programmer. (#243)

Prime

Systems Developer will port the SAS System to the Prime 50 series machine and its device machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of PRIMOS® internals are required. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired. (#248)

Data General

Systems Developer will port the SAS System to the Data General Eclipse® MV series under the AOS/V6 operating system and develop machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of AOS/V6 internals are required. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired. (#550)

PC

Associate Software Developer will develop the host supervisor for the PC DOS and OS/2 operating systems design and develop subsystems such as task management, memory management, host management, and the I/O systems. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field or equivalent experience; one year's work experience using C programming and assembler with the Intel 8086 micro-processor family; and the ability to debug system software at the assembler level. MS-DOS® and other micro OS experience, and a background in UNIX are preferred. (#611)

Data Base

Relational Data Base Developer will research state-of-the-art relational data base management techniques, including distributed data bases, clustering techniques, and language and interface design. A Ph.D. in computer science, or equivalent work experience is required. (#434)

Testing

SAS/ML™ Product Tester will test SAS/ML software, including evaluating test coverage and developing a test plan; developing test programs or systems; working with developers to clarify software problems and test new features and changes during the development process; and managing libraries of test programs and results. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in mathematics with a minor in computer science or a related field, and two years' experience using the SAS System. Programming experience in APL, or the C language; and familiarity with multiple operating systems such as PC DOS, VMS, and MVS are desired. (#327)

System Support

Lead VM Systems Programmer will be responsible for the Institute's VM system support effort. Duties include planning and leading the implementation of major VM hardware and software changes; maintaining and tuning vendor software products; and providing internal review for other members of the VM support staff. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field and five years' experience in VM systems support programming. Experience supervising technical professionals is a highly desirable. Experience with VM/SP, computer networking, and the SAS System is a plus. (#537)

Apollo Systems Administrator will install, test, distribute, maintain, modify, tune, and diagnose systems software (AEGIS and DOMAIOX), as well as design and implement software tools for Apollo computers. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, or equivalent experience. At least one year of systems administration experience is required, including ACL planning and implementation, managing Network Services (such as NETMAN, PROVL, SNA, Gateway) and Network Diagnostics (such as PROBNET and NETSTAT). Applicants must also have knowledge of the Apollo architecture and operating system internals. Experience with data communications hardware and software, the UNIX operating system, the SAS System, and C programming is a plus. (#533)

User Support

Technical Support Specialist, CMS Operating System will provide technical support to SAS System users under CMS; review and write draft documentation; guarantee quality of installation process, race, and usage notes; offer seminars on topics relating to CMS; and write support software for in-house use. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or the equivalent, and three years' programming experience including two years' experience with the SAS System. Also required are a thorough knowledge of base SAS software, the ability to solve problems quickly and deal with simultaneous demands, and excellent verbal and written communication skills. (#377)

SAS Institute offers a progressive atmosphere, with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. We are headquartered between Raleigh and Research Triangle Park in North Carolina, an area full of educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities.

The excitement of producing top-quality software is building. Will you add your high standards to ours? Send a detailed letter or resume to Department CH761287 by October 26, 1987. Please include the position number for which you are applying.

SAS Institute is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. EOE M/F/H/V



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle □ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27513-8000

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC 27513, USA. SAS/C and SAS/ML are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. SAS is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. PRIMOS is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Research and Development

MODCOMP, an AEG company with corporate offices located in South Florida, supplies real-time computer systems, products and services to diverse worldwide markets. We are currently beginning a long-term, new generation computer product development project and will be recruiting for the following positions:

UNIX/Real-Time Operating Systems Programmers

- BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred
- 2+ years experience in real-time O/S design and implementation or UNIX experience at the user and kernel levels required. Multi-processor software experience also required

Compiler Programmers

- BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred
- 1-5 years experience in compiler design required.

Diagnostic Programmers

- BS Degree in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred
- 2+ years experience in diagnostic programming required

Hardware Engineers

- BS Degree in Electrical Engineering or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred
- 1-5 years experience in digital logic design required.

Communications Programmers

- BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred
- 2+ years experience in the design of communications software within the utilities industry standard protocols (e.g. GM MAP, TCP/IP).

Product Assurance Engineers

- BS Degree in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred
- 1-7 years experience in product assurance engineering for hardware/software computer systems required.

All positions are located at our corporate offices in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

MODCOMP offers an excellent benefits package and competitive salary in addition to an attractive 401(k) plan. We also offer a comprehensive relocation package. For consideration, send your resume in confidence to Jack Greenblatt, Personnel Recruiter, Modular Computer Systems, Inc., Dept. JH 10, P.O. Box 6090, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33340-6090 or call (305) 577-1863. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f.

MODCOMP
an AEG company

ANALYST PROGRAMMER NATIONAL CAMPAIGN OFFICE

Individual will assist with day-to-day needs of Development Information Management Systems - with emphasis on major report programming, testing and verification, program diagnosis, developing and upgrading of Research Development Information systems, supervising and assisting programming staff in their project work. Training and upgrading programming staff's work skills, and assisting in the development and maintenance of programmer and user level documentation.

Candidate should have a bachelor's degree or equivalent combination of education and experience required, minimum of 3 to 5 years' NATURAL programming with ADABAS, COBOL, interactive and batch systems. Candidate must complete in P/VI an asset, familiarity with NATURAL, I.2 Security, IBM VM/CMS, OS JCL, and CMS Batch preselected project supervisory experience preferred, familiarity with a university environment helpful, interpersonal and organizational skills, good written and oral communication skills, and a penchant for accuracy essential.

If interested, send free copies of resume (Title: Job # PAB-1207) to Betty Haines, HR/Personnel Office, (718-226) 777, Room 200, Jamaica, Queens, NY 11435. M/F or an affirmative action equal opportunity employer.

MIT



Every year, for a long time now, National Computer Associates has advanced the careers of thousands of computer professionals. Pleased with our skilled resources, and impressed with our vast experience, those people have recommended NCA to thousands more. We've worked very hard to win their approval, and yours!

Come in. Call or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. Confidently assured. No charge to you whatever.

THE BEST
Computer Professionals Give NCA Their Seal of Approval

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% Digital Equipment Corporation
4000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

100% IBM
1000 West 10th Avenue, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80202-1000
1-800-333-3333

HOSPITAL SYSTEMS SUPERIOR

- Means Superior Consultants, Inc., a group of professionals engaged to integrate hospital information systems in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, and elsewhere.
- Means a national reputation with hospitals and software developers, who need people with extensive implementation and training skills.
- Means an opportunity to acquire your own career matter here. But you want to do it. Performance is a vital factor.
- Means the opportunity to travel, to see new diseases with leading hospitals and software developers, to use your own ideas and be rewarded for them.

ARE YOU SUPERIOR?

If you have experience with at least three of these categories, it's likely that there's a place for you in our growing firm:

- Project Management (clinical methodology & big plan)
- Systems design and technical specifications
- Programming (COBOL, CICS, SAS)
- Functional specifications writing
- QA testing
- Information package development
- Data processing
- Other medical/BI products such as: Medpac, Clings, SMP, Independence

VOX LINGUISTICA is a new way to learn; your experience in hospital information systems is your strength, and a driver to be truly "superior".

WE'LL BEING TO YOU the superior experience, the state of the hospitals and computers, and an atmosphere that will stimulate you to a career career. High

Most members of the firm keep their residence where it is, because it's always just a few miles away. We offer a very competitive salary plus incentive package based on value.

If you're ready to move, we're waiting for the chance to show you what you can do. Call us now. Our recruitment team will welcome you to the 1987-1990. Or write us at:



SUPERIOR CONSULTANT

7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214

BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002

(201) 341-0100

Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Program Analyst
Computer Science degree or equivalent. 2 years experience in computer science, systems analysis and experience in software solution design. Must have experience in the design and development of computer systems. On a full-time basis. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

SUNBELT

IDS or CICS

Client computer systems (P/VI) and Project Leaders for sites of the installation. Salary \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

FLORIDA CONNECTION

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

EXCEPTIONAL IBM SYSTEM 300 OPPORTUNITIES

Due to expansion, several industry leaders have created or immediate need for 30-40 professionals. Positions are available from programming to hardware support. Requires minimum of 2 years IBM experience. Excellent pay and benefits. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Senior Consultant, PROJECT MANAGER
Senior manager & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development and architecture & provide strategy for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, projects & methodology, implement strategy & provide training and guidance to analysts. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. COBOL & BASIC. Interview site: \$35,000 per year. Send this ad & your resume to: JOBS@SUPERIOR.COM, 7010 OLD LANE ROAD, SUITE 214, BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07002. If offered employment, must show you have legs right in mind.

Job Searcher of Florida
We are seeking a job searcher for our Florida office. Must have experience in the field of computer science. Salary range \$35,000 to \$45,000. Send resume to: Superior Consultants, Inc., 7010 Old Lane Road, Suite 214, Bloomfield, NJ 07002. Equal Opportunity Employer.

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resources, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented computer consulting company, has consulting positions available in Chicago, Columbus, and Boston, Ohio.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefit package including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401(k) pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus require:

- B.S. in Computer Science, M.S. or Ph.D.
- (1) year or more work experience in any of the following areas:
- Systems software design and development with a UNIX environment
- General purpose software design and development
- Systems integration, system testing, and device drivers
- Operating systems development, and code and releases

Business Systems Consultants for Columbus and Dayton require:

- 3-5 years minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
- BASIC and BASIC, ALGOL, COBOL
- FORTRAN, DATAPATH, VISUAL
- PL/I, PL/1, PL/360
- COBOL, PL/I, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
- MATHS, NATURAL, EASY, ADABAS
- NAVISION, DODGE, MA, MVS
- TCR environments

Our success is our people!

Please submit your resume to:
Robert G. Williams
Technical Recruiting
Advanced Programming Resources, Inc.
2711 Oak Ridge
Columbus, OH 43217

Interviews and responses are encouraged to apply.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories



An AGE Company

OVERSEAS JOBS!

TOP PEEK INCOME

Our clients are hiring NOW for:

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
• BASIC/COBOL/ADABAS/DBMS
• RPG II, III/ALGOL/PL/I

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
• PRIMO/VMS/AOS/MVS

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
• COBOL/UNIX-C

TECHNICIANS
• IBM MF/PP/DEC-VAX

MANY OTHER FIELDS

Salary \$20-\$25
Residence \$15-\$18

(213) 382-9999

**OVERSEAS CAREERS
OF CALIFORNIA AGENCY**

3711 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 2020
Los Angeles, CA 90010

Advances for required qualifications.
100% GUARANTEED AVAILABLE
Interview and travel
as an employment agency.
GUARANTEED RESULTS!

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We have an immediate need for a recognized expert on the RSX11-M Based Systems.

Requirements include minimum of 5 years experience as systems programmer.

Thorough knowledge of Decnet, Assembler, FMS required. Knowledge of VAX/VMS would be an advantage.

Please send your resume to:

COMPUTER DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 86728, Riyadh 11632
Saudi Arabia
Attn: Mr. Sambedran

The people who started the personal computer revolution are at it again.

Apple Computer, Inc. started the personal computer revolution. And, in the process grew from a garage shop to a \$2.5 billion Fortune 200 corporation in just 10 years. Our goal now, with your help, is to double in size.

The products that will make us a \$5 billion corporation will be unlike anything the industry has seen. Ingenious designs for CPU's, storage devices and other peripherals. Products that will make a difference in the way people live their lives.

They'll be products of a healthy R&D budget, and advanced tools like the CRAY 2 supercomputer. Now is the time to join Apple. Because while we started the revolution, we intend to stay revolutionary.

Systems Engineers

As a technical consultant, you'll use your expertise of mini/mainframes and networking to support our sales reps and advise customers on the value and integration of Apple products into their current MIS environment or other business requirements. This will involve formal presentations to customers, network design and integration, application development and becoming an integral part of the sales team effort.

These positions require at least 5 years of computer related experience in a mini/mainframe or high-end workstation environment, coupled with strong communication and presentation skills. Experience in a pre-sales technical support position utilizing your knowledge of data communication, UNIX*, VMS, VM, MVS, DECNET and SNA/SDLC is a definite plus.

We have immediate and up-coming opportunities in a variety of areas. To apply, send your resume to the appropriate address listed below:

For immediate opportunities in Boston and Hartford and future opportunities in Rochester and Albany, send your resume to: **APPLE COMPUTER, INC.**, Human Resources, 171 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752.

For immediate opportunities in New York City and Philadelphia, send your resume to: **APPLE COMPUTER, INC.**, Human Resources, 400 Plaza Drive, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

For immediate opportunities in Ft. Lauderdale, send your resume to: **APPLE COMPUTER, INC.**, Human Resources, 1892 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091.

For up-coming opportunities in Chicago, Cleveland and Minneapolis, send your resume to: **APPLE COMPUTER, INC.**, Human Resources, President's Plaza Two, 8700 West Bryn Mawr A, Chicago, IL 60631.



An equal opportunity employer

©1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

COMPUTER CENTER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

Master's degree preferred. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Information Systems required. COBOL, systems design and management skills necessary. Requires DEC 11/80-11/85 C/S and DEC 11/70-11/75 C/S. Responsibilities may be given to applicants with relevant prior experience. Ability to maintain an effective working relationship with other employees required. College career has priority. Also needed in the field of the Division. Minimum salary is \$10,000. College background \$10,000. Residents \$10,000. Travel, camping, negotiating outside in the field and maintaining national forest and wilderness area. Strong emphasis in regional administration. 2 hours away. For further information and complete list of duties, contact Personnel Office, Cleveland State Community College, PO Box 3610, Cleveland, OH 44115-0361. Or phone 614/431-1711.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER ASSURANCE SERVICES

Data Security

Contingency Planning

Computer Assurance Services (CAS) Management Consulting Practices for personal Data Security, Contingency Planning, and Disaster Recovery. We offer you the opportunity to join a recognized leader in Computer Assurance Services specializing in ESP Controls Assessment, Computer Security and Contingency Planning. We want you.

Data Security Specialists, able to evaluate the business risks associated with computer security, with the ability to conduct a data security assessment, develop alternatives and implement solutions. Proficiency in major system control software and knowledge of network security are assets.

Contingency Planners, able to analyze the risks and business impact of computer processing based on the best start and using our report, evaluate risk indicators, alternative recovery plans and assist in implementation.

If you are a computer professional at any of the above specialties, please at least an undergraduate degree and some liability for travel, we would like to talk with you. Call or write:

**DeLoitte
Haskins & Sells**

EOE

Regional Recruiter
100 Peachtree St., Ste. 1800
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 656-1533

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Digital has it now.

Share the excitement.

Digital is developing outstanding software products for the future. And as they develop, we are creating outstanding career opportunities for the professionals behind them.

QA PRINCIPAL SOFTWARE ENGINEER
Charlotte, NC

Our Application Center for Engineering and Support designs software applications for the office and publishing markets. We are responsible, in part, for developing layered applications for Digital's ALL-IN-1 product. The group's success results from an entrepreneurial environment where excellence is expected and rewarded. In this position, you will implement quality assurance policies and procedures. You will lead and set goals for a team maintaining and enhancing QA automated programs, and testing software applications for the office product set. You may also train developers on the design and execution of test scripts.

Requires a BA/BS or equivalent and at least 5 years' experience in software support or directly related activities. Project management experience and strong communication skills are required, as are expert knowledge of (at least two) ADA, BJS, G, CUBOL, FORTRAN, KOLA, PASCAL, PL/I, and familiarity with PMS, CMS, DATATREVE, CDD, MMS, DECALC, or WPSPLUS.

Our Charlotte, NC, organization also has positions for experienced Systems/Application Programmers and Technical Writers. For these positions, please contact: **Chris Childers, Digital Equipment Corporation, 6301 E. Arrowhead Boulevard, Charlotte, NC 28217.** Share the excitement as a \$9.4-million computer company. Send your resume now to: **T. Gordon-Williams, Department 1022, 7804, Digital Equipment Corporation, 150 Coulter Drive, Concord, MA 01742.**

"Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
We are an affirmative action employer"

digital

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON

PCBASE ANALYST

Large field sales team seeks Sales Analyst with solid exp. w/PACBASE as an IBM MVS enviro. This person will promote and sell one of the products. Apply to play key role in programming dept. Salary to \$42,000.

BOSTON

PROL. WORK - HEALTHCARE

Leading Boston hospital seeks Prog. Mgr. with substantial exp. in sys. devel. exp. in healthcare. enviro. in IBM CICS, with use of equipment the Corp. to train large proj. enviro. w/ implement & work software in all depts. Salary \$44,000.

BOSTON

DOS/VS SYSTEMS PROG.

Lead by experienced F-500 corp. seeks accomplished tech. exp. for micro-Boston field SOA/DOE internists offered of IBM desired - any VPM, VPM, TC or DOS vs systems. Apply to secure direct tech. exp. in expanding Data Center system. Salary to \$42,000.

HARTFORD

SR. FIN. SA

Exp. with CICS/IMS or CICS/VS - excellent user skills & desire to work on developmental of on-line fin. environment. exp. qualified for outstanding opp. in growing suburban fin. svc. client. Excellent benefits, 401K, profit sharing & many more. Salary to \$40,000.

HARTFORD

MIS MANAGER

CT div. of major nat'l. corp. seeks exp'd. designed mgr. to direct all inventory, warehousing, and purchasing activities. Excellent suburban Hartford location. Salary to \$40,000.

HARTFORD

MIS MANAGER

CT div. of major nat'l. corp. seeks exp'd. designed mgr. to direct all inventory, warehousing, and purchasing activities. Excellent suburban Hartford location. Salary to \$40,000.

HARTFORD

MIS MANAGER

CT div. of major nat'l. corp. seeks exp'd. designed mgr. to direct all inventory, warehousing, and purchasing activities. Excellent suburban Hartford location. Salary to \$40,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS

Contact the Manager of any office listed below:

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 453-1200

111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 270-7170

Client Companies Assume All Fees.

See CD 04777
Computerworld
Box 971
Framingham, MA 01701-0171

The County of San Diego offers competitive salary benefits to qualified, self-motivated professionals for the following positions:

ASSOCIATE SYSTEMS ANALYST (NATURAL)

Requires a minimum of 2 years experience in Systems Analysis, Design and Programming using NATURAL.

ASSISTANT SYSTEMS ANALYST (NATURAL)

Requires a minimum of 1 year experience in Systems Analysis, Design and Programming using NATURAL.

DATA BASE SPECIALIST & PROGRAMMER (NATURAL)

Perform complex data base structure design, design and performance monitoring. Requires 2 years experience in a large scale DBA function, computerized monitoring. ADABAS/NATURAL, technical support.

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

AEOE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Office of Personnel Services, Room 207
1400 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101

CONSULTING
COAST-TO-COAST

KNIGHT PROGRAMMING SUPPORT is a major international consulting firm supported by a \$500 million corporation. We have been operating worldwide since our founding in 1972, and in the United States since 1960.

We are currently seeking skilled data processing professionals for a variety of assignments throughout the U.S. If you have experience in any of the following areas we would like to hear from you:

ADABAS/NATURAL
BMS/DB/OC
CONHOUSE/ABT
DATACOM/DB (IDEAL)
IMS (ADMS/O)
DCO RALLY (RDR)
MODELS 204
PAC BASE
STRATUS (PL/I)

SYSTEM 38 (with or without MAPICS)
HP 3000 (IMAGE)
HONEYWELL (DODS & GMAP)
APPLE MACINTOSH (OMMS)
BROKERAGE/BANKING
APPLICATIONS
CICS Command Level
ACPTW (Amesbury, Galileo, and other projects)
UNITS 1100 (COMS, DBS, TSP)

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

KNIGHT
PROGRAMMING SUPPORT

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

250 offices to help
you get the best
personnel jobs and
help

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
Room 100, NY 10022
1-800-422-5618 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 365-7780 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

For immediate employment status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

We invite consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you:

TEXAS
3620 Haggerty Valley Road
Suite 203
Lubbock, TX 79424
(409) 784-7171
Attn: Dave Benson or Ann Troup

OCTOBER 12, 1967

DAY DIRECT

34-36-38
4300

SYSTEMS/34 • 36 • 38 4300 TAPES AND DISKS
BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS
CPUTS-CPUs-PRINTERS-PLANNERS & PERIF. ALL MODELS NEW & USED
Discount Prices - Express Service - IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE
WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL
800-658-1144

COMPUTER 205 East 9th St., Corona CA 91719
(714) 736-0188

WILLIAMS & PIERCE
IBM's Official Computer Dealer & Licensed Representative



SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS
2115 Landon Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32202
(904) 763-3634

*enhance quality control in
a minimum of time*

SYSTEM 34 36 38
All Related I/O

MAINFRAME I/O
Terminals Printers
DASD Controllers

S/2 DATAMASTER
PC/XT/AT 5120-5120
DISPLAYWRITER

(Call Us Toll Free, Today!)
800.363.3634

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DYING.



IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DYING.

AND EVERYONE RUNS - Fast - Leaves POMPANOOS.

(800) 331-8263
TOLL FREE
(213) 305-9343
CALIFORNIA

 **Decca Computer, Inc.**
8055 S. Manchester Ave. Ste 575
P.O. Box 100, CA 92660

Memorex counters IBM drive threat

Cuts prices, adds one-year warranty on drives and controller

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CHICAGO

MILPITAS, Calif. — Memorex Corp. will respond today to IBM's recent announcement of triple-density disk drives and channel speeds of 4.5M byte/sec. by cutting prices and adding a one-year warranty to its current disk drives and controllers.

In a briefing last week, Memorex also promised to boost performance in its current line later this year and said it will announce a new series of main-frame-class disk drives in the first quarter of 1988.

"Our price per megabyte and warranty is now exactly the same as IBM's," claimed Jack Scott, Memorex's vice-president of marketing, pointing to a per-megabyte price of \$14.36.

"This response is not adequate to preserve Memorex's market share," said David Velante, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. Although IBM plug-compatible vendors had been gaining market share against IBM, that trend will now reverse for some time, he said. "It's going to be a rough five years for them, no question about it," he added.

Last month, IBM announced high-density drives, including the 1.25G-byte Model C2 integrated disk and controller unit, the 2.52G-byte Model J and the 7.5G-byte Model K. Each of the units uses a channel speed of 4.5M byte/sec. The new units

boast faster seek times than IBM's comparable current 3380D and 3380E. IBM also announced one-year warranties on the new products.

IBM said its 3380D and 3380E disk drives will be available next month and current 3380 controllers may be upgraded to handle them.

However, a new 3990 controller, which will support several enhanced functions including a 256M-byte cache, will not be available until the third quarter of 1988. The C2 unit will be available at the same time as the 3990 controller in 1988, according to IBM.

Price rather than function. For the next year or so, IBM's announcement is really pricing rather than function," Scott said, referring to the availability data of IBM's new controller.

Scott promised performance gains of 10% to 20% over current Memorex disks before Christmas. The improvements, which he said will be achieved through buffering and other methods, are intended to counter IBM's faster seek times offered on its new disk line. Scott declined to say whether Memorex would offer a 4.5M byte/sec. channel, however.

Scott said Memorex will offer next year a comprehensive set of products patterned after IBM's recently announced product series. He claimed that Memorex's disks, which would ship within a year of their announcement,

would offer better price/performance than IBM's offerings. Memorex will offer a 256M-byte cache; furthermore, an integrated disk and a controller similar to IBM's C2 model is possible, Scott said.

Memorex cut the list price of the its 3682 double-capacity unit by 30%, from \$98,140 to \$70,000. A 3685 half-of-string unit, which includes the 3682 direct-access storage device (DASD) and a controller, was reduced from \$123,480 to \$85,000. Monthly maintenance prices were also cut by 24% and a 12-month warranty was added, Memorex said.

Disk drive prices cut

Memorex also cut its single-density 3680 disk drive prices from \$32,220 to \$29,500. A single-capacity 3683 head of string is now priced at \$23,000. The Memorex 6240 high-density package was reduced 17% to \$259,000 per string and a one-year warranty was added. Memorex's 3688 controller price was cut 15% to \$53,000. The 3688-23 cache controller, which includes 8M bytes of cache, was cut 11% to \$115,290.

Scott said the pricing and warranties, although not formally announced, have been in effect since the end of last month. He said the line of storage products to be announced next year will be made by Unisys Corp., the manufacturer of Memorex's current line of main-frame-class DASDs.

HP stitches

FROM PAGE 1

Remote Process Management software allows users to run part of an application on an HP 3000 and part on either a PC or an HP Vectra personal computer, the vendor claimed.

The applications must be written "so that part uses MS-DOS, and part can access HP 3000 data bases," HP said, referring to Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. The software provides direct communication between the applications so that the user need not initiate contact with the minicomputer, according to Bernard Guidon, marketing manager of networking at HP.

Low firm interested

This feature sparked interest at Cadwaller, Wicksman and Taft, a New York law firm that is developing applications that run partly on PCs and partly on HP 3000 servers running HP's OfficeShare. "Our aim is to decentralize CPU activity as much as possible, since we have about 300 PCs and the 3000 isn't exactly a heavy number-cruncher," Information Services Director Robert Tivney said.

HP's offering could facilitate existing links the firm provides between IBM PC and HP 3000 applications, Tivney said. "Right now, you can have several layers, all accounting the same litigation-support data base as a menu pick, and they don't know if the file is on the PC or the HP 3000," he said.

The firm is less interested in HP's support of Netbios "because we had some trouble with PC LAN software, and our multi-tier applications are mostly on the mini now," Tivney said.

Opens the gate

Network File Transfer allows a PC application to transmit to a remote HP 3000 across HP Advanced and across a gateway to a DEC VAX on Decnet, Guidon said. The gateway, an existing product, translates routing requests from one network environment to the other, he added. The software allows "not just file transfer but interactive sessions" to take place across a hybrid networking environment, Guidon said.

Both applications are offered at no extra cost as part of OfficeShare. This is a family of HP 3000-based office automation software applications plus communications software that allows PCs to access the services and other resources on an HP mini-computer. The enhancements will be available in the first half of 1988, the vendor said.

The enhancements to OfficeShare represent "a very significant advance for HP, allowing users and application developers to take advantage of a distributed network," said David Terrie,

president of Newport Consulting in Schuette, Mass. The software "puts HP's handling of distributed applications on a par with what DEC does now, although HP does not have a cluster computer or a naming system."

According to Terrie, IBM currently offers some distributed computing products "in several pieces" including Distributed Data Management and Systems Network Architecture Distributed Services. In the near future, HP should announce a naming system giving users transparent access to resources distributed across networked nodes, Terrie said, adding that "DEC has something close to a naming system with the Distributed Naming Service it announced at Decworld; IBM has none."

HP plans to introduce PU2.1 support for the HP 3000 "whenever IBM announces PU2.1 support for the 9370," so that HP minicomputers can take part in an IBM peer-to-peer network of departmental processors, Guidon said. No time frame was given for HP support of the IBM Token-Ring network.

Netbios support allows any application written for the IBM PC networking protocol to access files, peripherals and various office automation services on an HP 3000 running OfficeShare, Guidon said. While IBM recently ceased directly selling or supporting Netbios, it "is still the de facto standard, with hundreds of applications written for it," Guidon said.

Other new products

HP also announced the following products:

- The HP 10M bit/sec. LAN Bridge, a local-area network product which provides a connection between two coaxial 10M bit/sec. HP Ethernet backbones. Priced at \$8,000, the bridge is available now.
- The HP-UX SNA 3770 product provides batch-file transfer between HP UX systems and IBM mainframes. Priced at between \$2,000 and \$13,000, it will reportedly be available in the first half of 1988.
- HP Network Services/Release 2.0 for the VAX allows HP 9000 systems to communicate with DEC computers using Telnet, a virtual terminal application written for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The release is set to be available in the first quarter of 1988 and to be priced at \$6,120 for the DEC Microvax; \$8,670 for the VAX 11/725 through 8500-family models; and \$11,200 for the 8600 through the 8900 family.

HP UX systems are now certified to run over Network Systems Corp.'s Hyperbus, a 50M bit/sec. channel-based network. Through Network Systems' Netes software, HP UX systems can communicate with any other host running Netes.

User, vendor voices unite against FCC charge plan

BY MITCH BETTS
CHICAGO

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Corporate telecommunications users and value-added network vendors have swamped the Federal Communications Commission with written comments lambasting the FCC's proposal to raise the local access charges paid by enhanced service providers.

The FCC proposal could raise the cost of dial-up connections to value-added networks by about \$4.50 per hour and jeopardize the growth of the information services industry, with no discernible benefits, the critics said.

"In short, there would be no winners, only losers," said the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee in its filing to the FCC. Similar comments were made by such end-user organizations as the International Communications Association,

the Tele-Communications Association and the Association for Systems Management.

Contrary to the old adage, "if it ain't broke, don't fix it," the commission is "laboring to fix something that is not in need of repair," the Electronic Mail Association said.

The lobbying blitz has been so intense at the FCC and the U.S. Congress's telecommunications subcommittees that the FCC will drop the controversial proposal, predicted George R. Dellinger, a telecommunications analyst for Washington Analysis Corp.

Last June, the FCC proposed to end the temporary exemption from interstate access charges currently enjoyed by enhanced service providers, including vendors of packet networks, electronic mail, remote computing and on-line information services. The FCC expressed concern that these vendors are not pay-

ing their fair share of the costs of local exchange access.

The practical effect of the FCC proposal would be to increase by about \$4.50 per hour the cost of providing enhanced services via private lines with dial-up access. Some vendors have said they are likely to pass the higher costs through to end users, while others would have to absorb the costs.

Several regional Bell holding companies supported the FCC's goal — requiring all interstate users of the local network to pay the same access charges — but said the policy would be difficult to implement and should be phased in slowly.

The vendors most affected by the higher access fees have been Telenet Communications Corp.; Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.; GE Information Systems, a division of General Electric Co.; and Compuserve, Inc. (C/TV Aug. 17).

Vendors in the information services industry said the higher access charges would be devastating for the price-sensitive residential, institutional and small-business markets.

IBM replaces Rolm CBX with modular line

Controller-based systems obsolete older models; no upgrade, but trade-in discount offered to users

BY ALAN ALPER
CIVILIAN

NEW YORK — IBM last week replaced the CBX, or computerized branch exchange, series of private branch exchanges (PBX) developed by its Rolm Corp. division with its first systems to offer built-in compatibility with standard telecommunications links, including Integrated Services Digital Network.

The 9750 and 8750 Business Communications Systems (BCS) replace Rolm's Model 8000 and 9000 family of PBXs, which will be taken out of active marketing Nov. 1, according to Jack Bismont, assistant group executive of telecommunications marketing and service.

The BCSs are said to support from 100 to 20,000 voice and data lines.

Takes up 70% less space
The 9750, which will be marketed in the U.S. and other countries except Europe, is said to require 70% less space and have lower power-consumption and air-conditioning requirements than older models.

The system is capable of handling about 70% more voice/data traffic than previous Rolm CBX systems using the Rolmbox 295E, the firm noted. The 8750 BCS was designed for the European market.

The 9750, designed around the 9751 voice/data controller, features a modular architecture said to enable users to upgrade capacity from 100- to 20,000-line capability. It uses the same 9000A6 processor used with the CBX II 9000, which was intro-

duced in July.

While the new models run the same operating software and applications as previous models, users cannot upgrade older Models 8000 and 9000 hardware to achieve the higher performance of the 9750.

Analysts last week gave the BCS high marks, but were unsure of the impact it would enable the firm to make against potential PBX leaders AT&T and Northern Telecom, Inc.

"The modularity — ability to upgrade as requirements in-

proprietary architecture into an existing network of Northern Telecom and AT&T PBXs.

"Rolm invited me to an executive presentation [of the new CBX], but I told them they'd already had a chance with it," according to the company's manager of network planning, who asked not to be identified.

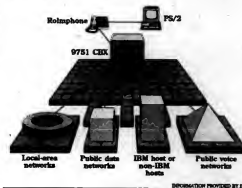
Another source, a point for communications managers is the low quality of support and service they have received from Rolm, particularly since IBM took over.

"A lot of telecommunications guys I've talked to feel that IBM ruined Rolm," the manager said. "Things have gotten a lot worse since they kicked out the Rolm service and support people."

The BCS series marks the first time that Rolm products are being marketed under IBM nomenclature since Rolm was acquired three

Don't say Rolm

The IBM label goes on the latest CBX from its Rolm division; the 9751 supports from 100 to 20,000 voice and data lines



DESIGN PROVIDED BY IBM

Customers who purchased the Model 8000 or the Model 9000 after January 1986, however, can obtain a 20% discount against the purchase of a 9751 controller as long as they install the unit by year-end 1989, noted Richard Goldberg, IBM's Information Systems Group's director of telecommunications marketing and data systems manager.

— shows that it is a well thought-out and planned system," said Steve Zarnowski, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The standardization of IBM-Rolm architecture arrived too late for at least one Fortune 100 company. The firm bought a CBX several years ago, then discarded it primarily because of difficulties integrating the CBX's

years ago.

"It's clear IBM has taken over the direction in marketing and is folding Rolm completely into IBM as a subset of its product offerings," said Fritz Ringling, an analyst with Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. in Bethesda, Md.

One to five cabinets compose a CBX node, and up to 15 nodes can be connected to form a single

system. Up to 2,000 lines can be supported in a single node system, IBM said.

The CBXs offer new error-detection isolation and correction, remote diagnostics and optional fault tolerance, IBM said. The CBX runs a new release of Rolm's operating software — 9004.2 — to support new voice data applications introduced last week.

The new applications include an enhancement to the switches' automatic call-distribution capability that is said to enable users to track system performance and operating expenses.

Four models available

The 9751 is available in four models, ranging from the Model 20 with 100 to 720 voice/data lines to the redundant, multi-node Model 70, which is able to support up to 20,000 lines.

The Model 70 will be available in March 1990, while other models will be available in November, according to IBM.

A 250-line Model 20 is phone-mail ready, offers route optimization and 16 Rolmbox 1200s. It will cost \$158,000. A 1,500-line Model 40 that is comparably equipped will list for \$790,000, IBM said.

In a separate but related announcement, IBM also brought out an IBM Personal System/2-based Token-Ring network performance tracking system.

The system, including software and two adapter cards, is able to measure local network work activity among up to 260 devices.

Available in the first quarter next year, IBM said the trace and performance software lists for \$295 while two different types of adapters cost \$1,195 and \$1,295, respectively.

Grieve Editor Edmund Horvitz contributed to this report.

AT&T

FROM PAGE 1

won't futa around with [currently offered] Basic Rate services," said Thomas L. Nolle, president of Haddonfield, N.J.-based consulting firm Cimi.

While the Primary Rate defines 23 channels for high-speed communications between switches and hosts, the Basic Rate, which defines two 64K bit/sec. channels, is typically used to link user workstations to networking devices.

"Even if no other ISDN advance happens in our lifetime, we will at least have one benefit that we can see, feel and quantify," Jankowski said.

While TRW is evaluating the use of the Basic Rate interface to connect user workstations, "The Basic Rate is not much use without the Primary Rate. One is the flint, the other the steel — you need both to make a spark," Jan-

kowski commented.

Users and consultants have recently expressed concern about the extent to which ISDN will tack additional costs onto customer-premise equipment and carrier services.

This summer, AT&T announced a hardware and software upgrade that implemented two Primary Rate channels on the System/85 private branch exchange (PBX). The upgrade, which is scheduled to be available in December, is priced at \$35,000. Other major PBX vendors have also announced Primary Rate upgrades for their products.

Possing cost to customer

A currently circulating industry figure has it that regional Bell holding companies will put ISDN access charges at 1.7 times the cost of current digital services. AT&T will have to pass some of those charges on to customers in order to provide local ISDN ac-

cess, AT&T's Gagnon indicated. However, he added, "AT&T is not looking to say to a customer that already has T1, 'Well, now you're going to have to pay more for ISDN.'"

T1 users are likely to pay a

THE BASIC RATE is not much use without the Primary Rate. One is the flint, the other the steel — you need both to make a spark."

KENNETH JANKOWSKI
TRW, INC.

basic fee for the vanilla Primary Rate service as well as additional costs depending on what additional services they order, "like leasing channels out" to different types of service, Gagnon said. He did not say whether AT&T will charge a flat fee or charge according to use for the optional services.

Jankowski expressed the hope that "the FCC will loosen up on the current ruling that AT&T must base charges for each tariff on projected demand and overhead for the individual service and let costs flow among

different services."

In addition to the dynamic reallocation feature, AT&T plans to implement signaling schemes that will allow the caller's name and phone number to show up on the screen of the user device being called, Gagnon said. "This will be of significant value to telemarketing."

AT&T plans to follow a typical 12- to 16-month deployment cycle in its implementation of the Primary Rate service in different geographic areas, Gagnon said. Since Primary Rate services are currently unavailable through Bell operating companies, initial user access to the AT&T service will be through dedicated-line connections, he added.

In January, a number of European Postal Telephone and Telegraph companies are expected to follow AT&T in announcing Primary Rate Interfaces, industry sources said.

"I don't see a tidal wave of people launching orders for the Primary Rate service overnight, just because it's there," Gagnon said. "The significance here is that we have committed to the service. As people observe what benefits accrue to early customers, as we broaden access to more cities and vendors develop applications and features, it will catch on."

Users victorious in service wars

Reap greater options at lower cost as manufacturers, providers slug it out

BY JULIE PITT
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Competition between third-party providers and computer systems manufacturers for service customers has proven a benefit to end users, who are receiving the advantages of cheaper repair and a greater option of sources.

That was the conclusion drawn by both third-party service companies and system manufacturers offering computer maintenance at a conference held for computer service companies last week. Sponsored by market research firm Frost & Sullivan, Inc., the two-day event focused on issues facing independent service providers.

"Large computer companies are realizing how important third-party maintenance is," said D. R. MacNaughton, project director for Frost & Sullivan and the conference chairman. "They are beginning to embrace it. It's not just captive — they're going after brand-new business in the old-fashioned way."

"They'll be a dominant force, if not the dominant force, in the service industry," MacNaughton added, noting that computer manufacturers NCR Corp., Unisys Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Honeywell Bull, Inc. will be among the top service providers nationwide.

Independent service providers complained of the obstacles placed in their path by computer

manufacturers not willing to cede service business to outsiders. Systems makers are making those parts necessary for computer repair more difficult to come by as well as significantly reducing maintenance fees for large customers.

Legal battles

Hewlett-Packard Co. has been the target of two lawsuits filed against it by independents charging that HP is attempting to squeeze them out of the market by reducing parts availability. HP has declined to comment on the charges.

However, litigation is not a desirable method to combat competition, said W. James MacNaughton, an attorney for Esquire, Schenck, Price, Smith and King. "The second to last thing they would want to do is sue HP," MacNaughton said. "The last thing they would want to do is have HP push them out of business. Small and medium-size companies don't get into lawsuits unless it's a life-or-death proposition."

Kenneth Carpill, director of service business for IBM, said IBM is committed to "maintaining a reasonable relationship" with third-party service providers. However, IBM is in the process of shutting the doors on a number of its parts centers located outside of major metropolitan areas.

Carpill said demand for the Personal System/2 line of micro-

computers has strained IBM's parts supply for those products. "We are trying very hard to overcome this temporary problem," he said.

Clark Mandigo, president of Intelelog Trace, Inc., an independent service provider that was once a service division of Datapoint Corp., said the closure of those centers will delay parts delivery by one to two days to outlying areas. He added that his company will consider the costly proposition of stockpiling parts in warehouses.

"Manufacturers are trying very hard to eliminate competition for the service dollar," Mandigo maintained. "The result is it's lowered the cost to the end user. The end user wins."

Despite the financial clout of the large computer manufacturers, independents have said they can offer an advantage to the end user. With more end users employing multivendor solutions, independents can provide total service while manufacturers are likely to repair only their portion of the network. Also, independents said they offer special services such as computer leasing.

However, the final alternative may be, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em."

"It's not coincidental that there have been so many acquisitions in the last couple of years as computer manufacturers have shown an interest in the service business," Frost & Sullivan's MacNaughton said.

Edelman hurls \$870M takeover bid at Telex

BY CLYTON WILDER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Attempting to smother another claim for his stake in the computer industry, arbitrator Asher B. Edelman last week announced a \$65-per-share, \$870 million hostile tender offer for terminals and peripherals maker Telex Corp.

Tulsa, Okla.-based Telex had not responded to the offer by late

Friday afternoon.

Edelman, the chairman and principal owner of Datapoint Corp. and Intelelog Trace, Inc., is noted for acquiring companies, then selling or spinning them off as different businesses. After his takeover of Datapoint in 1985, Edelman spun off the maintenance unit of the mini-computer maker as independent firm Intelelog Trace.

Telex's core IBM-compatible

terminals business has been struggling recently amidst high development costs and pricing pressure from competitors.

The potential combination of Telex and Intelelog Trace makes sense, according to Interstate Securities Corp. analyst Bob Grandhi. "Telex's product line is fairly knock-out, but over the years, the company has acquired strengths in maintenance and leasing," he said.

INSIDE LINES

The more the merrier. Comdex/Fall '87 will definitely highlight the year of the 80386. Add Tandem and Unisys to the growing list of vendors that will add buses at the Las Vegas show featuring the hot Intel chip. There will definitely be more names to add before Comdex opens Nov. 2.

Looking for a few good... IBM is said to be seeking a chosen few software publishers to show applications running under OS/2 at Comdex, but it is unclear whether any have agreed to do so. One vendor that was contacted by IBM said, "We won't show our product until it is complete."

Play the short version. ETA Systems will reportedly use an Oct. 15 press conference in New York to introduce its long-awaited minisupercomputer, which many observers have code-named Figa. ETA, which announced its ETA-10 supercomputer earlier this year, is expected to offer an air-cooled, \$1 million system providing about the same power as the CDC Cyber 205 super. ETA, which is a CDC subsidiary, declined comment on the speculation.

Still kicking — sort of. Despite speculation that Lotus' recent decision to drop copy protection was the kiss-off for The Networker, the network version of 1-2-3 and Symphony, one beta-test user said he received his last Networker upgrade this month. He described the most recent version as "fairly solid copy." The bad news, he said, is that the counter function is still present, despite the complaints of beta-test users.

Alpha, beta, later. Alpha Software will be showing off an unreleased integrated program at the Software Publishers Association meeting this week in Cambridge, Mass. The program is expected to compete against Microsoft's Works for the PC and Software Publishing's First Choice. The program is expected to be released in January. Alpha's first integrated program was Electric Desk, released in 1984.

They'll take it in trade. Hewlett-Packard is expected in November to offer a cash-back deal on HP 150 microcomputers, according to an MIS manager at one HP shop. This is evidently the vendor's response to trade customers who are sick of waiting for their special HP 150 versions of the latest MS-DOS software. HP's timely trade-in offer should bring joy to their customers who have been dying to switch over to the fully MS-DOS-compatible HP Vectra but couldn't cost-justify the move until now, the manager said.

The power of 1. Unisys will merge the fourth-generation language development efforts of the former Sperry and Burroughs under one program manager, Hugo A. Simpson. "The appointment of a single senior manager to oversee what has been an expanding marketing and product development effort reflects a further increase in our commitment to the 4GL program," Unisys CEO W. Michael Blumenthal said in a recent statement. Unisys says there are 2,000 mainframe installations of Liac, which had been a Burroughs product, and 2,500 installations of Mapper, which had been a Sperry product.

Sitting by the deck of the bay. NAS reportedly has a backlog of mainframe orders that has forced the firm to cut Tokyo and ask hardware supplier Hitachi for more. Usually, Hitachi computers are shipped over water to San Francisco. But lately, some machines have been air-shipped to meet customers' planned installation dates, sources said.

Heading out. Among the vendors taking to the road this month with new products are Excelcom and Sun Microsystems subsidiary Tops (formerly Centrium Systems West). Excelcom is said to have at least three products in the bag, including Apple-compatible TCP/IP software, which is rumored to be the subject of an OEM contract between the two vendors, and support for the Open Systems Interconnect model. Tops is readying an Oct. 20 announcement in New York with graphics card maker Hercules Computer Technology; graphics for the network, maybe. A little less in Apple, which not only has a token-ring card in the works but also reportedly signed up a network software vendor to supply a Mac-only token-ring implementation.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-6841) is published weekly, except January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (7 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochichewick Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilms Int. Periodical Expt. Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed by the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. for photocopying. Photocopying rights, permission in photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$2.00 per copy plus the article's page fee is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to copyrighted articles found in this journal.
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Henry M. Shotton, CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochichewick Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6288 or in New Jersey call (609) 352-6286.
Subscriptions must be \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & S. America — \$119 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; Japan — \$245 a year (annual rates). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.



We've Got The Missing System Component To Keep Your Information System From Crashing.



It's Called Powerware.[™] Only From Exide Electronics.

Every day, information systems grow more vulnerable to the vagaries of their power supply. So in turn do the companies they serve.

Enter Powerware.[™] A new generation of uninterruptible power systems as advanced as information systems themselves.

Small and unobtrusive. Cool and quiet. Engineered for your facility and backed by the biggest and strongest customer support group in the industry. Most of all, utterly reliable. To make what you do utterly reliable.

Because if your company's competitive advantage depends on

the availability of your information system, 99% availability is a gross contradiction in terms.

Call 1-800-554-3448 for more information on the new generation of Powerware[™] and the company that stands behind it.

In North Carolina please call 1-800-554-3449.

EXIDE ELECTRONICS

Raleigh, North Carolina

THEY PAY A CAST OF THOUSANDS WITHOUT A BIG PRODUCTION.



Home Box Office, Inc., prints thousands of payroll checks every month. Some of the checks are run weekly, others bi-weekly, and many of them must be mailed out to employees located throughout the United States. So it's critical that Home Box Office have a payroll system that's accurate, dependable, and flexible.

To achieve this, Home Box Office selected the Payroll System from Management Science America, Inc. Specifically, they wanted an online payroll system that could accommodate overtime, hours regular and payroll regular reports, as well as take care of special union calculations and an overtime shift. They also wanted a system that could do an accurate job of balancing taxes.

"The MSA Payroll System is the best system available," says Dave MacLean, Home Box Office's manager of financial information systems. "We especially like the capability of online check calculation which allows us to easily produce numerous advance vacation, bonus, termination, or salary checks every week without having to make manual adjustments."

"Our goal is to provide timely reports to management, get everything into the hands of the users as quickly as possible, and decrease the burdens on the Information Services Department. The MSA Payroll System helps accomplish our goal."

Home Box Office has turned its payroll production into a short subject. Your company can, too. Find out about MSA's Payroll System. Call Robert Carpenter at (404) 839-8000.

MSA The Software Company